THE CALENDAR

OF THE

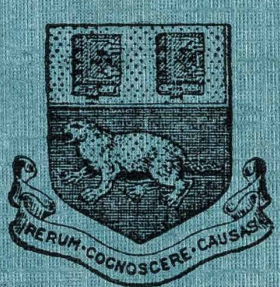
London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

FORTY-FIFTH SESSION

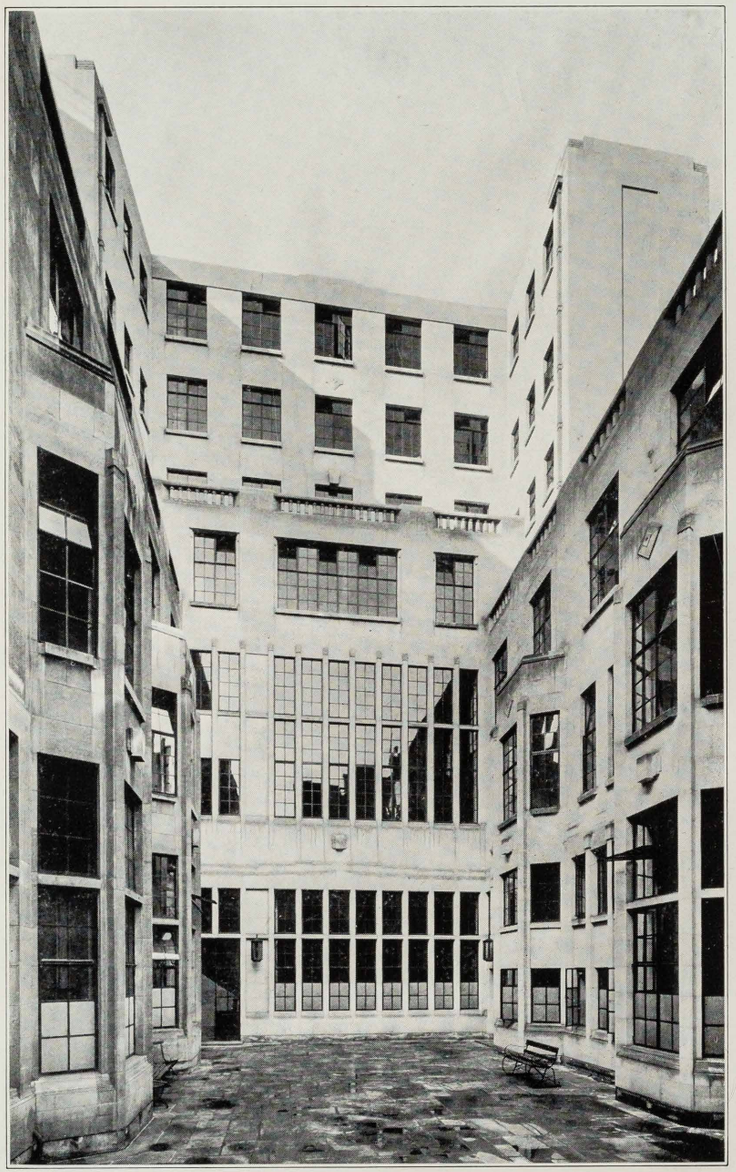
1939-40



THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

(POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)

LSE/UNREGISTERED
27/5/4



THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
East Block opened in October, 1938

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

FORTY-FIFTH SESSION

1939-40

The London School of Economics & Political Science
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1939

Telephone: Holborn 9783-8.
Telegrams: Poleconics, Estrand, London.

Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end, page 511.)

PAGE

PART I.—General Information relating to the School 5

PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School 10

PART III.—Officers of the School 18

1. Court of Governors 18
2. Honorary Governors 21
3. Standing Committee of the Court of Governors 22
4. Advisory Committee for Railway Subjects 23
5. Advisory Council for the Department of Business Administration 24
6. Consultative Committee for Northern Studies 25
7. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School .. 26
8. Other Lecturers 32
9. Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants 34
10. Administration 36
11. British Library of Political and Economic Science 37

PART IV.—Admission of Students 38

PART V.—School Regulations 42

PART VI.—Fees and Dates 44

1. Table of Fees 44
2. Dates of Terms 53
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry 54
4. Almanack 57
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars 68

PART VII.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars 92

1. Public Lectures 93
2–18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars 95
(*See detailed index on p.* 92.)

PART VIII.—Postgraduate Work 266

PART IX.—Department of Business Administration 269

PART X.—Civil Service Examinations 281

PART XI.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables 290

1. Matriculation 290
2. Registration 292
3. First Degrees 295
   - i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)) 295
   - ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) 324
   - iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) 347
   - iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) 354
   - v. Bachelor of Science 366
   - vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science .. 366
   - vii. Bachelor of Science in Estate Management 367

PART XI.—*continued.* PAGE

4. Higher Degrees 368
i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.)) 368
ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.) 373
iii. Master of Arts (M.A.) 376
iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.) 381
v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.)) 384
vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.) 385
vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) 386
viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Laws, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.) 388

5. Academic Diplomas 395
i. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology .. 395
ii. Acadamic Diploma in Geography 398
iii. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology 399
iv. Academic Diploma in Public Administration 401
v. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration 405

6. University Extension Diplomas 406
i. Diploma in Economics 406
ii. Diploma in Social Studies 407

7. Certificates 408
i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration 408
ii. Certificate in Mental Health 409
iii. Certificate in International Studies 410

PART XII.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc. 412
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries 412
2. Medals and Prizes 432

PART XIII.—Student Appointments 437

PART XIV.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science 438

PART XV.—Miscellaneous 445
1. Information for students 445
i. Hostels and accommodation 445
ii. Handbooks 448
2. Associations 450
i. The Students' Union 450
ii. London School of Economics Society 455
iii. Research Students' Association 456
iv. The Economic Club 457
v. The Sociology Club 457
3. Officers' Training Corps 458
4. Successes and Statistics of the School 459
i. Academic Successes 459
ii Analysis of Students and their numbers 474
iii. Statistics of Awards 480
5. Publications 481
i. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff, 1937-38 481
ii. Publications of the School 488
iii. Publications sponsored by the School 495
Index 511
Index of Advertisers 517

PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a School of the University of London. Teaching is provided in the Faculty of Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science, in the Faculty of Laws, and in the Faculty of Arts in the subjects of History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology. Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, for the first degrees of Bachelor of Science (Economics), Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Laws, and Bachelor of Arts; and for higher degrees, such as M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for postgraduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, which includes the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, the Acworth collection on Transport and other special collections, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to approved readers. There is also a lending library which contains the more important text-books on all subjects studied at the School. (*See* p. 438.)

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D., and D.Sc. (Econ.).

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from certain modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages other than French, German and Italian, is provided by various Colleges of the University and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees on the same basis as the day-time students.

Students registered at the College of Estate Management for the B.Sc. (Estate Management) may take a substantial part of their course at the School.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. In this Faculty students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M., Ph.D., and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides, in addition to the above-mentioned subjects, approved courses in Economics, Law, History and Logic. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Those requiring previous graduation or its equivalent are :—(i) The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology ; (ii) the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology ; (iii) the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration ; and (iv) the Certificate in International Studies. Those not requiring previous graduation are :—(v) The Academic Diploma in Geography ; (vi) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration ; (vii) the Certificate in Social Science ; and (viii) the Certificate in Mental Health. The certificates granted by the School have been recognised by the University as certificates of proficiency, and students reading for them are registered as Associate Students of the University.

Detailed information concerning the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 290-411 of this *Calendar*.

During the Summer Term courses designed primarily for overseas students are given, and these include a special series of *Studies of Contemporary Britain*, comprising a number of complete courses dealing with modern problems, economic, political, international and sociological (p. 264).

The School maintains a department of Social Science and Administration : this department awards the Certificate in Social Science and Administration mentioned above, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition, with the aid of a generous grant made by the Commonwealth Fund, the department provides an advanced one-year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 409).

There is a special Railway Department to which some of the Railway Companies send students.

The School provides a one-year course for advanced students in its Department of Business Administration. This department carries out research into problems affecting the business world and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students. It has the support of many important business firms and the recognition of the University as furnishing an approved course of study (p. 269).

The School also provides an advanced course of training for students who wish to obtain appointments in the higher grades of the Civil Service both at home and abroad. A special Civil Service course is provided under the guidance of appointed Tutors (p. 281).

A special course on Colonial Administration, in both its administrative and anthropological aspects, is provided in the Lent and Summer terms of each session (p. 104).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School, is given on p. 92. They include courses in the following among other subjects :—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems ; Commerce and Industry (including International Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport and Accounting) ; Business Administration ; Statistics (including Mathematical Economics) ; Politics and Public Administration ; Sociology ; Laws (including various aspects of English Law, Commercial and Industrial Law, Mercantile and Maritime Law, Public International Law) ; Geography ; Economic, Social, Political and International History ; Anthropology and Colonial Administration ; Social Science and Administration ; International Affairs ; Modern Languages (including English as a foreign language) ; Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (in February) under the London Intercollegiate Scholar-

ships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (p. 412).

The School publications include two quarterly journals, "Economica" and "Politica," which publish original work by staff and students of the School and also receive contributions from leading British, American and foreign researchers; two series of reprints of scarce works not generally available, but of importance to students; a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature; and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of two-year periods (see Part XV, Section 5, ii). The School also produced in 1932 a "Register of Graduates" which is kept up to recent date by supplements published at intervals. A new "Series of Monographs on Social Anthropology" has just been established. Lists of these, and other works produced under the aegis of the School but sold by commercial publishers, are given on p. 489.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained at the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.).

There is a Book-room in the School premises for the convenience of students, where text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

Students enrolling as regular students at the School become automatically members of the University of London Union and of the Students' Union, which manages common rooms, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1929.

There are three refectories in the School buildings where morning coffee, lunches, afternoon teas, high teas and dinners are served during term-time at moderate prices. Light meals are also obtainable on order at the Sports Pavilion.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept by the University, and help is given to students seeking accommodation in London. Students desiring the benefit of this service should make application to The University of London Lodgings Bureau, 1 Thornhaugh St., Russell Square, W.C.1. (*See also* p. 445.)

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall, erected in 1902. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by King George V on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of the Prince of Wales in June, 1928. In 1932-33, with the help of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the School was able to build a new Library block, including a reconstruction of the Passmore Edwards Hall and a further mansard storey on the fourth floor. This new building contains rooms commemorative of the names of Sir Edward Fry, Viscount Haldane, Professor Graham Wallas and Professor Allyn Young. The first block of a series of new buildings designed to occupy a large site opposite to the main School premises was opened in 1931 and the second block was taken into use in October, 1938 (see frontispiece). This contains a large lecture-theatre and other lecture rooms, a gymnasium, a squash court and a number of additional teachers' rooms.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which Lord Stamp, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., is Chairman; the Director of the School is Mr. A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staffs of the School are given on pp. 18-37.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers on the staff of the School is 93, while there are some 28 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1938-39 was 2,891 (2,150 men and 741 women). Of these 1,484 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 697 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given on pages 476-480.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School for the Session 1938-39.

(*Read by the Director on Oration Day, 22nd June,* 1939.)

The history of the School goes back little more than forty years. Among university institutions in this or any other country it is a newcomer. Nevertheless it has been its fate to pass through one world war, and it now finds itself working under conditions which, according to a high authority, are not those of peace. The September crisis led to a postponement of the beginning of the session by a week, and the atmosphere of continuing crisis has not been conducive to study ; for Universities, more than any other institutions, require an atmosphere of peace in which to carry out their proper functions. Rumours of war are distracting, and preparations for war may draw students away. We are happy to know that the requirements of military service are not to be of such a nature as will cause our present full-time students studying for first degrees to interrupt their university careers. We are still uncertain how our part-time first degree students will be affected. These evening degree students already make heavy sacrifices and work under onerous conditions ; if they have to break their courses in order to do military service, it may well be that many will have to abandon the attempt to obtain a degree. We hope that adequate concessions will also be made for them.

Though military service will not have all the ill effects upon university education that was feared at one time, the situation, which has prevailed this session and which unhappily seems likely to continue, cannot be without its impact upon student numbers especially in a college which draws so many of its students from other countries. Therefore I may begin my report with some reference to enrolment this session. The total number of students of all categories is 2,891 and shows a decline of 107 when compared with last session. When, however, we divide our students into regular, occasional and intercollegiate, we find that the number of the former, that is of those who are working for degrees, diplomas or certificates, has increased. The drop is in intercollegiate and occasional students. Intercollegiate students, that is students registered at other colleges but coming here

for part of their course, have declined from 584 to 542, and movements in these numbers are governed by conditions in the colleges to which they belong. As to occasional students we discover that certain classes have increased, for instance those coming from the railway companies, from 288 to 299, and those coming from the Exchequer and Audit Department, from 35 to 50. The drop in occasional students is thus traced to a single class within this category—namely those in various occupations who enter for one or more courses of lectures. They have declined markedly by 132, from 550 to 418. Here it is clear that we see the result of the extraordinary conditions of the present session. Unlike others, these students for the most part only make up their minds to enrol at the beginning of the session. Last September everyone was preoccupied with the crisis, and since that date many potential students have no doubt found that the leisure time, which they might have devoted to taking classes, has been consumed by various war preparations. I fear that we can only anticipate low enrolments of this class of occasional student so long as present conditions continue.

As I have said, the total number of regular students has increased ; it now stands at the highest figure yet recorded in the history of the School, namely 1,484. This means that, in spite of a drop in the total number of students, the School has been busier than ever before in its history ; for the activity of the School is better assessed by the number of regular students than by any other test. In my report of last year I commented on the increase in the new entrants for first degrees. This increase has been maintained with the result that the totals both of first and of second year students reading for first degrees stand at high figures. We have now 560 candidates for the B.Sc.(Econ.) as against 518 last year ; also the number of students taking a full course without proceeding to a degree or a diploma has risen from 36 to 52. There are no significant changes in the numbers reading for the B.Com., the LL.B., the B.A. and for the diplomas and certificates. Similarly there has been no change of importance in the numbers of new entrants for higher degrees. The total number registered for higher degrees has, however, declined slightly from 282 to 265. This is due to the fact that an unusual number of students, registered in previous years for higher degrees, have been unable to continue this year, and this in turn is no doubt a reflection of the international situation ; for a large proportion of higher degree students come from other countries, and there has been a decline from 740 to 697 in the total number of students from the Empire and foreign countries. What is remarkable is, not that there has been some decline in the number of students coming from abroad, but that the decline has not been much larger. Once again we have unhappily in all probability to anticipate a lower enrolment of this class of student while the present situation endures.

The new building on the east of Houghton Street came into our

possession at the beginning of this session, but, in view of the serious overcrowding last session in the old building and of the increased activities this session to which I have just referred, it is hardly surprising that our buildings as a whole are once again overflowing. During next session we shall obtain some further accession of space when the Three Tuns finally comes into our occupation. The problem of finding additional room, however, will remain serious and pressing, especially in connection with the Library. Last year I drew attention to the fact that we had then, at the most, space sufficient only for stacking four years' intake of books. One of these years has passed and we are no nearer to solving the problem. In this case the reason is not because the necessary extra space for stacking books cannot be provided in existing School property ; it is because we lack the funds to carry out the rebuilding which is required. I venture to stress the great urgency of this matter. In order to construct the new building on the east side of Houghton Street the School had to borrow, and at the rate of repayment which we can afford at present, it will be fifteen years before we are free of debt. Nevertheless funds are immediately needed for further reconstruction. I can only repeat what I said last year that, in view of the national, and indeed international, importance of the Library to the Social Sciences, it is unthinkable that help will not be forthcoming from some quarter.

Last year I had to record the resignation of Lord Passfield from the chairmanship of the Library Committee. We are glad to have been able to commemorate his great services and those of Mrs. Webb to the Library by calling the Law Library the " Sidney and Beatrice Webb Room." This year I have to record with much regret the death of Mr. A. W. W. King, one of the original members of the Library Committee in 1896, who had served continuously since that date. There are many problems and projects related to the Library which have been under review during the session. The problem of admissions has caused some concern. Apart from the heavy use made of the Library by intercollegiate students,the number of outside readers, mostly pursuing advanced research, is 100 more to-day than a year ago. This is a tribute to the Library, but it raises difficulties for our staff and students. There is one project which I may select for mention. It is planned to place in the Founders' Room a collection of modern works on art, architecture, travel, biography, and so on, to form what may perhaps be best described as a browsing and lending library. Our students have a magnificent reference library and a small but adequate lending library at their disposal, both however devoted to the social sciences. We are anxious to give them access to a collection of modern literature of wider range. The Founders' Room would be an admirable home for such a collection. Nevertheless in the present state of the School's finance we are obliged to wait until special gifts are forthcoming for this purpose.

A year ago I reported upon the first year's work of a new and important piece of constitutional mechanism, namely the General Purposes Committee. This session there have been further developments. A standing committee of the Professorial Council has been set up to deal with matters relating to scholarships and prizes. Funds for these purposes are usually derived from special gifts or legacies ; and the time during which the School has been in existence is so short that we are as yet very poorly provided with special funds of this nature. If it were not for a most generous annual grant from the Leverhulme trustees, we should be very badly off indeed. During the year we received a welcome addition to the Gladstone prize, but the conditions of award have been changed so as to leave us without a prize given on the results of the Intermediate examination. One of the Governors has generously undertaken to continue the prize for two years and we hope that within the two years means will be found to put the prize on a permanent basis. Another development is the establishment of a Public Relations Committee, and the first result of its activities has been the publication of a pamphlet on Careers. It is hoped that the pamphlet will be of use to parents and to present and prospective students. It has been widely distributed to schools, and, judging from the communications received from schoolmasters and local education authorities, it is clear that it is much appreciated.

One other development is of particular interest. The Governors have set up a Refectory Committee composed of staff and students which has wide executive powers. It is in fact a responsible managing committee. The task of the Committee is hardly enviable. The clients of the Refectory are mostly young people whose large appetites and powers of criticism are not often accompanied by long purses. Moreover, the Refectory is open only for thirty weeks in the year and yet has to bear overhead charges for twelve months. Nevertheless the fact that the number served in the Refectory has increased by thirty per cent. this session compared with last session, is definite evidence that the Committee has been successful in its task. Also prices have been lowered and, in the opinion of most users, quality has been improved.

The new Refectory Committee is not the only example of the increased responsibility of students in important aspects of the life of the School. Last year I made reference to the Report on Student Affairs prepared by the Students Union. That Report was largely concerned with the arrangements under which student societies conduct their activities and contained various proposals for change. These proposals have been very carefully considered in joint conferences with the students, and as a result there have come into operation revised rules relating to student societies. These new rules give new and increased responsibilities to the Students Union and its officers. The Report also dealt with other matters such as the

constitution of the Union and the organisation of athletic activities. These matters have been considered at length, and there is reason to expect that new arrangements, which have already been provisionally agreed, will operate as from an early date. When that comes about all the more important matters contained in the Report will have been dealt with.

Changes in the staff have been few. The School has lost Mr. S. H. Bailey by death at an early age. He joined the staff of the School in 1928 as assistant lecturer in International Relations. During the last six years he acted as honorary secretary to the British Co-ordinating Committee for International Studies, and in that and other capacities he did much to forward the study of international problems. His death has removed one who had attained distinction as a contributor to knowledge and who had made himself greatly respected and liked by his colleagues and his students.

We have lost the services of Professor Gregory, who has become Financial Adviser to the Government of India. He took his degree at the School in 1913, gaining first class honours. He was then awarded a Hutchinson Research Studentship, and from 1913 to 1919, with an interval of war service, was a lecturer on our staff. In 1920 he became Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in International Trade, and in 1926 he was promoted to the chair of Economics with special reference to Currency and Banking. He won an international reputation in his special field and his presence here conferred prestige upon the School. His departure, after his long and valuable service, was a matter of deep regret to all. We are most fortunate, however, in that we are able to welcome Professor D. H. Robertson as his successor. We also welcome Mr. Adams, who has succeeded Mrs. Mair, as Secretary of the School.

The appointment of Professor Gregory to this important post in India is not the only instance this session of high positions falling to persons who took their first degrees at the School. Mrs. Stocks, who gained a first class in the same year as Professor Gregory, has been appointed Principal of Westfield College as from next October. Sir Horace Wilson, who read for the degree of B.Sc. from 1904 to 1908, has crowned a notable career in the Civil Service by being designated as Permanent Secretary to the Treasury and Head of the Civil Service. Mr. C. H. Newton, who was one of the first students of the School to gain the Brunel Medal for excellence of work in the Transport Department, succeeds Sir Ralph Wedgwood as Chief General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway. Another early Brunel medallist, Mr. Frederick Smith, has been appointed Director of Food Transport in the event of a national emergency. Among the many other old students whose achievements derserve record, I have time only to mention that Mrs. Monica Felton, who was the second holder of the Studentship for Women founded by an old student, has been elected chairman of the Supplies Committee of the London County Council,

one of the most interesting and important committees of that body. The appointment of Mr. D. W. Brogan to succeed Mr. Ernest Barker as Professor of Political Science at Cambridge, is notable among the distinctions gained by former members of the staff of the School.

Welcome successes have also been achieved by present students. Mr. R. H. Pear has won a Commonwealth fellowship. Among other successes may be noted the renewal of the Leon Fellowship to Dr. L. M. Lachmann; the award of the Robert Styring scholarship at Queen's College, Oxford, to Mr. M. Littmann; of an Acland Travelling scholarship to Mr. R. J. Goodman and of a War Office scholarship to Mr. P. H. Marshall. In this connection I may mention the successes of students taking the Civil Service Course which has now become an established feature of the School's programme. Three students taking the course in 1938 secured appointments in the Home Civil Service, of whom Miss Ann Stocks obtained the first place among women candidates in the list. Three of our students were appointed to the Indian Civil Service by examination and one by nomination. Two became Assistant Inspector of Taxes and three Factory Inspectors. I may add that Mr. O. L. Williams, who took the course earlier and entered the Exports Credit Guarantee Department in 1937 after a brilliant career at the School, has now been appointed to the Treasury where he holds the position of Assistant Principal.

I have already had occasion to refer to certain developments in connection with the Students Union. I have to note in addition that they have recently presented a Report on the Teaching System at the School. Such reports, when, as in this case, they are informed and constructive, are welcome, and it is to be hoped that this report will help the discussion, which is always in process, on how to deal with teaching problems. There is also the athletic side of student activities. It is inevitable that the playing fields of a London college should be some distance away. This makes it all the more important to develop facilities for exercise in the main building. To the badminton court we have added this session a squash court and a gymnasium. The squash court has been in almost continuous use every day since it came into our possession; it has been necessary to limit the periods of each allocation of the court to half an hour in order to make it available for as many as possible. It is clear that the present demand would only be satisfied if we had some half dozen courts. We are unhappily not likely to be able to satisfy this demand in our building; but the new buildings of the University of London Students Union, to which our students belong, will contain squash courts, a swimming bath and other facilities and will give a welcome addition to the opportunities for indoor exercise available for our people.

Our students have filled important positions in the world of University athletics, including the Vice-Presidencies of both the Men's

and the Women's branches of the University of London Athletic Union. We have supplied the captains of the Men's and the Women's University Hockey Clubs, the captain and the Secretary of the University Badminton Club, the Vice-President of the University Badminton Club, the Vice-President of the University Boxing Club and the Secretary of the Men's Cricket Club. Our Women's Swimming Club won the London University Swimming Championship, and two of our team broke four records between them. The Men's Swimming Club was second in the London University Swimming League and won all their intercollegiate water-polo matches. The Men's Badminton Club won the intercollegiate competition. A member of our Boxing Club won the flyweight title in the London University Championship. The evening section of the Boat Club achieved a remarkable performance. They launched a new boat after a christening ceremony one morning, took a trial spin before lunch, won a heat in the same afternoon and a week later won the Winter Eights race. The flourishing condition of athletics at the School is shown by the founding of three more clubs during the session, a Women's Athletic Club, a Fives Club and a Men's Gymnasium Club.

The situation of the School in the Metropolis, though it may have certain disadvantages in that, for instance, our athletic grounds are so far away, has many compensations. Among them are the number and eminence of our lecturers and visitors. The list of lectures this session has been so long, and the lecturers so distinguished, that it would be difficult to select names for mention. I may perhaps, however, illustrate our good fortune in this matter by giving the names of some of those who have addressed meetings of the Students' Union. They include Lord Wright, Mr. Walter Elliot, Mr. R. A. Butler, Sir Stafford Cripps, Sir Walter Moberly, Canon Raven, Mr. Sidney Elliot, Mr. Geoffrey Mander and Mr. Wickham Steed.

We are glad to know that the Vice-Chairman of the Court, Sir Dougal Malcolm, is now on the path to recovery after his long and serious illness. We have to congratulate Dr. G. P. Gooch, one of our Governors, on the high award of a Companionship of Honour. The Governors have welcomed as new members of their body Sir Frederick Mills, representing the Commerce Degrees Committee, Professor Major Greenwood and Professor E. F. Witchell, representing the Senate of the University, Professor Hughes Parry, representing the Professorial Council, and Mr. A. D. Power and Mr. H. Salmon. The School has lost by death one Governor, Mr. J. H. Scrutton. He was a member of the Court from 1921 to 1938, as representative of the Commerce Degrees Committee. He was an outstanding member of that Committee in its earliest days and took an active part in the establishment of the Commerce Degree. Mr. Scrutton took a keen interest in students and their careers, and the School authorities were indebted to him for kindly assistance from time to time for students who were in financial need. We have recently heard with regret of

the death of Sir Francis Dyke Acland, who was a Governor representing the Senate from 1911 to 1938. It remains only for me to say that the Governors have decided to petition for a charter. Though a change in the legal form of incorporation would make no great difference to the School, it has seemed to the Governors appropriate that the School should seek to be incorporated in the same way as other colleges. In addition, the task of drawing up a draft charter and statutes will afford a welcome opportunity for revising and defining the exact constitutional position of the various organs of School government.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—Court of Governors.

Chairman : The Lord Stamp of Shortlands, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

Vice-Chairman : [3]Sir Dougal O. Malcolm, K.C.M.G., M.A.

The Right Hon. A. V. Alexander, M.P.

Sir A. Garrett Anderson, G.B.E., M.P.

Sir C. Harold Bellman, M.B.E., J.P.

[3]Sir Alfred A. Booth, Bart., LL.D.

A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A. (Director of the School and Secretary to the Governors).

Henry Clay, M.A., M. Com., D.Sc.

[3]W. H. Coates, LL.B., B.Sc., Ph.D.

E. Cornwall.

[1]Sir John Cumming, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.

[3]Major-General Guy Payan Dawnay, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.

[2]The Rt. Hon. Viscount Dawson of Penn, G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., C.B., M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P.

Sir Francis Dent, C.V.O.

G. P. Gooch, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Nominated by the Senate on the recommendation of the Commerce Degrees Committee.

[2]Major Greenwood, D.Sc., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.S.

Sir Ralph E. Harwood, K.C.B., K.C.V.O., C.B.E.

Miss Caroline Haslett, C.B.E., Companion I.E.E.

Francis W. Hirst.

Oscar R. Hobson, M.A.

Sir Cecil Kisch, K.C.I.E., C.B.

[1]Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C., M.A., LL.D., D.Sc.

Sir Andrew McFadyean.

[1]G. Grant McKenzie.

The Right Hon. Sir Halford J. Mackinder, M.A.

Miss C. S. Mactaggart.

H. Eric Miller.

[3]Sir Frederick Mills, Bt., M.P.

[3]Sir Herbert Morgan, K.B.E.

Sir Arthur Newsholme, K.C.B., M.D.

[3]Sir Otto Niemeyer, G.B.E., K.C.B.

J. F. Oakeshott.

[5]G. V. Ormsby.

Sir George Paish.

[4]D. Hughes Parry, M.A., LL.M.

The Right Hon. Lord Passfield, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), Litt.D.

Edward R. Pease.

[1]The Hon. George Peel, M.A., D.L.

[4]Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com.

A. D. Power.

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Nominated by the Senate on the recommendation of the Commerce Degrees Committee.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.
[5]Representing the London School of Economics Society.

Sir JAMES RAE, K.B.E.

[1]HAROLD RAYNES, F.I.A.

The Right Hon. Viscountess RHONDDA.

E. T. RHYMER.

[4]LIONEL C. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.

[4]L. G. ROBINSON, M.A.

HARRY SALMON, J.P.

Sir J. ARTHUR SALTER, K.C.B., M.P., D.C.L., LL.D.

The Right Hon. Viscount SAMUEL OF MOUNT CARMEL AND OF TOXTETH, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.A.

The Right Hon. Viscount SANKEY OF MORETON, G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D.

Sir ERNEST D. SIMON.

Mrs. MARY STOCKS.

Lt.-Col. Sir CHARLES HOWELL THOMAS, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., LL.D

[4]C. K. WEBSTER, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A.

FREDERICK WHELEN.

[2]E. F. D. WITCHELL, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., M.I.Mech.E.

---

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.

2.—Honorary Governors.

W. G. S. ADAMS, C.H., M.A., D.C.L.

Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.).

A. L. BOWLEY, C.B.E., Sc.D., D.Sc. F.B.A.

Sir HUBERT LLEWELLYN SMITH, G.C.B., M.A.

The Right Hon. Baron SNELL OF PLUMSTEAD.

Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A.

The Right Hon. Baron WRIGHT OF DURLEY.

"Honorary Governors" were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

"Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

"The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

"Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School."

3.—Standing Committee of the Court of Governors.

The Lord Stamp of Shortlands, G.C.B., G.B.E., F.B.A. (*Chairman*).

[3]Sir Dougal O. Malcolm, K.C.M.G., M.A. (*Vice-Chairman*).

The Rt. Hon. A. V. Alexander, M.P.

Henry Clay, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc.

[3]W. H. Coates, LL.B., B.Sc., Ph.D.

Sir Andrew McFadyean.

[3]Sir Herbert Morgan.

[1]The Hon. George Peel, M.A., D.L.

[4]Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com.

[1]Harold Raynes, F.I.A.

[4]Lionel Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.

[4]L. G. Robinson, M.A.

---

[1]Representing the London County Council on the Court of Governors.

[3]Nominated to the Court of Governors by the Senate on the recommendation of the Commerce Degrees Committee.

[4]Representing the Professorial Council.

4.—Advisory Committee for Railway Subjects.

H. Adams-Clarke, Staff-Assistant to the General Manager, Great Western Railway.

R. Bell, C.B.E., formerly Assistant General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway (*Chairman*).

A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., Director of the School.

G. L. Darbyshire, Chief Officer for Labour and Establishment, London Midland and Scottish Railway.

Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C.

Sir James Milne, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.

Sir Dougal O. Malcolm, K.C.M.G., M.A., Vice-Chairman of the Governors.

C. H. Newton, Chief General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway.

Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.

G. J. Ponsonby, M.A., Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London (*Secretary*).

Gilbert S. Szlumper, C.B.E., T.D., General Manager of the Southern Railway.

The Lord Stamp of Shortlands, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Chairman of the Governors.

W. T. Stephenson, M.A.

H. E. O. Wheeler, O.B.E., Superintendent of Operation, Traffic Department, Southern Railway.

5.—Advisory Council for the Department of Business Administration.

Sir C. Harold Bellman, M.B.E., J.P., Chairman and Managing Director, Abbey Road Building Society.

Sir William H. Beveridge, K.C.B., F.B.A.

A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., Director of the School.

Ernest Cornwall, Chief General Manager, National Provincial Bank Ltd.

Major-General Guy P. Dawnay, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Director, Dawnay, Day & Co. Ltd.

Sir Kenneth Lee, LL.D., Chairman, Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd.

D. H. Macgregor, M.A., Drummond Professor in Political Economy in the University of Oxford.

H. Eric Miller, Chairman, Harrisons & Crosfield, Ltd.

F. R. M. de Paula, Comptroller of Finance, Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.

W. Piercy, C.B.E., Partner, Fenn & Crosthwaite.

Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London ; head of the Department of Business Administration.

Sir Felix J. C. Pole, Chairman, Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.

L. C. Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A., Professor of Economics in the University of London.

Harry Salmon, J.P., Managing Director, J. Lyons & Co. Ltd.

A. J. Sargent, M.A., Emeritus Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

Sir Frank Spickernell, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., Head of Central Staff Department, Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

6.—Consultative Committee for Northern Studies.

His Excellency the Danish Minister in London.

His Excellency the Finnish Minister in London.

His Excellency the Norwegian Minister in London.

His Excellency the Swedish Minister in London.

A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., Director of the School.

J. B. Condliffe, M.A., D.Sc., Professor of Commerce (with special reference to International Trade) in the University of London.

Sir Otto Niemeyer, G.B.E., K.C.B.

The Honourable George Peel, M.A., D.L.

Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.

Lionel Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A., Professor of Economics in the University of London.

The Lord Stamp of Shortlands, G.C.B., G.B.E., F.B.A.

7.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

[1]*R. G. D. Allen, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge; Reader in Economic Statistics (with special reference to Mathematical Economics) in the University of London.
Economic Statistics and Mathematics.

[1]*Vera Anstey, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London: Chairman of Admitting Deans and of First Year Advisors. **Commerce.**

[13]*H. L. Beales, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[3]†S. H. Beaver, M.A. (London). **Geography.**

[1]*F. C. C. Benham, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.

J. M. Blackburn, Ph.D., St. John's College, Cambridge; B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Social Psychology.**

[1]†*Frederick Brown, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).
Business Administration and Statistics.

[01]†*A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford, Director of the School and lecturer in **Social Economics.**

[12]*R. S. Theodore Chorley, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London.
Commercial and Industrial Law.

---

[0]Governor of the School.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]†R. H. Coase, B.Com. (London). **Economics.**

[1]*J. B. Condliffe, M.A., D.Sc. (New Zealand), Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Professor of Commerce (with special reference to International Trade) in the University of London.
International Trade.

[2]†*D. Seaborne Davies, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**

[1]†*E. F. M. Durbin, B.A., New College, Oxford. **Economics.**

[1]†*W. G. East, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. **Historical Geography.**

*Edith V. Eckhard, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge.
Social Science and Administration.

†Ronald S. Edwards, B.Com. (London).
Business Administration and Accounting.

[1]*H. Finer, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

[3]*R. W. Firth, M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (London); Reader in Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**

[13]†**F. J. Fisher, M.A. (London). **Economic History.**

[1]†R. F. Fowler, B.Com. (London). **Commerce.**

[13]*Morris Ginsberg, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[1]†Harold R. G. Greaves, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Political Science.**

[1]*F. A. von Hayek, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna), Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics in the University of London.
Economics.

[12]*W. Ivor Jennings, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; LL.D., (London); Barrister-at-Law, J.P.; Reader in English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

[13]*L. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

*A. V. Judges, B.A. (London); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

---

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
**Member of the Professorial Council as representative of the Junior Staff.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]†Nicholas Kaldor, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

*R. R. Kuczynski, Dr. Sc. Pol. (Munich) ; Reader in Demography in the University of London. **Demography.**

[1]*Harold J. Laski, M.A., New College, Oxford ; Professor of Political Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**

[1]†*C. M. Lloyd, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford ; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration. **Social Science and Administration.**

[1]†*Lucy P. Mair, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge; Ph.D.(London). **Colonial Administration.**

[134]*B. Malinowski, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow) ; Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**

H. Mannheim, Dr. Jur. (Königsberg). **Criminology.**

[1]†*Karl Mannheim, Ph.D. (Budapest). **Sociology.**

[13]*Charles A. W. Manning, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford ; Barrister-at-Law ; Montague Burton Professor of International Relations in the University of London. **International Relations.**

[13]*T. H. Marshall, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[13]*Hilda Ormsby, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London) ; Reader in Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

[1]*F. W. Paish, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Business Finance in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[015]*D. Hughes Parry, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge ; B.A. (Wales) ; Barrister-at-Law ; Professor of English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

---

[0]Governor of the School.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
[5]Member of the Senate of the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

W. Pickles, M.A. (Leeds). **French.

[0 1]*Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London) ; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[12]*T. F. T. Plucknett, M.A. (London), LL.B., Emmanuel College, Cambridge ; Professor of Legal History in the University of London. **Legal History.**

[1]†*G. J. Ponsonby, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**

[13]*Eileen E. Power, M.A., Girton College, Cambridge ; D.Lit. (London) ; Litt.D. (Manchester) ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[1]*E. C. Rhodes, B.A. (Cambridge) ; D.Sc. (London) ; Reader in Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

[015]*L. Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London) ; M.A. (Oxford) ; Professor of Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

[1]*D. H. Robertson, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London. **Banking and Currency.**

[013]*L. G. Robinson, M.A., New College, Oxford ; Reader in International History in the University of London : Dean of Postgraduate Studies. **International History.**

[12]*W. A. Robson, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D. (London) ; Barrister-at-Law ; Reader in Administrative Law in the University of London. **Industrial and Administrative Law.**

[13]*William Rose, M.A. (Birmingham) ; Ph.D. (London) ; Reader in German in the University of London ; Head of the Department of Modern Languages. **German.**

---

[0]Governor of the School.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[5]Member of the Senate of the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
**Member of the Professorial Council as representative of the Junior Staff.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]†*S. W. ROWLAND, LL.B. (London); F.C.A. **Accounting.**

[1]*G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.

[1]*K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Reader in Political Science in the University of London.
Political Science.

[12]*HERBERT A. SMITH, D.C.L., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London. **International Law.**

[1]*The Rt. Hon. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

[1]*L. DUDLEY STAMP, B.A., D.Sc. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London.
Economic Geography.

[13]*R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); F.B.A.; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[1]†BRINLEY THOMAS, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (London). **Economics.**

[3]*A. J. TOYNBEE, D.Litt. (Oxford); F.B.A.; Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London and Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs. **International History.**

[3]*PAUL VAUCHER, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London. **French History and Institutions.**

[1]†**MAY WALLAS, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London). **French.**

[018]*C. K. WEBSTER, M.A., Litt.D. (Cambridge); F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

---

[0]Governor of the School.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
**Member of the Professorial Council as representative of the Junior Staff.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]*P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.

[1]†P. A. WILSON, B.A. (Oxford); Barrister-at-Law.
Business Administration.

[1345‡]*A. WOLF, D.Lit. (London); M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London.
Logic and Scientific Method.

---

[3]EMILE CAMMAERTS, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London.
Belgian Studies and Institutions.

---

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
[5]Member of the Senate of the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher of the University.
‡Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

8.—Other Lecturers.

FRÉDÉRICK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. **Code Civil.**

KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.); Certificate in Social Science, London; Poor Law Officer. **Social Science.**

ROBERT BELL, C.B.E., M.A. (Edinburgh), B.A. (Cambridge). **Transport.**

M. J. BONN, Dr. Sc. Pol. **Economics.**

CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Psychology, University College, London. **Mental Health.**

ETHEL CROSLAND, Home Office Juvenile Court Probation Officer. **Social Science.**

WINIFRED CULLIS, C.B.E., M.A., D.Sc., LL.D.; Professor of Physiology, London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women. **Social Science.**

M. J. ELSAS, Dr. Sc. Pol. (Frankfurt). **German.**

LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to the London Child Guidance Clinic. **Social Science.**

ROGER GIBB, M.Inst.T.; formerly Chairman of the Rhodesian Railway Commission. **Transport.**

FELIKS GROSS, Dr. Jur. (Cracow); Advocate. **Anthropology.**

†BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. **Psychiatry.**

†AUBREY LEWIS, M.D., M.R.C.P., Senior Medical Officer, Maudsley Hospital. **Mental Health.**

J. C. W. METHVEN, M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., Assistant Commissioner of Prisons for England and Wales. **Mental Health.**

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

†WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.M.; Medical Director, London Child Guidance Clinic. **Mental Health.**

C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. **Social Science.**

†C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Honorary Scientific Adviser to the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

A. F. PRIBRAM, Dr. Phil.; Professor Emeritus of History of the University of Vienna. **History.**

E. A. BLAKE PRITCHARD, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); M.R.C.P. (London); Physician to the Hospital for Nervous Diseases, Maida Vale; Assistant, Neurological Department, University College Hospital. **Mental Health.**

E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Transport.**

NANCY HUGH SMITH, Travelling Secretary, Charity Organisation Society. **Social Science.**

A. STEPHENSON, B.Sc., National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

A. C. TENNENT, B.A. (London); Senior Assistant Organiser of Children's Care Work. **Social Science.**

†A. F. TREDGOLD, M.D. (Durham); F.R.C.P. (London); F.R.S.E.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. **Social Science.**

E. C. WILLATTS, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London). **Geography.**

ELEANORA CARUS-WILSON, M.A. (London). **Economic History.**

ISABEL G. H. WILSON, M.D., D.P.M. **Social Science.**

S. W. WOOLDRIDGE, D.Sc., F.R.Met.Soc. **Geography.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

9.—Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants.

HAROLD T. BETTERIDGE, M.A. (Birmingham) ; Ph.D. (London). **German.**

HAROLD SCOTT BOOKER, M.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Statistics.**

SIBYL CLEMENT BROWN, B.A. (London) ; M.A. (South California). **Social Science.

ROSALIND C. CHAMBERS, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Social Science.**

HONORIA R. M. CROOME, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics and Social Science.**

AMY F. CUNNINGHAM, M.A. (Liverpool). **German.**

KATHLEEN F. A. EDKINS, Diploma in Sociology, University of London ; Mental Health Certificate. **Social Science.**

[2]†OTTO KAHN-FREUND, LL.M. (London), Dr. Jur. (Frankfurt) ; Barrister at-Law. **Law.**

HÉLÈNE GALLAS, L. en D. (Paris). **Oral French.**

MINNIE L. HASKINS, Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

M. H. HIGGINS, M.A. (Edinburgh). **English.**

J. K. HORSEFIELD, B.A. (Bristol). **Banking and Currency.**

HELEN O. JUDD, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**

JESSIE A. KYDD, M.A., B.Comm. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**

JOAN LE MASURIER, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Social Science.**

A. P. LERNER, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

W. ARTHUR LEWIS, B.Com. (London). **Economics.**

---

[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

**Member of the Professorial Council as representative of the Junior Staff.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

FRANÇOISE PARAIGE. **Oral French.**

CLIVE PARRY, LL.B. (Birmingham) ; LL.B. (Cambridge). **Law.**

DOROTHY M. PICKLES, M.A. (Leeds) ; B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **French.**

MARGARET H. READ, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**

BARBARA REYNOLDS, B.A. (London). **Italian.**

RICHARD SAMUEL, Dr. Phil. (Berlin) ; Ph.D. (Cambridge). **Oral German.**

E. H. WYNDHAM-WHITE, LL.B. (London) ; Barrister-at-Law. **Law.**

J. S. WOOD, B.A. (London) ; Dr. Univ. Paris. **French.**

F. CHALMERS WRIGHT, B.Sc. (Econ.) ; Ph.D. (London). **International Relations.**

EILEEN L. YOUNGHUSBAND, J.P., Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

10.—Administration.

Director :

A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A.

Secretary :

W. Adams, B.A.

Registrar :

Miss E. V. Evans, B.A.

Establishment Officer :

W. J. B. Crotch, M.A., A.K.C.

Accountant :

H. C. Scriven, A.C.A., A.C.I.S.

Appointments Officer :

Brigadier E. de L. Young.

Assistant Registrar (Postgraduate) :

Miss E. M. Ryder.

Assistant Establishment Officer :

S. A. Godfrey, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Housekeeper :

Miss A. Bryning.

Steward of the Refectory :

Miss M. Rhys.

11.—British Library of Political and Economic Science.

Chairman of the Library Committee

A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A.

Librarian :

W. Croft Dickinson, M.A., D.Lit.

Assistant Librarians :

Mrs. E. McKenzie, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Readers' Adviser).

J. Packman, B.A., F.L.A. (Administrative Officer).

Miss M. Plant, M.Sc. (Econ.), F.L.A. (Senior Cataloguer).

E. Rosenbaum, Ph.D. (Acquisitions Officer).

PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course ; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures ; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students, but registration for degree or diploma courses provided for evening students is restricted to persons in regular employment during the day.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made in approved cases only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics" and crossed "Not Negotiable."

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the School Regulations (see Part V).

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications have been approved, by an Admitting Dean. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should if possible be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed.

6. If the Admitting Dean is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in Section II of the

form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School, and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a card to serve both for admission to lectures and for membership of the Union. This Card must be produced at any time on demand.

7. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

8. *Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it will not, as a rule, be possible to arrange for an interview or to decide upon his admission until the latter part of September.*

9. Candidates for admission who are awaiting the results of the Matriculation or other examination should apply in good time for *provisional registration.* Such students will be permitted to withdraw their applications for admission without penalty should they fail to qualify for admission.

10. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend a qualifying examination to be held at the School on the *Monday in the week preceding the opening of the Session* and for which a fee will be charged. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration (as under paragraph 9 above) as far in advance as possible of the opening of the Session.

11. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees of the University of London are not admitted as students.

12. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at one and the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the

School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

13. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

14. The School will recommend to the University the acceptance of any student to work for a higher degree at the School only after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

15. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance ; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

16. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

17. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

18. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Registrar of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the opening of the term in which the lectures or classes which he desires to attend are to be given.

19. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an Occasional Student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

20. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This card will serve also as an authorisation for limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

21. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar, to receive individual guidance from a teacher, and to use the Library and Common Room.

OFFICE HOURS.

The Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. on week days other than Saturdays, when it is closed.

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days :

Michaelmas Term : Every evening for the first three weeks of term ; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term : Every evening for the first two weeks of term ; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term : Every evening for the first week of term ; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

PART V.—School Regulations.

1. All students are bound to obey all rules made and instructions given by the Director of the School or under his authority, and to refrain from any conduct derogatory to the character or welfare of the School. For any breach of this obligation students are liable to be fined in any sum not exceeding £5, to be suspended either from all use of the School or from any particular privileges, or to be expelled from the School.

2. The penalties of expulsion and of suspension for more than three months may be inflicted only by the Board of Discipline constituted by the Governors, and students subjected to these penalties shall have the right of appeal from the Board to the Standing Committee of the Governors. The other penalties may be inflicted by the Director or under his authority.

3. The Director may at his discretion refuse to any applicant admission to a course of study at the School or continuance in a course beyond the normal period required for its completion. He may refuse renewed registration within such normal period to any student on the ground of inability or lack of industry or for other good cause.

4. No student who has been expelled, suspended, or refused registration under the preceding provisions shall be entitled to the return of any fees paid by him, nor can the return of fees be claimed on the ground of absence due to illness or other causes.

5. The copyright in lectures delivered in the School is vested in the lecturers, and notes taken at lectures may be used only for purposes of private study.

6. The general control of all premises occupied by the School is vested in the Director. Regular use of these premises is confined to the staff and to students holding current Students' tickets. In addition members of the London School of Economics Society are granted certain privileges, subject to variation from time to time, and persons holding readers' tickets are admitted to the use of the Library, in accordance with the Library rules and subject to the

authority of the Librarian. Persons introducing visitors to School premises will be held responsible for their conduct.

7. The School premises may not, without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for the sale or organised distribution of books, papers or other articles, or for the making of collections for charitable or other purposes.

8. The name and address of the School may not without permission from the Director, be used for letters addressed to the Press, or on matter for circulation, or for business or for propaganda.

9. The Refectory is a registered club open for regular use only to members of one of the recognised Common Rooms of the School and, for occasional use, subject to conditions, to members of the London School of Economics Society. The Steward of the Refectory has authority to secure observance of this regulation.

BOARD OF DISCIPLINE.

The Board of Discipline consists of the Director, and two members of the Court of Governors, and two Professors, appointed by the Court of Governors and the Professorial Council respectively at their last ordinary meetings of each session for the session following. Three members form a quorum.

PART VI.—Fees and Dates.

1.—Table of Fees.

Entrance Registration Fees .. .. p. 44
First Degree Fees .. .. pp. 45-47
Diploma and Certificate Fees .. .. pp. 48-49
Higher Degrees Fees .. .. pp. 49-50
General Composition Fees .. .. pp. 50-51
Course and Research Fees, etc. .. .. pp. 51-52

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics" and should be crossed "Not Negotiable." Fees are not returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

(5) The School does not normally issue receipts for the payment of fees, but an Admission Ticket is given to the Student.

ENTRANCE REGISTRATION FEES.

All new applications must be completed and accepted by the School on or before Thursday, 5th October, 1939.

An entrance registration fee is payable by all Regular Students attending at the School for the first time. This fee is :—

For students from overseas £2 2s.

For students not from overseas £1 1s.

Entrants whose mother-tongue is not English will be expected before acceptance to pass a qualifying examination in that language, for which a special fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable.

Students who have not passed the London Matriculation or who have not been exempted from it should refer to p. 292.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com.

Day :

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£81 18s.
	for each session	£27 6s.
	per term	£10 10s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

Evening :

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£52 10s.
	for each session	£17 10s.
	per term	£6 6s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £8 15s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 3s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

LL.B.

†Day :

Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

‡Evening :

Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £22 1s. ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

---

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses except in the case of a student taking one subject in which he was referred at the Intermediate Examination. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate course over two sessions instead of one, and/or the Final course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the second and fifth session or sessions of the student's course for the degree. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

†B.A.

Day :

Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final General.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Evening :

Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final General.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

---

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COMPOSITION FEES. **

Day.

***Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration *or* the *Certificate in Social Science and Administration.**

Fee for two sessions, £56

The fee of £56 may be paid in two annual instalments of £28 at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £14 in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £14 may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ..
‡Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..
§Academic Diploma in Geography ..
Academic Diploma in Public Administration
— Day Course, Two Sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s.; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Certificate in International Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s.; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Evening.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course: Fee for two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. may be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

**Students taking Diplomas are required to register as Internal Students of the University, and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of £3 3s.

Students taking **Certificates** are required to register as **Associate** Students of the University and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of 10s. 6d.

*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £84 may be paid in three annual instalments of £28 each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College, but an additional fee may be necessary to cover practical work in the case of students taking Section C.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

§Academic Diploma in Geography.

Evening Course: Sessional, £21; Terminal, £7 17s. 6d.

Diploma in Economics .. .. ..
Diploma in Social Studies .. ..
— Evening Course, Two Sessions.

(University Extension and Tutorial Classes Committee).

Sessional fee, £10 10s.; Terminal fee, £4.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may be permitted by the authorities of the School, on application, to continue his registration. He will then be required to pay a continuation fee of £4 4s. a session, entitling him to receive advice from his supervising teacher and to attend one seminar, but not to attend any lecture-courses.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.) M.Com.	(*a*) *For graduates of the School :—			
	Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14	0
	Paid sessionally	8	8	0
	Paid terminally	3	3	0
	(*b*) For other students :—			
	Paid sessionally	18	18	0
	Paid terminally	6	16	6
D.Sc. (Econ.) M.A. D.Lit. LL.D.	(*a*) *For graduates of the School :—			
	Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14	0
	Paid sessionally	8	8	0
	Paid terminally	3	3	0
	(*b*) For other students :—			
	Prepaid for two sessions..	22	1	0
	Paid sessionally	14	14	0
	Paid terminally	5	15	6

---

*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

LL.M. †For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£26	5	0
Paid sessionally	16	16	0
For other students :—			
Paid sessionally	22	1	0

Ph.D. (*a*) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	£15	15	0	per session
				or
	6	6	0	per term
„ „ four sessions	7	17	6	per session
				or
	3	3	0	per term

(*b*) For other students :—

When taken in two sessions	22	1	0	per session
				or
	8	8	0	per term
„ „ four sessions	11	0	6	per session
				or
	4	4	0	per term

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.
‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to suit his special needs by selecting a wide course of study from among the lectures given at the School, such selection to be approved officially by the Registrar. The fee does not admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses, does not cover Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, nor courses provided at other Colleges, nor does it entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

---

†These fees entitle the student to the advice and guidance of an Advisor of Studies and attendance at such lecture-courses and seminars, as are approved by his Advisor in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the Degree. A student spreading the work for the Degree over two years may, with the consent of the teacher concerned, repeat a seminar or course already taken or take further seminars or lecture-courses, subject to the condition that he shall not in any session without further payment attend more than the equivalent of three full courses. The fees entitle the student to tutorial advice and to full Students' Union privileges at the college at which he is registered and to the use of the libraries and other facilities afforded to Intercollegiate Students by the other two colleges participating in the Law Scheme.

‡Evening students are admitted on a Composition Fee only in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE "STUDIES OF CONTEMPORARY BRITAIN" COURSE.

Fee : £8 8s.

This composition fee covers admission to all the lectures arranged in connection with the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain" and to any three other courses which are complete in the Summer Term.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.

Sessional, £30 ; Terminal, £12.

Fuller information including particulars of the special rebates allowed to students seconded by subscribing firms, and details of the scheme of co-operation with the London Commerce Degree Bureau, is contained in the Business Administration pamphlet.

COMPOSITION FEES FOR THE CIVIL SERVICE COURSE.

	Graduates of the School	Other Students
One Year Course—Sessional ..	£27 6 0	£36 15 0
Terminal ..	£10 10 0	£14 14 0
Two Year Course—Sessional ..	£21 0 0	£27 6 0
Terminal ..	£7 17 6	£10 10 0

These composition fees cover admission to all the lecture courses and classes announced in Part X and the supervision of the tutor to the Course.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE COURSE IN COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION.

Fee for the Course, £12 12s. ; for one term, £7 7s.

This fee covers all the lectures and seminars provided within the Colonial Administration course, any other lectures which the student is advised to attend, and library, common room and other facilities at the School for the period of the course.

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on p. 95.

The Research Fee, entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge and to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £10 10s. per session. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of £4 each.

Students paying the Research Fee are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of 10s. 6d.

For graduate students not working for a degree, who wish to attend a limited number of lectures in addition to the above, a special fee will be arranged.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Registrar prior to registration.

2.—Dates of Terms.

SCHOOL TERMS: 1939-40.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Monday, 2nd October, to Friday, 8th December, 1939.

Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 8th January, to Friday, 15th March, 1940.

Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 22nd April, to Friday, 21st June, 1940.

UNIVERSITY TERMS: 1939-40.

Michaelmas Term.

Thursday, 5th October, to Thursday, 14th December, 1939.

Lent Term.

Tuesday, 9th January, to Tuesday, 19th March, 1940.

Summer Term.

Tuesday, 23rd April, to Tuesday, 25th June, 1940.

INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS: 1939-40.

Michaelmas Term.

Wednesday, 4th October, to Tuesday, 12th December, 1939.

Lent Term.

Monday, 8th January, to Friday, 15th March, 1940.

Summer Term.

Monday, 22nd April, to Friday, 21st June, 1940.

3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry (Internal Students).

1939-40.

NOTE.—*Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.*

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	7th May, 1940.
Examination begins	*12th June, 1940.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes	1st March, 1940.
Examination begins	10th June, 1940.

M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1939.
Examination begins	4th Dec., 1939.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1940.
Examination begins	27th May, 1940.

B.Com. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	30th April, 1940.
Examination begins	*12th June, 1940.

B.Com. Final.

Entry closes	1st March, 1940.
Examination begins	10th June, 1940.

*Subject to alteration.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	7th May, 1940.
Examination begins	24th June, 1940.

LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	25th August, 1939.
Examination begins	18th Sept., 1939.

LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes	1st March, 1940.
Examination begins	10th June, 1940.

LL.M.

Entry closes	1st June, 1940.
Examination begins	25th Sept., 1940.

B.A. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	5th May, 1940.
Examination begins	30th May, 1940

B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	17th April, 1940.
Examination begins	1st July, 1940.

B.A. Final.

Entry closes	7th March, 1940.
Examination begins	10th June, 1940.*

M.A.

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1939.
Examination begins	4th Dec., 1939.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1940.
Examination begins	27th May, 1940.

*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 12th June, 1940.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	15th May, 1940.
Examination begins	1st July, 1940.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes	7th March, 1940.
Examination begins	6th May, 1940.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Entry closes	25th May, 1940.
Examination begins	1st July, 1940.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes	8th May, 1940.
Examination begins	17th June, 1940.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Entry closes	15th May, 1940.
Examination begins	1st July, 1940.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Registrar's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-table of the Examination is sent to each student by the University in advance of the examination.

4.—Almanack, 1939-40.

(School functions are in Roman type; University functions in Italics.)

SEPTEMBER, 1939.

1	F	
2	S	
3	**S**	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	**S**	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	**S**	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	**S**	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	*External Council, 4 p.m.*
28	Th	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
29	F	
30	S	

OCTOBER, 1939.

1 $
2 M School Michaelmas Term begins. *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
3 Tu
4 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.
5 Th *University Michaelmas Term begins.*
6 F
7 S
8 $
9 M *Academic Council*, 4 30 *p.m.*
10 Tu *Convocation*, 5.30 *p.m.*
11 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.; *University Court*, 4.30 *p.m.*
12 Th
13 F
14 S
15 $
16 M
17 Tu
18 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
19 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
20 F
21 S
22 $
23 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
24 Tu
25 W *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
26 Th
27 F
28 S
29 $
30 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
31 Tu

NOVEMBER, 1939.

1 W *University Court*, 4.30 *p.m.*
2 Th Court of Governors, 5.30 p.m., followed by dinner 7 p.m.
3 F
4 S
5 $
6 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p m.*
7 Tu
8 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.
9 Th
10 F
11 S
12 $
13 M
14 Tu
15 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.; *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
16 Th
17 F
18 S
19 $
20 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
21 Tu
22 W *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
23 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.; *Celebration of Foundation Day of the University.*
24 F
25 S
26 $
27 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
28 Tu *Foundation Day of the University.*
29 W
30 Th

DECEMBER, 1939.

1	F	
2	S	
3	**S**	
4	M	*Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
5	Tu	
6	W	*University Court*, 4.30 *p.m.*
7	Th	Commemoration Dinner.
8	F	School Michaelmas Term ends.
9	S	
10	**S**	
11	**M**	
12	Tu	
13	W	*Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
14	Th	*University Michaelmas Term ends.*
15	F	
16	S	
17	**S**	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	**S**	
25	M	**Christmas Day.**
26	Tu	**Bank Holiday.**
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	**S**	

JANUARY, 1940.

1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	*External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	**S**	
8	M	School Lent Term begins. *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
9	Tu	*University Lent Term begins.*
10	W	General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.; *University Court*, 4.30 *p.m.*
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	**S**	
15	M	*Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
16	Tu	*Convocation*, 5.30 *p.m.*
17	W	Professorial Council, 2 p.m.
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	**S**	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	*Senate* 4.30 *p.m.*
25	Th	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
26	F	
27	S	
28	**S**	
29	M	*Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
30	Tu	
31	W	*External Council*, 4 *p.m.*

FEBRUARY, 1940.

1 Th
2 F
3 S
4 **$**
5 M *Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.*
6 Tu
7 W *University Court,* 4.30 *p.m.*
8 Th Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
9 F
10 S
11 **$**
12 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m*
13 Tu
14 W
15 Th
16 F
17 S
18 **$**
19 M
20 Tu
21 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m. ; *Senate,* 4 30 *p.m.*
22 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
23 F
24 S
25 **$**
26 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
27 Tu
28 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m. ; *External Council,* 4 *p.m.*
29 Th

MARCH, 1940.

1 F
2 S
3 **$**
4 M *Collegiate Council,* 4 *p.m.*
5 Tu
6 W *University Court,* 4.30 *p.m.*
7 Th
8 F
9 S
10 **$**
11 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
12 Tu
13 W
14 Th
15 F School Lent Term ends.
16 S
17 **$**
18 M
19 Tu *University Lent Term ends.*
20 W *Senate,* 4.30 *p.m.*
21 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
22 F **Good Friday.**
23 S
24 **$** **Easter Day.**
25 M **Easter Monday.**
26 Tu
27 W
28 Th
29 F
30 S
31 **$**

APRIL, 1940.

1 M
2 Tu
3 W
4 Th
5 F
6 S
7 **$**
8 M
9 Tu
10 W
11 Th
12 F
13 S
14 **$**
15 M
16 Tu
17 W
18 Th
19 F
20 S
21 **$**
22 M School Summer Term begins; *Academic Council* 4.30 *p.m.*
23 Tu *University Summer Term begins.*
24 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.; *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
25 Th **Standing Committee, 5 p.m.**
26 F
27 S
28 **$**
29 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
30 Tu

MAY, 1940.

1 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m. *University Court*, 4.30 *p.m.*
2 Th
3 F
4 S
5 **$**
6 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
7 Tu Graduand's Dinner.
8 W *Presentation Day.*
9 Th Court of Governors, 5.30 p.m., followed by dinner, 7.30 p.m.
10 F
11 S
12 **$** **Whit-Sunday.**
13 M **Whit-Monday :** School closed
14 Tu *Convocation*, 5.30 *p.m.*
15 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
16 Th
17 F
18 S
19 **$**
20 M
21 Tu
22 W
23 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
24 F
25 S
26 **$**
27 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
28 Tu
29 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.; *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
30 Th
31 F

JUNE, 1940.

1 S
2 **$**
3 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
4 Tu
5 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m. *University Court*, 4.30 *p.m.*
6 Th
7 F
8 S
9 **$**
10 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
11 Tu
12 W
13 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
14 F
15 S
16 **$**
17 M
18 Tu
19 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
20 Th Oration Day.
21 F School Summer Term ends.
22 S
23 **$**
24 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p m.*
25 Tu *University Summer Term ends.*
26 W *External Council*, 4 *p m*
27 Th
28 F
29 S
30 **$**

JULY, 1940.

1 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
2 Tu
3 W *University Court*, 4.30 *p.m.*
4 Th Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
5 F
6 S
7 **$**
8 M *Academic Council* 4.30 *p.m.*
9 Tu
10 W
11 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
12 F
13 S
14 **$**
15 M
16 Tu
17 W *Senate*, 4 30 *p.m.*
18 Th
19 F
20 S
21 **$**
22 M
23 Tu
24 W
25 Th
26 F
27 S
28 **$**
29 M
30 Tu
31 W

5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars 1939-40.

[Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes issued during the Session.]

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.0 a.m.	World Economic Organisation..	Prof. CONDLIFFE	79	9th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	348	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss REYNOLDS ..	420	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Introduction to Mental Health	Miss C. BROWN ..	540	25th Sept.
11.0 ,,	Public Administration	Dr. FINER ..	479	9th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Morals and Religion	Prof. GINSBERG ..	563	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Aims of Punishment	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	572	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	333	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. CROOME ..	42	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of the British Empire	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	252	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Philosophy (Class) (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG ..	569	16th ,,
2.0 p.m.	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING, Dr. WRIGHT	298	9th ,,
2.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	401	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	402	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	The French Novel	Dr. WOOD ..	407	16th ,,
2.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	410	9th ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	413	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Machiavilli and Political Thought in Italy	Miss REYNOLDS	423	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	265	16th ,,
2.30 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Mr. JUDGES ..	259	9th ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology of Individual Difference	Prof. BURT ..	547	2nd ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class C.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	570	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	265	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING, Dr. WRIGHT	298	9th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. SMITH ..	337	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	401	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	410	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	*(continued) :*			
3.0 p.m.	German Translation, I ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	413	9th Oct.
3.0 ,,	Psychology (and Class) ..	Dr. BLACKBURN..	500	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class A	Mr. LLOYD ..	533	2nd ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class E	Mrs. CROOME ..	537	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	67	9th ,,
5.0 ,,	English, I	Mr. HIGGINS ..	440	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Ancient Political Ideas.. ..	Prof. LASKI ..	470	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. CULLIS ..	522	2nd ,,
5.30 ,,	Early Capitalist Age (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. TAWNEY and others	284	16th ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. CROOME ..	42	9th ,,
6.0 ,,	Money	Prof. ROBERTSON	44	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Fluctuations ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	45	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Risk and Insurance	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	89	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage..	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	193	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. JENNINGS, Mr. C. PARRY	334	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Contracts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. WHITE	370	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current Political Problems ..	Dr. LEES-SMITH..	454	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	43	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Structure of Britain	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	78	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Selling Policies in Business ..	Mr. LEWIS ..	94	30th ,,
7.0 ,,	Storage of Commodities ..	Dr. SHANAHAN ..	201	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Development of the British Empire	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	252	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. JENNINGS, Mr. C. PARRY	334	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Contracts (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. WHITE	370	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	16th ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	414	9th ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss REYNOLDS..	420	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	351	10th Oct.
10.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD ..	403	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss REYNOLDS	421	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health in Childhood ..	Dr. MOODIE ..	545	19th Sept.
11.0 ,,	Problems of Monopoly ..	Mr. COASE ..	85	10th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	Prof. ROBERTSON	120	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	450	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. GREAVES ..	451	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Deficiency	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	546	3rd ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. ALLEN ..	601	10th ,,
11.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Dr. RHODES ..	606	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. PARRY ..	335	17th ,,
12.0 noon	Industrial Fluctuations ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	45	10th ,,
12.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	100	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	331	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Land Law	Prof. PARRY ..	335	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. WOOD ..	404	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Industry, State and Worker ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	520	3rd ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
12.0 noon	History of Social Institutions ..	Mr. Marshall ..	562	10th Oct.
12.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	609	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	43	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. Ormsby ..	217	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. Jennings ..	331	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	591	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	General Psychology	Miss Fildes ..	543	26th Sept.
2.30 ,,	Sociology (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Ginsberg	590	17th Oct.
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Robertson, Mr. Whale	126	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	European Diplomacy 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	300	24th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	337	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	521	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Case Discussions	Various ..	531	7th Nov.
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class B	Miss Haskins ..	534	3rd Oct.
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class C	Miss Young-husband, Mrs. Judd	535	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	538	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	591	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I (Class) ..	Mr. Allen, Mr. Booker	601	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	General Psychology	Miss Fildes ..	543	26th Sept.
4.0 ,,	Italian Translation, III ..	Miss Reynolds	422	10th Oct.
5.0 ,,	Theory of Knowledge	Prof. Ginsberg ..	2	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Introduction to Anthropology ..	Prof. Malinowski	5	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Population	Dr. Kuczynski ..	38	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Theory Class ..	Prof. Hayek ..	54	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	History of Belgium	Prof. Cammaerts	263	17th Oct.
5.0 ,,	Belgium and the Balance of Power	Prof. Cammaerts	304	14th Nov.
5.0 ,,	English, II	Mr. Higgins ..	442	10th Oct.
5.0 ,,	Medieval Political Ideas ..	Prof. Laski ..	471	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychiatry	Dr. Hart ..	525	3rd ,,
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East ..	221	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Functions of the State	Prof. Robbins ..	68	17th ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Monopoly ..	Mr. Coase ..	85	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	Restraint of Trade	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. Davies	86	14th Nov.
6.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	Prof. Robertson	120	10th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Modern Transport Problems ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	190	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Administration ..	Mr. Bell ..	197	17th ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Tawney ..	254	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson	300	24th ,,
6.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith, Mr. C. Parry	337	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. Chorley ..	340	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Property (Seminar)	Prof. Parry ..	371	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	450	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Greaves ..	451	10th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Allen ..	601	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Dr. Rhodes ..	606	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Structure of Modern Industry	Prof. Plant ..	82	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Public Utilities	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler	93	14th Nov.
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	194	10th Oct.
7.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. Ginsberg	501	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I (Class) ..	Mr. Allen, Mr. Booker	601	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I (Class) ..	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	601	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	609	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	421	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Money	Prof. Robertson	44	11th Oct.
10.0 ,,	World Economic Organisation ..	Prof. Condliffe	79	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Economics Class (Estate Management)	Mr. Paish ..	180	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Family and Social Agencies ..	Miss Chambers ..	530	4th ,,
11.0 ,,	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Mair ..	33	11th ,,
11.0 ,,	Economic Structure of Britain	Mr. Schwartz ..	78	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	191	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	212	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. Wyndham-White	330	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	German, II	Dr. Rose ..	411	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	457	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Science ..	Miss Eckhard ..	528	4th ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	561	11th ,,
11.0 ,,	Sociology Class D	Dr. K. Mannheim	571	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Succession (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	336	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Mair ..	33	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Modern Transport Problems ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	190	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Mr. Fisher ..	250	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Technical Co-operation	Dr. Wright ..	294	1st Nov.
12.0 ,,	Succession	Prof. Parry ..	336	4th Oct.
5.0 p.m.	Business Cycle Problems ..	Mr. Allen ..	66	11th ,,
5.0 ,,	Literature of Monetary Theory	Mr. Durbin ..	71	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Indian Trade	Dr. Anstey ..	156	1st Nov.
5.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	608	11th Oct.
5.15 ,,	Psychology and Physiology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. Myers ..	506	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. Croome ..	42	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Capital and Interest	Mr. Kaldor ..	62	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Distributing Trades	Prof. Plant, Mr. Fowler	95	8th Nov.
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	191	11th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography	Dr. Stamp ..	203	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : *(continued) :*				
6.0 p.m.	Constitutional History ..	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	262	11th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING ..	305	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	351	4th ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. ALLEMÈS ..	354	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	376	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	377	4th ,,
6.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. WALLAS ..	401	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	French, III	Mrs. PICKLES ..	402	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	457	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theories of Sociology ..	Prof. GINSBERG ..	560	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL ..	561	,, ,,
6.15 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	18th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	World Economic Organisation	Prof. CONDLIFFE	79	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	Staple Commodities	Dr. ANSTEY ..	141	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economics for Business and Transport	Mr. COASE ..	200	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Mr. FISHER ..	250	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING ..	305	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. WYNDHAM-WHITE	330	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	348	4th ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. ALLEMÈS ..	354	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	375	4th ,,
7.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	376	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	377	4th ,,
7.0 ,,	French, II	Mrs. PICKLES ..	401	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	Strategical Problems	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	455	18th ,,
7.15 ,,	International Law	Prof. SMITH, Mr. C. PARRY	337	11th ,,
8.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	402	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. WALLAS ..	404	,, ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Methods of Study	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	1	12th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. EAST ..	221	5th ,,
10.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. MANNING ..	290	12th ,,
10.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French, III	Dr. WALLAS ..	402	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Structure of Modern Industry ..	Prof. PLANT ..	82	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	19th ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162	12th ,,
11.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. LASKI ..	464	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	600	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT ..	160	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Business Organisation Class ..	Mr. EDWARDS ..	181	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : *(continued) :*				
12.0 noon	Public Finance Class	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	182	12th Oct.
12.0 ,,	South America	Prof. JONES ..	213(*a*)	5th ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. STAMP and others	214	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Prof. LASKI ..	473	12th ,,
12.0 ,,	First Year Students' Class ..	Miss HASKINS ..	532	5th ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminology (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	574	12th ,,
12.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	600	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. RHODES ..	608	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Methods in Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	21	19th ,,
2.0 ,,	Regional Geography of Europe	Mr. EAST ..	219	5th ,,
2.0 ,,	Economic Geography	Prof. JONES ..	225	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of British Empire	Dr. JENNINGS ..	341	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	342	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	390	12th ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	412	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	413	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Applied Psychology (for Social Science Certificate)	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	502	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. LASKI ..	490	19th ,,
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. RHODES ..	612	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alt. weeks)	Dr. RHODES ..	613	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	Methods in Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	21	19th ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	43	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	215	5th ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. BEALES ..	258	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	The Colonial Problem	Dr. MAIR ..	296	19th ,,
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (& class) ..	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	342	5th ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	390	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	402	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	410	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	413	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Applied Psychology (for Social Science Certificate)	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	502	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class D	Miss CHAMBERS ..	536	5th ,,
4.0 ,,	German Translation, III ..	Dr. ROSE ..	415	12th ,,
4.15 ,,	North America	Prof. JONES ..	218	5th ,,
5.0 ,,	Anthropology Today	Prof. MALINOWSKI	14	19th ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	603	12th ,,
5.30 ,,	Succession (Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	336	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Development in Economic Theory	Prof. HAYEK ..	63	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT ..	101	19th ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Insurance ..	Dr. THOMAS ..	111	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. ROBERTSON, Mr. WHALE	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Trade Class B	Prof. CONDLIFFE	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	South America	Prof. JONES ..	213(*a*)	5th ,,
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. STAMP and others	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	215	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales ..	258	12th Oct.
6.0 ,,	England in the Middle Ages ..	Miss Carus-Wilson	260	5th ,,
6.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	290	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. Jennings ..	331	5th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. Seaborne Davies	333	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Succession	Prof. Parry ..	336	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Prize Law (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith ..	373	5th ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of International Law (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith ..	381	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	French, I	Mr. Pickles and others	400	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wallas ..	403	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, I	Dr. Betteridge	410	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	411	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. Smellie ..	464	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Prof. Laski ..	473	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Ethics	Prof. Ginsberg	564	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	43	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	160	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	162	19th ,,
7.0 ,,	Transport Charges	Mr. Gibb ..	195	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	220	5th ,,
7.0 ,,	International Technical Co-operation	Dr. Wright ..	294	2nd Nov.
7.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. Jennings ..	331	5th Oct.
7.0 ,,	French, I	Mr. Pickles and others	400	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	German, I	Dr. Betteridge	410	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French Political Ideas	Mr. Greaves ..	469	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology	Dr. Blackburn ..	505	5th Oct.
7.0 ,,	History of Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	562	12th ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. Webster ..	299	13th Oct.
10.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. Betteridge	414	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Punishment (Seminar)	Dr. H. Mannheim	575	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Theory of Production	Mr. Kaldor ..	48	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Staple Commodities	Dr. Anstey ..	141	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	262	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Machinery of Government ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	524	6th ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I (Class) ..	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	601	13th ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. Croome ..	42	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Germany	Dr. Ormsby ..	216	6th ,,
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	220	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. Tawney and others	251	13th ,,
12.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	300	27th ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. Seaborne Davies	332	6th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued) :*			
12.0 noon	Social Problems in German Literature	Dr. Samuel ..	419	27th Oct.
2.0 p.m.	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	162	20th ,,
2.0 ,,	Map Class	Various	224	6th ,,
2.0 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.A. and B.Sc.) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Jones ..	226	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	297	13th ,,
2.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	339	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Principles of Punishment ..	Mr. S. Davies, Dr. H. Mannheim	382	20th ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation II ..	Dr. Wood ..	404	13th ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	411	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	412	,, ,,
2.5 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	20th ,,
2.30 ,,	Transport Seminar (alt. weeks)	Mr. Ponsonby ..	205	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.Sc. [Econ.]) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Ormsby ..	226	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	339	6th ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	20th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Various	224	6th ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	297	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	412	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. Betteridge	414	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Development in England	Mr. Marshall ..	566	6th ,,
5.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	607	13th ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Various ..	224	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics to 1870	Prof. Hayek ..	49	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Wilson ..	196	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones ..	218	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Various	224	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. Webster ..	299	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	300	27th ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley ..	345	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	390	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	411	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Services	Dr. Lees-Smith	478	20th ,,
6.0 ,,	Psychology	Dr. Blackburn	500	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	600	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	607	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	339	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	World Economic Organisation	Prof. Condliffe	79	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Road Transport	Mr. Ponsonby ..	198	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. Ormsby ..	217	6th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. Tawney and others	251	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	339	6th ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	390	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	600	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	607	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley ..	345	8th Dec.

LENT TERM, 1940.

[A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme, issued late in the Michaelmas Term.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	348	8th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss Reynolds	420	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. Brown, Mrs. Edkins	541	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz ..	92	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. Robinson ..	302	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. Brown, Mrs. Edkins	541	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Morals and Religion	Prof. Ginsberg	563	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Aims of Punishment	Dr. H. Mannheim	572	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminology	Dr. H. Mannheim	573	29th ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. Seaborne Davies	333	8th ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. Croome, Mr. Paish	42	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Mr. Beales, Mr. Durbin	251	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	German Drama	Mr. Betteridge	418	15th ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Philosophy (Class) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Ginsberg	569	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Problems of Monetary Theory	Prof. Robertson	64	8th ,,
2.0 ,,	Regional Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	219	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Dr. Wright	298	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. Wood ..	401	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	402	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	410	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. Webster ..	265	15th ,,
2.30 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Mr. Judges ..	259	8th ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology of Childhood ..	Prof. Burt ..	548	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class C	Prof. Ginsberg	570	15th ,,
3.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. Webster ..	265	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Dr. Wright	298	8th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	338	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, II	Mr. Pickles ..	401	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	410	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Psychology (and Class) ..	Dr. Blackburn	500	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class A	Mr. Lloyd ..	533	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	*(continued)* :			
3.0 p.m.	Second Year Students' Class E	Mrs. Croome ..	537	8th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. Allen ..	67	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English, I	Mr. Higgins ..	440	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	European Political Ideas ..	Prof. Laski ..	472	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Prof. Cullis ..	522	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Legal Provisions for Mental Deficiency	Dr. Wilson ..	549	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Borstal Institutions	Dr. Methven ..	550	19th Feb.
5.30 ,,	Early Capitalist Age (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Tawney and others	284	8th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Money	Prof. Robertson	44	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Company Legislation	Mr. Schwartz ..	90	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage	Dr. Kahn-Freund	193	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Mr. Beales, Mr. Durbin	251	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. Jennings, Mr. C. Parry	334	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Contracts (Seminar)	Prof. Parry, Mr. White	370	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	43	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Trade and Exchanges	Dr. Benham ..	46	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Problems of International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210	8th ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. East ..	223	5th Feb.
7.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. Jennings, Mr. C. Parry	334	8th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Contracts (Seminar)	Prof. Parry, Mr. White	370	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French Political Institutions ..	Mr. Greaves ..	460	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	163	15th ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. Betteridge	414	8th ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss Reynolds	420	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. Robinson	253	9th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson ..	352	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wood ..	403	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	421	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. Brown, Mrs. Edkins	541	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. Whale ..	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Problems of International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	450	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Executive Government ..	Prof. Laski ..	451	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. Brown, Mrs. Edkins	541	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Allen ..	601	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Dr. Rhodes ..	606	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	335	16th ,,
12.0 noon	Trade and Exchanges	Dr. Benham ..	46	9th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued)* :			
12.0 noon	Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	9th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Trade Class A	Dr. Anstey ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. East ..	223	6th Feb.
12.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. Jennings ..	331	9th Jan.
12.0 ,,	English Land Law	Prof. Parry ..	335	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wood ..	404	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	History of Social Institutions	Dr. K. Mannheim	562	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	609	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Races of Man	Dr. Read ..	6	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	History of Banking	Mr. Whale ..	122	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. Ormsby ..	217	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. Jennings ..	331	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French Socialist Thought ..	Mr. Pickles ..	481	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	591	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Ginsberg	590	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Robertson, Mr. Whale	126	9th ,,
3.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-19	Mr. Robinson ..	301	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith ..	338	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	English Political Thought ..	Mr. Greaves ..	465	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	521	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class B	Miss Haskins ..	534	9th ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class C	Miss Young-husband, Mrs. Judd	535	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	538	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	591	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II ..	Mr. Allen ..	602	13th Feb.
4.0 ,,	Italian Translation, III ..	Miss Reynolds	422	9th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Demography (Seminar) ..	Dr. Kuczynski	39	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Theory Class ..	Prof. Hayek ..	54	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Conference of Paris	Prof. Webster ..	303	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English, II	Mr. Higgins ..	442	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Federalism	Mr. Greaves ..	458	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Educational Psychology ..	Miss Fildes ..	527	13th Feb.
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East ..	221	9th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Theories of Economic Policy ..	Prof. Robbins ..	76	16th ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry	Prof. Plant and others	87	9th ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. Whale ..	121	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commerce in Europe	Dr. Bonn ..	142	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Modern Transport Problems ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	190	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Tawney ..	254	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-19	Mr. Robinson ..	301	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conference of Paris	Prof. Webster ..	303	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith, Mr. C. Parry	338	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued)* :			
6.0 p.m.	Mercantile Law	Prof. Chorley ..	340	9th Jan.
6.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	450	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Executive Government ..	Prof. Laski ..	451	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Allen ..	601	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Dr. Rhodes ..	606	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Economics	Dr. Benham ..	80	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Labour Market	Dr. Thomas ..	83	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Public Utilities	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler	93	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of Banking	Mr. Whale ..	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	194	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. Robinson ..	253	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. Ginsberg	501	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	609	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	421	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Money	Prof. Robertson	44	10th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Problems of International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Economics Class (Estate Management)	Mr. Paish ..	180	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Mair ..	33	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	191	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	212	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. Wyndham-White	330	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	German, II	Dr. Rose ..	411	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	457	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	First Year Students' Class ..	Miss Eckhard ..	532	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	561	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Succession (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	336	17th ,,
12.0 noon	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Mair ..	33	10th ,,
12.0 ,,	International Migration ..	Dr. Thomas ..	112	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	History of Banking	Mr. Whale ..	122	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Modern Transport Problems ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	190	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Mr. Fisher ..	250	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Technical Co-operation	Dr. Wright ..	294	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Administration ..	Dr. Wright ..	295	21st Feb.
12.0 ,,	Succession	Prof. Parry ..	336	10th Jan.
5.0 p.m.	Social Structure	Dr. Read ..	7	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Planning	Mr. Durbin ..	75	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Indian Trade	Dr. Anstey ..	156	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	608	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (*continued*) :				
6.0 p.m.	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. Croome, Mr. Paish	42	10th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Capital and Interest	Mr. Kaldor ..	62	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz ..	92	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Distributing Trades	Prof. Plant, Mr. Fowler	95	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	191	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography	Mr. Beaver ..	203	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Revolution	Mr. Beales, Mr. Fisher	255	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	262	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. Manning ..	305	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	354	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	376	17th ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	377	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. Wallas ..	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French, III	Mrs. Pickles ..	402	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	457	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitution of U.S.A. ..	Prof. Laski ..	459	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theories of Sociology	Prof. Ginsberg	560	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	561	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II	Mr. Allen ..	602	14th Feb.
6.15 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek ..	61	17th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek ..	61	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of Banking	Mr. Whale ..	122	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	Problems of International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Mr. Fisher ..	250	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. Manning ..	305	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. Wyndham-White	330	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	348	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	354	17th ,,
7.0 ,,	Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Plucknett	375	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	376	17th ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	377	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	391	14th Feb.
7.0 ,,	French, II	Mrs. Pickles ..	401	10th Jan.
7.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	402	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	456	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Sociology Class B	Mr. Marshall ..	568	17th ,,
7.15 ,,	International Law	Prof. Smith, Mr. C. Parry	338	10th ,,
8.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wallas ..	404	,, ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Applied Economics	Dr. Benham ..	80	11th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East ..	221	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*) :				
10.0 a.m.	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	291	11th Jan.
10.0 ,,	French, III	Dr. Wallas ..	402	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Constitution of U.S.A. ..	Prof. Laski ..	459	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland ..	162	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	456	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. Laski ..	464	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	600	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Current Economic Movements	Mr. Allen ..	604	15th Feb.
12.0 noon	Colonial Administration, I ..	Dr. Mair ..	30	25th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	160	11th ,,
12.0 ,,	Business Organisation Class ..	Mr. Edwards ..	181	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Public Finance Class	Mr. Schwartz ..	182	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	South America	Prof. Jones ..	213(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. Robinson ..	253	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	The French *Moralistes* ..	Dr. Wallas ..	408	18th ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Prof. Laski ..	473	11th ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminology (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. Mannheim	574	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	600	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	608	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Comparative Study of Culture (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	22	18th ,,
2.0 ,,	Labour Market	Dr. Thomas ..	83	11th ,,
2.0 ,,	Economic Geography	Prof. Jones ..	225	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of British Empire	Dr. Jennings ..	341	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Dr. Kahn-Freund	342	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	390	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Applied Psychology (for B.Sc. [Econ.])	Dr. Blackburn	502	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	490	18th ,,
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes ..	612	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes ..	613	11th ,,
3.0 ,,	Comparative Study of Culture (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	22	18th ,,
3.0 ,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	43	11th ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby ..	215	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales ..	258	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (& class) ..	Dr. Kahn-Freund	342	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	390	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	402	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	410	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Applied Psychology (For B.Sc. [Econ.])	Dr. Blackburn	502	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class D	Miss Chambers	536	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
4.0 p.m.	German Translation, III ..	Dr. Rose ..	415	11th Jan.
4.15 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones ..	218	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Comparative Study of Culture	Prof. Malinowski	16	25th ,,
5.0 ,,	Aspects of Mental Deficiency ..	Dr. Tredgold ..	526	11th ,,
5.0 ,,	Mental Hygienic and Social Work	Miss C. Brown ..	529	8th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	603	11th Jan.
5.30 ,,	Succession (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	336	18th ,,
6.0 ,,	Developments in Economic Theory	Prof. Hayek ..	63	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	Industry Class	Prof. Plant ..	101	18th ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Robertson, Mr. Whale	126	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	Trade Class B	Prof. Condliffe	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	South America	Prof. Jones ..	213(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby ..	215	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales ..	258	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	England in the Middle Ages ..	Miss Carus-Wilson	260	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	291	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. Jennings ..	331	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. Seaborne Davies	333	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Succession	Prof. Parry ..	336	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Prize Law (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith ..	373	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French, I	Mr. Pickles and others	400	,, ,,
6.0 ,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wallas ..	403	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, I	Dr. Betteridge	410	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	411	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. Smellie ..	464	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Prof. Laski ..	473	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Philosophy	Prof. Ginsberg	565	,, ,,
7.0 ,	Descriptive Public Finance ..	Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr. Schwartz	84	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	160	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	162	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistics of Transport ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	192	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Accounts	Mr. Rowland ..	202	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	220	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Technical Co-operation	Dr. Wright ..	294	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Administration ..	Dr. Wright ..	295	22nd Feb.
7.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. Jennings ..	331	11th Jan.
7.0 ,,	French, I	Mr. Pickles and others	400	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, I	Dr. Betteridge	410	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology ..	Dr. Blackburn ..	505	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Sociology Class C	Mr. Marshall ..	570	18th ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. Webster ..	299	12th Jan.
10.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. Betteridge	414	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued) :*			
10.30 a.m.	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	12th Jan.
10.30 ,,	Punishment (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. Mannheim	575	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Theory of Production	Mr. Kaldor ..	48	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	262	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Punishment (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. Mannheim	575	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Germany	Dr. Ormsby ..	216	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	220	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History I	Prof. Tawney and others	251	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. Seaborne Davies	332	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	The Peasant in German Literature	Dr. Rose ..	417	19th ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistical Method (Revision Class)	Mr. Brown ..	605	16th Feb.
2.0 p.m.	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	162	12th Jan.
2.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	224	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.A. and B.Sc.) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Jones ..	226	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	297	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	339	19th ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wood ..	404	12th ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	411	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	412	,, ,,
2.5 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	19th ,,
2.30 ,,	Transport Seminar (alt. weeks)	Mr. Ponsonby ..	205	12th ,,
2.30 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.Sc. [Econ.]) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Ormsby ..	226	19th ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	339	12th ,,
2.30 ,,	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. Rhodes ..	614	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	19th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	224	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	297	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	391	16th Feb.
3.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	12th Jan.
3.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	412	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. Betteridge	414	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Development in England	Mr. Marshall ..	566	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	607	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	224	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics to 1870	Prof. Hayek ..	49	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Wilson ..	196	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones ..	218	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	224	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. Robinson ..	253	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. Webster ..	299	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (*continued*) :				
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY ..	345	23rd Feb.
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	390	12th Jan.
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	411	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Services	Dr. LEES-SMITH	478	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Psychology	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	500	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	600	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	339	19th ,,
7.0 ,,	Trade Class A	Dr. ANSTEY ..	150	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economics of Shipping	Mr. LEWIS ..	199	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. ORMSBY ..	217	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. TAWNEY and others	251	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	339	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	352	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	390	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	600	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY ..	345	,, ,,

SUMMER TERM, 1940.

[*A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme, issued late in the Lent Term.*]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.0 a.m.	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. ROBSON ..	349	22nd Apr.
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I ..	Miss REYNOLDS	420	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. BROWN, Mrs. EDKINS	541	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON ..	302	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation in Modern Industry	Miss KYDD ..	523	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. BROWN, Mrs. EDKINS	541	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminology	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	573	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	333	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mr. PAISH ..	42	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Self-Governing Dominions (S.C.B.)	Prof. MANNING ..	292	29th ,,
2.0 p.m.	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	401	22nd ,,
2.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	402	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	410	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	413	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Contemporary Political Problems (S.C.B.)	Prof. LASKI ..	482	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	265	29th ,,
2.30 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Mr. JUDGES ..	259	22nd ,,
3.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	265	29th ,,
3.0 ,,	Justice in England (S.C.B.) ..	Various	355	22nd ,,
3.0 ,,	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	401	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	410	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	413	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Psychology (and Class) ..	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	500	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class A	Mr. LLOYD ..	533	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class E	Mrs. CROOME ..	537	,, ,,
3.30 ,,	Primitive Education	Dr. READ ..	34	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	67	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English, I	Mr. HIGGINS ..	440	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Colonial Office	Prof. VAUCHER ..	463	29th ,,
5.0 ,,	Dictatorships	Dr. FINER ..	483	22nd ,,
5.30 ,,	Early Capitalist Age (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. TAWNEY and others	284	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Money	Prof. ROBERTSON	44	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday : (*continued*) :				
6.0 p.m.	Theory of Public Finance ..	Dr. Benham ..	47	22nd Apr.
6.0 ,,	Produce Markets	Mr. Paish ..	91	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. Jennings, Mr. C. Parry	334	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Contracts (Seminar)	Prof. Parry, Mr. White	370	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitution of France ..	Prof. Vaucher ..	461	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	43	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. East ..	223	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Mr. Beales, Mr. Durbin	251	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. Jennings, Mr. C. Parry	334	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Contracts (Seminar)	Prof. Parry, Mr. White	370	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. Betteridge	414	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss Reynolds ..	420	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. Robinson ..	253	23rd Apr.
10.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson ..	353	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wood ..	403	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	421	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. Brown, Mrs. Edkins	541	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Geography Revision Class (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Ormsby ..	227	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. Whale ..	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Literary Tradition (S.C.B.) ..	Mr. Higgins ..	445	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	450	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Civil Service	Dr. Finer ..	451	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health (Seminar) ..	Miss C. Brown, Mrs. Edkins	541	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Allen ..	601	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Dr. Rhodes ..	606	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	335	30th ,,
12.0 noon	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	23rd ,,
12.0 ,,	Trade Class A	Dr. Anstey ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. East ..	223	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Land Law	Prof. Parry ..	335	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wood ..	404	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Industry, State and Worker ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	520	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	609	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Introduction to Social Anthropology	Dr. Mair	9	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Europe	Mr. East ..	217	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday : (*continued*) :				
2.0 p.m.	Distribution of British Industries (S.C.B.)	Dr. Stamp ..	228	30th Apr.
2.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	23rd ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Ginsberg ..	590	30th ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Robertson, Mr. Whale	126	23rd ,,
3.0 ,,	Agricultural Geography (Seminar)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Willatts	232	30th ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. Wallas and others	400	23rd ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class B	Miss Haskins ..	534	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class C	Miss Young-husband, Mrs. Judd	535	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	538	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II	Mr. Allen ..	602	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Italian Translation, III ..	Miss Reynolds ..	422	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Organisation of African Peoples	Dr. Read ..	19	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Foreign Policy (S.C.B.)	Prof. Webster	306	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Public Administration	Prof. Vaucher ..	462	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Public Finance and Trade Cycle	Mr. Kaldor ..	70	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mobility of Labour	Dr. Thomas ..	88	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. Whale ..	121	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Nations	Prof. Smith ..	307	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. Chorley ..	340	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	450	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Civil Service	Dr. Finer ..	451	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Allen ..	601	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Special Mathematics Statistics	Dr. Rhodes ..	606	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Labour Market	Dr. Thomas ..	83	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Public Utilities	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler	93	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Inflation and Stabilisation ..	Prof. Hayek ..	123	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. Robinson	253	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	609	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	421	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Money	Prof. Robertson	44	24th Apr.
10.0 ,,	Economics Class (Estate Management)	Mr. Paish ..	180	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Liberty and Equality	Mr. Greaves ..	466	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	British Social Life (S.C.B.) ..	Mr. Wilson ..	576	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday: (*continued*) :				
11.0 a.m.	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Mair.. ..	33	24th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	212	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	International Labour Organisation	Mr. Greaves ..	293	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Commonwealth Relations (S.C.B.)	Prof. Condliffe and others	308	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. Wyndham-White	330	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	German, II	Dr. Rose ..	411	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	First Year Students' Class ..	Miss Eckhard ..	532	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	561	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Succession (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	336	1st May
12.0 noon	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Mair.. ..	33	24th Apr.
12.0 ,,	Theory of Public Finance ..	Dr. Benham ..	47	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Inflation and Stabilisation ..	Prof. Hayek ..	123	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Mr. Fisher ..	250	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Administration ..	Dr. Wright ..	295	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Succession	Prof. Parry ..	336	,, ,,
5.0 p.m.	Magic and Religion	Dr. Read ..	8	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Trade Cycle Theory	Mr. Durbin ..	72	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	608	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics ..	Mr. Paish ..	42	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Tariff-Making	Mr. Wilson ..	110	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	262	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Review of International Events (Seminar)	Prof. Manning ..	305	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	354	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	376	1st May
6.0 ,,	Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	377	24th Apr.
6.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. Wallas ..	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French, III	Mrs. Pickles ..	402	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of the State	Prof. Laski ..	474	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	561	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II	Mr. Allen ..	602	,, ,,
6.15 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek ..	61	1st May
7.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek ..	61	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Mr. Fisher ..	250	24th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. Manning ..	305	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. Wyndham-White	330	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. Robson ..	349	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	354	1st May
7.0 ,,	Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Plucknett	375	24th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	376	1st May
7.0 ,,	Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	377	24th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	391	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French, II	Mrs. Pickles ..	401	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	402	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	456	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wallas ..	404	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounting, I	Mr. Edwards ..	161	25th Apr.
10.0 ,,	French, III	Dr. Wallas ..	402	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland ..	162	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	211	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Historical Background of Economic Problems (S.C.B.)	Mr. Fisher ..	266	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	343	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	456	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	600	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Current Economic Movements	Mr. Allen ..	604	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Colonial Administration, II ..	Dr. Mair.. ..	30	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Economic Problems (S.C.B.)	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins	81	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Mr. Wilson ..	160	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Business Organisation Class ..	Mr. Edwards ..	181	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Public Finance Class	Mr. Schwartz ..	182	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Africa	Mr. Beaver ..	213(*b*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp and others	214	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. Robinson ..	253	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Prof. Laski ..	473	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	600	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	608	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Practical Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	32	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Labour Market	Dr. Thomas ..	83	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Economic Geography	Prof. Jones ..	225	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	390	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	412	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	English Language and the Modern World (S.C.B.)	Mr. Higgins ..	444	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Criminology (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. Mannheim	574	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	490	2nd May
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes ..	612	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Practical Anthropology (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	32	25th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	43	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby ..	215	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales ..	258	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Justice in England (S.C.B.) ..	Various	355	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	390	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	402	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	410	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I	Dr. Betteridge	413	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class D	Miss Chambers ..	536	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	German Translation, III ..	Dr. Rose ..	415	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones ..	218	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Principles of Social Anthropology	Prof. Malinowski	15	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Theory of Index Numbers ..	Mr. Lerner ..	69	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Collectivist Economy ..	Prof. Hayek ..	74	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Political Institutions (S.C.B.)	Dr. Finer, Mr. Smellie	475	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*) :				
5.0 p.m.	Civilisation Française	Prof. VAUCHER ..	577	25th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	603	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Succession (Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	336	2nd May
6.0 ,,	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT ..	101	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. ROBERTSON, Mr. WHALE	126	25th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Trade Class B	Prof. CONDLIFFE	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Africa	Mr. BEAVER ..	213(*b*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. STAMP and others	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	215	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. EAST.. ..	222	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. BEALES ..	258	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	331	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	333	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Succession	Prof. PARRY ..	336	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Prize Law (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. SMITH ..	373	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of International Law (alt. weeks)	Prof. SMITH ..	381	2nd May
6.0 ,,	French, I	Mr. PICKLES and others	400	25th Apr.
6.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. WALLAS ..	403	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, I	Dr. BETTERIDGE	410	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	411	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Metaphysics and Politics ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	467	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Prof. LASKI ..	473	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Philosophy	Prof. GINSBERG ..	565	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Mr. WILSON ..	160	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting, II (Class) ..	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	211	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Administration ..	Dr. WRIGHT ..	295	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Dr. JENNINGS ..	331	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French, I	Mr. PICKLES and others	400	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, II	Dr. BETTERIDGE	410	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology ..	Dr. BLACKBURN, Mr. STEPHENSON	505	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Sociology Class C	Mr. MARSHALL ..	570	2nd May
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER ..	299	26th Apr.
10.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	414	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Punishment (Seminar)	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	575	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Inter.)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	211	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	262	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Punishment (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	575	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Cost Accounts	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Germany..	Dr. ORMSBY ..	216	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (*continued*) :				
12.0 noon	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. EAST.. ..	222	26th Apr.
12.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. TAWNEY and others	251	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	332	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistical Method (Revision Class)	Mr. BROWN ..	605	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Accounting, II (Class) ..	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	224	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	339	3rd May
2.0 ,,	French Translation II ..	Dr. WOOD ..	404	26th Apr.
2.0 ,,	German II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	411	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	412	,, ,,
2.5 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	60	3rd May
2.30 ,,	Geography Revision Class (B.Sc. [Econ.])	Dr. ORMSBY ..	227	26th Apr.
2.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	339	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	60	3rd May
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	224	26th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	391	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Dr. WALLAS and others	400	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	412	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Dr. BETTERIDGE	414	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Dynamics	Mr. KALDOR ..	73	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Public Life (S.C.B.) ..	Dr. LEES-SMITH	476	3rd May
5.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607	26th Apr.
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	224	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics to 1870	Prof. HAYEK ..	49	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	North America	Prof. JONES ..	218	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	224	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	History of the Great Powers ..	Mr. ROBINSON ..	253	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814-78..	Prof. WEBSTER	299	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Negotiable Instruments ..	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	344	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	390	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	411	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Government (Seminar)	Prof. VAUCHER ..	491	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Psychology	Dr. BLACKBURN..	500	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	600	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	339	3rd May
7.0 ,,	Trade Class A	Dr. ANSTEY ..	150	26th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Europe	Mr. EAST ..	217	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. TAWNEY and others	251	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	339	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	353	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	390	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	600	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607	,, ,,

PART VII.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars :

Session 1939-40.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions :—

1.—Public Lectures - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 93-94
2.—General Lectures - - - - - - - - - *p.* 95
3.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies :
I. Anthropology - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 96-103
II. Colonial Administration - - - - - - *pp.* 104-106
4.—Demography - - - - - - - - - - *p.* 107
5.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce) :
I. General Economic Theory - - - - - *pp.* 108-124
II. Applied Economics :
(*a*) General - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 125-135
(*b*) Banking and Currency - - - - - *pp.* 136-138
(*c*) Regional and Particular Studies - - *pp.* 139-142
(*d*) Business Administration and Accounting *pp.* 143-149
(*e*) Estate Management - - - - - - *pp.* 150-151
(*f*) Transport - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 152-160
6.—Geography - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 161-169
7.—History - - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 170-180
8.—International Relations - - - - - - *pp.* 181-189
9.—Law - - - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 190-211
10.—Logic and Scientific Method - - - - - - *pp.* 212-213
11.—Modern Languages - - - - - - - - *pp.* 214-224
12.—Politics and Public Administration - - - - *pp.* 225-237
13.—Psychology - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 238-241
14.—Social Science and Administration - - - - *pp.* 242-249
15.—Sociology - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 250-257
16.—Statistics - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 258-263
17.—Studies of Contemporary Britain - - - - - *pp.* 264-265

1.—Public Lectures.

(*Open to the public without fee or ticket.*)

Some Mediterranean Problems of To-day and To-morrow, a lecture by W. G. East, M.A., on **Thursday, 12th October, 1939, at 5 p.m.**

Objectives of British Colonial Policy in Africa, a lecture by Lucy P. Mair, M.A., Ph.D., on **Monday, 6th November, 1939, at 5 p.m.**

Propaganda, a course of three lectures by F. C. Bartlett, F.R.S., M.A., D.Phil., Professor of Experimental Psychology and Director of the Psychological Laboratory, University of Cambridge, on **Thursdays, 9th, 16th and 23rd November, 1939, at 5 p.m.** (Special University Lectures.)

SYLLABUS.—1. The Aims of Propaganda.
2. The Methods of Propaganda.
3. The Results of Propaganda.

Banking as an Instrument of Monetary Policy, an Inaugural Lecture by D. H. Robertson, M.A., Professor of Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency), on **Tuesday, 28th November, 1939, at 5 p.m.**

The Machinery of Diplomacy, a lecture by the Hon. Harold Nicolson, C.M.G., M.P., on **Thursday, 30th November, 1939. This lecture will be delivered at 6 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by The Rt. Hon. Viscount Samuel.

A Special University Lecture, by Dr. Richard Fuchs, formerly legal-financial adviser to the German Government. Details will be given in the *Lent Term Announcements Programme.*

A Special University Lecture, by Joseph Chamberlain, Ph.D., LL.D., Professor of Public Law, Columbia University. Details will be given in the *Lent Term Announcements Programme.*

The Production and Value of Gold, a course of four lectures by Professor P. Jacobsson, Economic Adviser to the Bank for International Settlements. Details will be given in the *Lent Term Announcements Programme.* (Special University Lectures.)

[*Continued over page.*

An Address on the Centenary of Carl Menger 1840-1921, a lecture by Lionel Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A., Professor of Economics, on **Thursday, 8th February, 1940, at 5 p.m.**

Recent Trends in Social Psychology, a lecture by Morris Ginsberg, M.A., D.Lit., Martin White Professor of Sociology, on **Monday, 26th February, 1940, at 5 p.m.**

Problems of Public Administration, a course of four lectures, on **Thursdays at 5 p.m.** as under :—

1. **A Ministry of Defence**, by K. B. Smellie, B.A., Reader in Political Science, **15th February, 1940.**
2. **Effects of Civil Defence on English Local Government**, by H. Finer, D.Sc. (Econ.), Reader in Public Administration, **22nd February, 1940.**
3. **The Administrative Problems of Conscription**, by H. R. G. Greaves, B.Sc. (Econ.), **29th February, 1940.**
4. **A Ministry of Supply**, by H. J. Laski, M.A., Professor of Political Science, **7th March, 1940.**

The Liberal Tradition in the Nineteenth Century, a lecture, being the tenth Hobhouse Memorial Trust Lecture, by H. J. Laski, M.A., Professor of Political Science, to be delivered at University College, London. Details will be given in the *Summer Term Announcements Programme.*

Industry and Civilization in France and England, 1540-1640, a course of four lectures by Professor John Nef, University of Chicago. Details will be given in the *Summer Term Announcements Programme.* (Special University Lectures.)

2.—General Lectures.

Addresses to New Students.

The Director's Address to new students of the School,

Tuesday, 3rd October, 1939, at 6 p.m.

The Librarian's Address to new students of the School,

Thursday, 5th October, 1939, at 5 p.m.
(Day students).

Friday, 6th October, 1939, at 6 p.m.
(Evening students).

1. s. **Methods of Study.** Dr. Blackburn. Five lectures, Michaelmas. Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

For new students.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for students who wish for practical suggestions for means of studying more effectively. It will treat some of the problems that they encounter when arranging their working day, taking lecture notes, using the library, writing papers and preparing for examinations.

2. s. **The Theory of Knowledge.** Professor Ginsberg. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The relations between science and philosophy. Scope of the theory of knowledge. Positivism and phenomenalism. Pragmatism and instrumentalism. Critical realism.

3.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies.

I.—Anthropology.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at* 6 *p.m. or later.*

5. ADS. **Introduction to Anthropology.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope and method of anthropological science. Its application to practical affairs. The nature of culture and its aspects. Basic principles of social organisation. Local grouping and tribal allegiance. Sex grouping in economic and ritual activities. Age-grades. The bonds of kinship: the family as the nuclear cultural group; patrilineal and matrilineal principles of structure; joint family and clan; the workings of a classificatory system. Kinship and marriage relationships; the prohibition of incest and the rules of exogamy. The meaning of primitive law, as exemplified by reciprocity in economic and social institutions, and the treatment of homicide and witchcraft. Principles of economic co-operation; systems of land tenure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Lowie, *Primitive Society, Notes and Queries in Anthropology* (5th edn. 1929); Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori* and *We, The Tikopia;* Perry, *Primordial Ocean;* Benedict, *Patterns of Culture;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest;* Brown and Hutt, *Anthropology in Action;* Malinowski, "Culture" in *American Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences,* "Social Anthropology" in *Encyclopædia Britannica, Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Crime and Custom in Savage Society, Sexual Life of Savages, Coral Gardens and their Magic;* Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders, Social Organisation of Australian Tribes.* REGIONAL: Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century;* Rivers, *Todas;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu;* Mead, "Kinship in the Admiralty Islands" (Amer. Mis. Nat. Hist. Papers); Williams, *Orokaiva Society, Papuans of the Trans-Fly;* Spencer and Gillen, *Arunta;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe.*

6. AD. **General Ethnology.—The Living Races of Man and their Distribution.** Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The biological approach to the classification of human races: the laws of heredity as applied to man: the concept of race in relation to culture and language: the distribution of the chief races, with selection of a special area for the study of typical human cultures as affected by environment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dendy, *Outlines of Evolutionary Biology;* Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics;* Hogben, *Nature and Nurture;* Haddon, *The Races of Man;* Dixon, *The Racial History of Man;* Keane, *Man, Past and Present;* Huxley and Haddon, *We Europeans;* Daryll Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society.*

7. ADS. **Principles of Social Structure.** Dr. Read. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Culture and its aspects. The analysis of social structure. Local grouping—domestic, village and tribal units. Kinship—family and joint family; patrilineal and matrilineal filiation; the classificatory system; unilateral descent and the clan; rules of marriage; incest and exogamy; affinal relationships. Sex division in relation to economic and ritual interests and duties. Age and generation grades. Organisation of economic activities; occupational associations; principles of land tenure and of rights in hunting, fishing and collecting; property and inheritance. Political organisation—the nation, the tribe, and their subdivisions; kings, chiefs, and councils; military organisation; administration of law and justice; ritual and social sanctions of authority. Secret societies and other closed associations. Class and caste.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Benedict, *Patterns of Culture;* Driberg, *At Home with the Savage;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation;* Lowie, *Primitive Society;* Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society; Argonauts of the Western Pacific; Coral Gardens and their Magic;* Mauss, "Essai sur le don" (*L'Année Sociologique,* tome I, 1923-4); Perry, *Children of the Sun;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders;* Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* Rivers, *Social Organisation;* Thurnwald, *Economics in Primitive Communities;* Wissler, *Man and Culture; Notes and Queries in Anthropology,* 5th edn. 1929. REGIONAL: Spencer and Gillen, *The Arunta;* Bateson, *Naven;* Evans-Pritchard, *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande;* Firth, *We, The Tikopia;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu;* Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa;* Seligman, *The Melanesians of British New Guinea;* Culwick, *Ubena of the Rivers;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe;* Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century;* Rattray, *Ashanti;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia;* Schapera, *Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom.*

8. ADS. **Magic and Religion in Primitive Society.** Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Magic, religion and primitive science; ritual in relation to social structure; social content of myth and dogma; functions of protective and productive magic; sorcery—its emotional basis and social effects; rituals of birth, initiation and death; totemism, worship of ancestors and gods; shamans, priests, and Sacred Kings; the concept of mana and tabu; moral issues and the afterworld.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Crawley, *Mystic Rose;* Durkheim, *Elementary Forms of the Religious Life;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu;* Frazer, *Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy;* Van Gennep, *Rites de Passage;* Hubert and Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions;* E. O. James, *Primitive Ritual;* Levy-Bruhl, *How Natives Think;* Malinowski, *Myth in Primitive Society,* "Magic, Science and Religion" (in *Science, Religion and Reality,* ed. J. Needham); Marrett, *Threshold of Religion;* Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders;* Tylor, *Primitive Culture;* Westermarck, *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas;* Evans-Pritchard, *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande.*

9. ADS. **Introduction to Social Anthropology.** Dr. Mair. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope of social anthropology. Historical, comparative and functional method. The aspects of culture. Social Organisation. Local units. The family as the foundation of kinship. The extension of kinship and the classificatory system. Descent. The clan. The regulation of sexual life. Marriage. Economic life. Food production. Primitive trade. Co-operation and division of labour. Ritual in the crises of life and in economic activities. Primitive law. The principle of reciprocity. Land tenure. Property and inheritance. Homicide, witchcraft, and sorcery. Political institutions. Powers and obligations of chiefs and elders. Associations. Secret societies, age sets, regiments, club houses. The application of anthropology in problems of government and education.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Malinowski, "Culture" (in *American Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*), "Social Anthropology" (in *Encyclopædia Britannica*) *Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Crime and Custom in Savage Society, Sexual Life of Savages, Coral Gardens and their Magic;* Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders, Social Organisation of Australian Tribes;* Firth, *Human Types;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilization;* Lowie, *Primitive Society, Notes and Queries in Anthropology* (5th edn. 1929); Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori* and *We, The Tikopia;* Perry, *Primordial Ocean;* Benedict, *Patterns of Culture.* REGIONAL: Malinowski, *Family among Australian Aborigines;* Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century;* Rivers, *Todas;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dodu;* Thurnwald, *Economics in Primitive Communities;* Rattray, *The Ashanti;* Williams, *Orokaiva Society, Papuans of the Trans-Fly;* Spencer and Gillen, *Arunta;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe.*

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

14. A. **Anthropology To-day.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5–6, beginning **M.T.** 19th October.

Fee :—£1 4s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of modern theories in anthropology: the evolutionary hypotheses; diffusionism; the sociological school; the functional method; the relation between theory and field-work; practical applications of anthropology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Durkheim, *Règles de la Méthode Sociologique;* Kroeber, *Anthropology;* Dixon, *Building of Cultures;* Malinowski, "Culture" in *American Encyclopædia of Social Sciences.*

15. AS. **The Principles of Social Anthropology.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5–6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

SYLLABUS.—The analysis of culture into its several aspects: social grouping; economic pursuits; political institutions and organisations for the maintenance of law and order; systems of knowledge and belief; ritual and ethics; technology; decorative art and music; folklore and oral tradition; language.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Murdock, *Our Primitive Contemporaries;* Lowie, *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, Primitive Society;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation;* Wissler, *Man and Culture;* Kroeber, *Anthropology;* Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage, Origin and Development of Moral Ideas;* Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori.*

16. A. **Introduction to the Comparative Study of Culture.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5–6, beginning **L.T.** 25th January.

Fee :—£1 4s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for postgraduate students, more especially for prospective field-workers. Research students attending this course will be expected to bring a good knowledge of anthropological theory and either some personal experience of native races or else a special acquaintance at second hand with an ethnographic region. The main aim of these lectures will be to acquaint the students with the modern developments of anthropological theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(*a*) THEORETICAL WORKS. Durkheim, *Règles de la Méthode Sociologique, La Division du Travail Social, Les Formes Elémentaires de la Vie Religieuse* (also English translation) ; Mauss, " Essai sur le Don " (*L' Année Sociologique*, tome I, 1923-4) ; Hubert and Mauss, *Melanges d'Historie des Religions ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society, The Origin of the State ;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation ;* Steinmetz, *Ethnologische Studien zur ersten Entwicklung der Strafe ;* Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System ;* A. I. Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe ;* R. Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori ;* Thurnwald, *Economics in Primitive Communities* (see also the five volumes of the German series, *Die menschliche Gesellschaft in ihren ethnosoziologischen Grundlagen*) ; Westermann, *The African Today ;* B. Malinowski, " Culture " (in *Encyclopædia of Social Sciences*). (*b*) ACCOUNTS OF FIELD WORK. Roscoe, *The Baganda ;* L. P. Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century ;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia ;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe ;* Rattray, *Ashanti, Ashanti Law and Constitution, Religion and Art in Ashanti ;* Seligman, *Melanesians of British New Guinea ;* Rivers, *The Todas, History of Melanesian Society ;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders ;* Landtman, *The Kiwai Papuans ;* Fletcher and La Fleche, *The Omaha* (27th Annual Report of the United States Bureau of American Ethnology, 1905-6) ; G. A. Dorsey, *The Pawnee ;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu.*

17. A. **Primitive Economic Organisation.** Dr. Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. To be given in the Session 1940–41.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The applicability of the methods and categories of modern economic analysis to the institutions of primitive communities and oriental peasant economy. Characteristic descriptive features of a primitive economic system. Level of technical achievement in relation to the productive system. The ideology and control of production. " Planning " in a primitive society. Property-holding and the accumulation of goods. The nature of primitive economic values and exchange. The problem of primitive currency. The distributive system.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bücher, *Industrial Evolution, Arbeit und Rhythmus ;* Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Coral Gardens and their Magic ;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori ;* Mauss, *" Essai sur le Don " (L' Année Sociologique*, n.s. I, 1923-4) ; Mukerjee, *Comparative Economics ;* Tawney, *Land and Labour in China ;* Thurnwald, *Economics of Primitive Communities ;* Viljoen, *Primitive Economics ;* Pant, *Social Economy of the Himalayans ;* Mead, *Co-operation and Competition in Primitive Societies ;* Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century ;* Merle Davis, *Industry and the Modern African ;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest ;* Fei, *Peasant Life in China ;* Firth, *Primitive Polynesian Economy.*

18. A. **Primitive Religion.** Dr. Raymond Firth. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. To be given in the Session 1940–41.

Fees :—For the course, £2 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T. £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis will be given of the nature of religious ritual, dogma and myth, with a comparative examination in several societies of their functioning in fertility cults, funeral rites and ancestor-worship.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL : Tylor, *Primitive Culture ;* Frazer, *Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy ;* Crawley, *Mystic Rose ;* Marett, *Threshold of Religion, Sacraments of Simple Folk ;* W. Robertson Smith, *Lectures on Religion of the Semites ;* Hubert and Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions ;* Durkheim. *Elementary Forms of the Religious Life ;* Yrjö W. Hirn, *The Sacred Shrine ;* Evans-Pritchard, *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande;* Schmidt, *Der Ursprung der Gottesidee ;* Lehmann, *Mana ;* Lowie, *Primitive Religion ;* Goldenweiser, *History, Psychology and Culture ;* Malinowski, " Magic, Science and Religion " (*Science, Religion and Reality*, ed. J. A. Needham) ; Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders ;* Radin, *Primitive Religion ;* Williamson, *Religion and Social Organisation in Central Polynesia.* REGIONAL : Codrington, *The Melanesians ;* Callaway, *Religious System of the Amazulu ;* Rattray, *Religion and Art in Ashanti ;* Seligman C. G. and B. Z., *Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan ;* Rivers, *Todas ;* Williams, *Orokaiva Magic ;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu, Manus Religion ;* Handy, *Polynesian Religion ;* Best, *Maori Religion.*

19. A. **The Political and Economic Organisation of African Peoples.** Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5–6, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course aims at giving an insight into the political and economic organisation of some typical Bantu cultures. The topics to be considered include : the functions of the African chief, political, economic, legal, religious ; the tribal council ; wealth and rank in Bantu society ; economic values and incentives to work ; tribal organisation under Indirect Rule. These problems will be discussed largely from a field-work point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking People of Northern Rhodesia ;* Doke, *The Lambas of Northern Rhodesia ;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe ;* L. P. Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century ;* Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe ;* Gutmann, *Das Recht der Dschagga ;* Bullock, *The Mashona ;* Stayt, *The Bavenda ;* Bryant, *Olden Times in Zululand and Natal ;* Gordon Brown and Bruce Hutt, *Anthropology in Action ;* Culwick, *The Ubena of the Rivers ;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest ;* Schapera, *The Southern Bantu.*

20. A. **Social Anthropology of Urban Communities in Eastern Central Europe.** Dr. Gross. Eight lectures, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1 4s.

Further details will be included in the *Lent Term Announcements Programme.*

D†

21. A. **Discussions on Modern Methods in Anthropology** (Seminar). Professor Malinowski. Eight meetings, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2–4, beginning **M.T.** 19th October.

Fee :—£2.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on *Anthropology Today* (Course No. 14).

22. A. **Discussions on Comparative Study of Culture** (Seminar). Professor Malinowski. Eight meetings, Lent Term. Thursdays, 2–4, beginning **L.T.** 18th January.

Fee :—£2.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on *Introduction to the Comparative Study of Culture*. (Course No. 16.)

23. A. **Primitive Economics** (Seminar). Dr. Firth. Michaelmas Term. To be given in the Session 1940–41.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Firth.

Discussions will be held in connection with Dr. Firth's lectures on *Primitive Economic Organisation* (Course No. 17).

24. A. **Primitive Religion** (Seminar). Dr. Raymond Firth. Lent and Summer Terms. To be given in the Session 1940–41.

Fees :—£4 10s.; Terminal, L.T. £3, S.T. £2 8s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Raymond Firth.

Discussions will be held in connection with the lectures of Course No. 18 (*Primitive Religion*).

25. A. **Ethnological Jurisprudence** (Seminar). Dr. Raymond Firth. Lent Term. To be given in the Session 1940–41.

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Firth.

This seminar is for those interested in problems of historical jurisprudence and the general theory of law. Discussions will take place on such topics as obedience to social regulations, the methods of law enforcement, the nature and inter-relation of legal institutions, the meaning of sanction, custom, status and contract, the theory of liability in civil and criminal offences and the relation of native law and custom to European law.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 374.—**Jurisprudence** (Seminar).
No. 501.—**Social Psychology.**
No. 560.—**Theories and Methods of Sociology.**
No. 561.—**Comparative Social Institutions.**
No. 562.—**Sociology (History of Social Institutions).**
No. 563.—**Comparative Morals and Religion.**
No. 566.—**Social Philosophy.**

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malays, at the School of Oriental Studies.

General Phonetics (with application to various languages), at University College.

Physical Anthropology, at University College.

British Archæology, at University College.

Indian Archæology, at University College.

The attention of graduate students interested in Phonetics is also called to the Research Department of Phonetics at University College.

II.—Colonial Administration.

30. s. **Comparative Colonial Administration.** Dr. Mair. Sixteen lectures.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 8s. ; Terminal, L.T. or S.T. £1 9s.

Part I. **Administrative.** Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 25th January.

Syllabus.—Various theories of colonial policy as reflected in the constitutional structure : forms of local government in British territories compared with recent tendencies in the Dutch East Indies. Types of political development : control of legislation by a local European community (South Africa, Southern Rhodesia), establishment of representative institutions among indigenous peoples (Dutch colonies, South Africa, Kenya and Ceylon), adaptation of native political institutions (the Indirect Rule system in British Africa and the Belgian Congo). Degree of control from the metropolis and representation of native opinion. Problems in the administration of justice according to native law : varying degrees of legal recognition ; the controversy over *adat* law in the Dutch East Indies ; the conflict of European law and native custom ; powers and personnel of native courts. Powers and duties conferred upon native administrative authorities ; method of their appointment, by nomination, selection or in virtue of their traditional position. Administration of urban native communities, with the legal, political and sociological problems which their growth presents. Education : avowed aims and principles ; mass education versus education of *élite ;* use of vernacular languages ; relations of Government and missions ; grants-in-aid as a method of extension and improvement.

Part II. **Economic.** Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Syllabus.—Types of economic development conditioned by local resources and by general policy. Agricultural development : plantations or European-owned farms versus native peasant production. Special problems created by mining. Systems of land distribution : rights claimed by the State, degree of respect for native rights and provision for ascertaining their existence. Typical systems : territorial segregation (South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Kenya) ; limitation of land available for Europeans (Tanganyika, Nyasaland) ; the system in Java. Effects of limitation of land in native occupation. Changes in native customary tenures produced by economic development ; the demand for individual transferable titles. Labour problems : Initial difficulties of obtaining labour from populations unfamiliar with a money economy. Legal compulsion : purposes for which this is now admitted. Recruiting agencies and measures for their control by governments. Indirect factors influencing the labour supply. The sociological problems of a migrant labour force ; proposals for stabilisation and for checking the exodus from native territories. The encouragement of native production of market crops : co-operative societies. Systems of taxation : land revenue, poll tax, hut tax, income tax.

Books Recommended.—Lugard, *Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa ;* H. Rogers, *Native Administration in South Africa ;* De Kat Angelino, *Colonial Policy ;* A. Vandenbosch, *The Dutch East Indies ;* R. Emerson, *Malaysia ;* G. St. J. Orde Browne, *The African Labourer ;* M. Perham and L. Curtis, *The Protectorates of South Africa ;* M. Perham, *Native Administration in Nigeria ;* L. P. Mair, *Native Policies in Africa ;* Lugard, *Political Memoranda ;* Cameron, *Principles of Native Administration ;* Merle Davis, *Modern Industry and the African ;* M. R. Dilley, *British Policy in Kenya Colony ; Report on Closer Union in East Africa* (cmd. 3239) ; Hailey, *An African Survey ;* Furnivall, *Netherlands India.*

31. s. **The British Colonial Office.** Professor Laski. Three lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—9s.

Syllabus.—The early history of the Colonial Office. Nineteenth-century reorganisation. The Colonial Service and its history. The relations with Parliament. The Colonial Office in the third British Empire.

32. s. **Practical Anthropology (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Eight meetings, Summer Term. Thursdays, 2–4, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—£2

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

These seminars will principally refer to practical applications of anthropology. Those who attend them will also be expected to follow Professor Malinowski's course on *The Principles of Social Anthropology*. (Course No. 15.)

33. s. **Applied Anthropology (Seminar).** Dr. Mair. Twenty-eight meetings. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11–1, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fees :—For the Course, £7 ; Terminal, £3.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

Discussions will concentrate on those aspects of native society and culture contact which bear directly on administrative problems.

34. s. **Primitive Education.** Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 3.30–4.30, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April.

No occasional students will be admitted to this course.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The child in primitive society—the family, village, and clan. Indigenous methods of education—the acquisition of knowledge, ethical standards and technical skill. Modern field-work methods as applied to education.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Benedict, *Patterns of Culture*; J. H. Driberg, *At Home with the Savage*; R. Firth, *We, The Tikopia*; B. Malinowski, *The Father in Primitive Psychology*; *Sex and Repression in Savage Society*; M. Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa*; A. I. Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe*; British Association, *Notes and Queries in Anthropology*.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 5.—**Introduction to Anthropology.**

No. 7.—**Principles of Social Structure.**

No. 8.—**Magic and Religion in Primitive Society.**

No. 9.—**Introduction to Social Anthropology.**

No. 269.—**The Possession of Colonial Territory as an International Problem.**

4.—Demography.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

38. S. **Population.** Dr. Kuczynski. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—World Population. Measurement of Fertility. Changes in Gross Reproduction. Measurement of Mortality. Changes in Expectation of Life. Balance of Births and Deaths.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—Carr-Saunders, *World Population*; Kuczynski, *The Measurement of Population Growth*; MacCleary, *Population*; *Political Arithmetic*, ed. by Lancelot Hogben; Dublin and Lotka, *Length of Life*; Glass, *The Struggle for Population*; The Registrar-General's *Statistical Review of England and Wales*; *Statistical Year-Book of the League of Nations.*

39. S. **Demography (Seminar).** Dr. Kuczynski. Ten meetings, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

This seminar will be devoted to the discussion of methods and results.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Kuczynski.

Dr. Kuczynski will be glad to see Postgraduate students desirous of undertaking research work in Demography.

5.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

I.—General Economic Theory (including the History of Economic Thought).

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

42. YADS. **The Elements of Economics.** Mrs. Croome and Mr. Paish. Thirty-three lectures. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April (Sessional, twenty-four lectures); and Fridays, 12-1 (Michaelmas Term, nine lectures). beginning **M.T.** 13th October;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April (Sessional, twenty-four lectures); and Mondays, 6-7 (Michaelmas Term, nine lectures), beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, B.Sc. (Estate Management) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography and Sociology; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology; and for the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

Fees:—Day—for the Course, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T. £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening—for the Course, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—

1. The subject-matter of Economics. Exchange between two goods. Markets. Demand and Price.

2. The nature of Production. Specialisation. Capital. The Law of Diminishing Returns.

3. The organisation of Production. The working of the price-mechanism. Monopoly. The mobility of factors of production. Wages. Interest. Economic Rent. Profits.

4. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Trade Unions. Economic functions of States. The concept of wealth. The distribution of wealth among persons.

5. The nature and functions of Money. The forms of Money. The value of monetary units. Gold Standard monetary systems. Inconvertible paper monetary systems. The banking system and the money market. The market for long-term capital.

6. The location of industry. International Trade. The foreign exchanges and the balance of payments.

The course will be illustrated by reference to recent events and current practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Examination candidates are advised to divide their reading about equally between (*a*) general principles and (*b*) money, foreign exchange and international trade.

Students new to the subject are advised to begin with some such book as Scott's *The Approach to Economics* or Buer's *Economics for Beginners*. Benham, *Economics*, is recommended as a main textbook.

Other books recommended are:—Cannan, *Wealth* (3rd edn.); Garver and Hansen, *Principles of Economics;* Wicksteed, *Commonsense of Political Economy* (omitting Chapter II); Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry;* Carr-Saunders and Jones, *A Survey of the Social Structure of England and Wales;* Lehfeldt, *Descriptive Economics;* Robertson, *Money;* Truptil, *British Banks and the London Money Market;* Sayers, *Modern Banking* (Chapters I-VII); The Macmillan Report (first four chapters); Whale, *International Trade;* Ellinger, *Credit and International Trade;* Colson, *Cours d'Economie Politique* (omitting Chapter II); Oswalt, *Vorträge über wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe.*

43. ZA. **General Principles of Economic Analysis.** Professor Robbins. Thirty-five lectures. Sessional, Thursdays, 3-4; and Michaelmas Term, Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Sessional, Mondays, 7-8; and Michaelmas Term, Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 1st year Final and B.A. General. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will cover the main principles of Economic Analysis up to the theory of money. It is essentially a foundation course and must not be regarded by any class of students as a substitute for work on more applied problems. As a rule the different branches of theory will be treated positively. But where the history of earlier developments has significance for the understanding of modern thought, a comparative method will be adopted. The following synopsis indicates roughly the ground which the course is intended to cover. The treatment, however, will be designed to supplement gaps in the more easily accessible literature rather than to provide a complete systematic whole; and it is improbable that all parts of the syllabus will be treated in equal detail.

[*Contd.*

The synopsis, therefore, should be regarded rather as some indication of the main parts of the subject with which students should be familiar rather than as an exact outline of the content of the lectures.

A. Introduction. The evolution of Economics as a Science. The nature of Economic phenomena. Economic Goods and their classification. The Logical Character of Economic Analysis.

B. Statics.—1. *The Theory of Valuation and Exchange.* General survey of the significance of the subjective theory of value. Theory of individual valuation. Indifference Curves and Demand Curves. Theory of Exchange. Barter. Competitive Exchange of Two Commodities. Money and Markets. General Market Equilibrium.

2. *The Theory of Production and Distribution.*

(*a*) *Acapitalistic Production.* (i) Simple Production (each product one factor). Single-factor Production with complete mobility. The Labour Theory of Value. Simple Production with heterogenous factors: the Theory of Non-competing Groups. The Theory of Comparative Costs. (ii) Complex Production (each product more than one factor). The Laws of Returns. Costs and Productivity. Production and factor prices under competitive and monopolistic conditions. The many-product firm.

(*b*) *Capitalistic Production.* The Time Structure of Production. Interest. The Theory of Rent. Labour Supply. Space and the Economic Equilibrium.

C. Comparative Statics.—1. *Differences in the conditions of demand.* The consequential differences in output product prices and the prices of the factors of production. The doctrine of changes in the terms of international trade as part of the general theory of comparative statics.

2. *Differences in the conditions of supply.* The static effects of taxes and bounties. The static effects of inventions. Differences in the condition of factor supply. Accumulation and decumulation.

D. Dynamics. Foreseen and unforeseen change. The theory of risk and uncertainty. Profits. The short Period and the long. Quasi Rents. Money and Interest. Industrial Fluctuation.

Books Recommended.—(It is assumed that students will have read Benham's *Economics* and Wicksteed's *Commonsense of Political Economy* (Vol. I) before taking the intermediate examination or immediately after.)

The ground covered by the course is roughly the same as that covered in Knight's *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit.* But to understand this work much preliminary reading is necessary, and there are many matters on which its treatment needs supplementing. All students preparing for the final examination should read Marshall's *Principles of Economics,* Wicksell's *Lectures on Political Economy,* Vol. I, and Pigou's *Economics of Welfare.* The list is in no sense a programme of obligatory reading. It is intended only to indicate books which may be found helpful in the study of branches of the subject presenting special difficulties.

Students who wish to proceed to more intensive study may consult some of the following:

A. Introduction. Cairnes, *The Character and Logical Method of Political Economy;* Mises, *Grundprobleme der Nationalökonomie;* Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre, Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode;* Robbins, *The Nature and Significance of Economic Science,* 2nd edn.

B. Statics. (1) *The Theory of Valuation and Exchange.* Bailey, *A Critical Dissertation on Value;* Hicks and Allen, "A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value" (*Economica,* N. S., Vol. I); Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics;* Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie Politique* (Chapters III-VII); Marshall, *The Pure Theory of Foreign and Domestic Values.*

(2) *Theory of Production and Distribution.* (a) *Acapitalistic Production.*—Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy;* Böhm-Bawerk, *Karl Marx and the Close of his System;* Senior, *On the Cost of Obtaining Money;* Taussig, "Wages and Prices in International Trade" (*Quarterly Journal of Economics,* 1906); Lerner, "The Diagrammatic Representation of Cost Conditions in International Trade" (*Economica,* 1932); "The Diagrammatic Representation of Demand Conditions in International Trade" (*Economica,* 1934); Schneider, *Theorie der Produktion;* Williams, "Suggestions for Constructing a Model of a Production Function" (*Review of Economic Studies,* Vol. I); Jacob Viner, "Cost Curves and Supply Curves" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie,* Bd. III); Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition;* Hicks, "The Theory of Monopoly" (*Econometrica,* Vol. III).

(*b*) *Capitalistic Production.*—Fisher, *The Theory of Interest;* Taussig, *Wages and Capital;* Böhm Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins;* Fetter, *The Relation between Rent and Interest.*

C. Comparative Statics. Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy* (especially the chapters on Taxation); Robinson, *Economics of Imperfect Competition;* Robbins, "On the Economic Effects of Variations of Hours of Labour" (*Economic Journal,* 1929); Lerner, "The Elasticity of Substitution" (*Review of Economic Studies,* Vol. I); Benham, "Taxation and the Relative Prices of the Factors of Production" (*Economica,* N.S., Vol. II); Hicks, "Distribution and Economic Progress" (*Review of Economic Studies,* 1936).

D. Dynamics. Hicks, "The Theory of Uncertainty and Profits" (*Economica,* 1931); Rosenstein Rodan, "The Role of Time in Economic Theory" (*Economica,* Feb. 1934); Kaldor, "A Classificatory Note on the Determinateness of Equilibrium" (*Review of Economic Studies,* Vol. I); Lavington, *The English Capital Market;* Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle;* Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations;* Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression;* Hicks, "Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie,* Bd. IV); "Mr. Keynes and the 'Classics': a Suggested Interpretation" (*Econometrica,* Vol. 5); *Value and Capital.*

E. History of Theory. Cannan, *A Review of Economic Theory;* Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen und methoden Geschichte.*

44. za. **Money.** Professor Robertson. Twenty-four lectures, Sessional. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 1st year Final; for B.A. General; for B.Sc. (Estate Management).

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 14s.

Syllabus.—I. The nature and uses of money. The theory of the value of money as a special case of the general theory of value. Forces affecting the demand for money (*a*) under stable, (*b*) under unstable conditions. The determination of the supply of money in various countries. The nature of monetary standards, with special reference to the gold standard. II. Monetary policy

[*Contd.*

in a closed system. Its operation through the mechanism of commercial and central banking. Its objectives (*a*) in general, (*b*) in connection with industrial fluctuation. III. The forces affecting the external value of a country's money, and the associated problems of monetary policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lavington, *The English Capital Market*, Parts I and II; Sayers, *Modern Banking*; Gayer, *Monetary Policy and Economic Stabilisation*; Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression*; Hawtrey, *The Art of Central Banking* (Chapters III-V); Keynes, *Treatise on Money* (Book VII); current *World Economic Survey* (League of Nations) and *Report of Bank for International Settlements*.

Further references will be given during the lectures.

45. A. **Industrial Fluctuations.** Professor Hayek. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. 2nd year Final.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the history of industrial fluctuations. The typical movements and the concept of the trade cycle. Main types of early explanations. Modern theories. Under-consumption and changes in the structure of production. Monetary causes of the fluctuations in investment. Problems of Trade Cycle Policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression*; Röpke *Crises and Cycles*; Hansen, *Business Cycle Theories*; Mitchell, *Business Cycles*; J. M. Clark, *Strategic Factors in Business Cycles*; Tougan-Baranovski, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre*; Cassel, *Social Economy* (Part IV); Robertson, *Study of Industrial Fluctuations*; Hawtrey, *Capital and Employment*; Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations*; Spiethoff, "Krisen" in *Handworterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*; Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle*, and *Prices and Production* and *Profits, Interest and Investment*; Durbin, *Purchasing Power and the Trade Depression*; Bergmann, *Geschichte der nationalökonomischen Krisentheorien*.

46. ZA. **International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.** Dr. Benham. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. 2nd year Final; for B.Sc. (Estate Management). Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—Certain developments of the theory of international trade (transport costs, factor movements, etc.). The balance of payments. The terms of trade. Free exchange rates. The Gold Standard. Import duties, import quotas, etc. Exchange control. The transfer problem. Trade treaties. Recent events and tendencies in international trade.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *International Trade*; Viner, *Studies in International Trade*; Whale, *International Trade*; International Chamber of Commerce, *The Improvement of Commercial Relations*; Nurkse, *Internationale Kapitalbewegungen*; League of Nations, *World Economic Surveys*; Iverson, *International Capital Movements*; Heuser, *Control of Foreign Trade*.

47. ZA. **Theory of Public Finance.** Dr. Benham. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. (Day Students, 1st year Final, Evening Students, 2nd year Final); for Final B.Sc. (Estate Management)

Fees:—**Day, £1 4s.**
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—**This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.**

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hicks, *The Finance of British Government*; A. de Viti de Marco, *Principles of Public Finance*; Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance*; Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section V); Sissons, *Personal Income Taxation*; Cannan, *History of Local Rates*; *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); *Report of the* (*Colwyn*) *Committee on National Debt and Taxation* (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence).

48. A. **The Theory of Production.** Mr. Kaldor. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

(To be given in the evening in 1940-41.)

Fees:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics, optional for B.Com. Group C and recommended for postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—These lectures will deal with the problems presented to economic theory by "co-operative production"; the combination of resources for the purpose of creating new resources. The theory of the production function and the "laws of returns." The problems of increasing returns and external economies. The nature of costs and rents. The conditions of equilibrium for the individual firm and the group. The theory of competition: an analysis of the factors determining the nature of the competitive situation. Equilibrium under imperfect competition: the problems of product differentiation and advertising costs.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marshall, *Principles* (esp. Book V, App. H.); Wicksell, *Lectures on Political Economy* (Vol. I, Part II); Edgeworth, *The Laws of Increasing and Diminishing Returns* (Collected Papers, Vol. I); Pigou, *The Economics of Welfare* (4th edn., Part II, Chaps. i-xi, App. III); *The Economics of Stationary States;* F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit* (esp. Chaps. iii-iv); "Costs of Production over Short and Long Periods" (*Journal of Political Economy*, 1921); "Some Fallacies in the Interpretation of Social Cost" (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 1924); "A Suggestion for Simplifying the Statement of the General Theory of Price" (*Journal of Political Economy*, 1928); P. Sraffa, "The Laws of Returns under Competitive Conditions" (*Economic Journal*, 1926); D. H. Robertson, P. Sraffa and G. F. Shove, "Increasing Returns and the Representative Firm" and the articles referred to in the "Note by the Editor" (*Economic Journal*, 1930); J. Viner, "Cost Curves and Supply Curves" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, Vol. III, 1931); Robbins, art. on "Production" in the *Encyclopædia of Social Sciences;* "Remarks on Certain Aspects of the Theory of Costs" (*Economic Journal*, 1934); H. von Stackelberg, *Grundlagen einer reinen Kostentheorie; Marktform und Gleichgewicht;* Schneider, *Die Theorie der Produktion;* Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry;* Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition;* Joan Robinson, *The Economics of Imperfect Competition;* Shove, "The Imperfection of the Market" (*Economic Journal*, 1933); Hotelling, "Stability in Competition" (*Economic Journal*, 1929); Nichol, "Partial Monopoly and Price Leadership"; "Professor Chamberlin's Theory of Limited Competition" (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 1934); Harrod, "Doctrines on Imperfect Competition" (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 1934); Kaldor, "The Equilibrium of the Firm" (*Economic Journal*, 1934); "Determinateness of Equilibrium" (*Review of Economic Studies*, 1934); "Market Imperfection and Excess Capacity" (*Economica*, 1935); "Professor Chamberlin on Monopolistic and Imperfect Competition" (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, May, 1938).

49. (*e*) A. **The Development of Economics to 1870.** Professor Hayek. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional, Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. (Both 1st and 2nd Final years in 1939-40; 1st year Final only thereafter.)

Fees:—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will provide a general survey of the development of economics from antiquity to the establishment of marginal utility analysis.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen- und Methodengeschichte;* Cannan, *History of Theories of Production and Distribution* and *A Review of Economic Theory;* Roll, *a History of Economic Thought;* Gide and Rist, *History of Economic Doctrines;* Oncken, *Geschichte der Nationalokonomie;* Higgs, *The Physiocrats;* Hollander, *David Ricardo;* M. Bowley, *Nassau Senior;* Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy;* Schatz, *L'individualisme.*

Some of the most useful contributions to the history of Economics are contained in the Introductions to the modern standard editions of the main authors, like those of Petty (Hull), Mandeville (Kaye), Cantillon (Higgs), Smith (Cannan) and Tucker (Schuyler). Useful anthologies are A. E. Monroe, *Early Economic Thought;* S. H. Patterson, *Readings in the Hi ory of Economic Thought.*

50. Y. **Intermediate Economic Revision Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special revision classes will be held in the latter part of the **Lent Term** and in the **Summer Term,** at times to be arranged, for students taking the intermediate examination at the end of the Session.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

51. A. **Economic Theory and Currency Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students who are not taking Economics as their special subject. To be taken in the *first* year of the Final by day students, and *second* year of the Final by evening students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.

Students *will be required to register* at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of the class teachers.

[Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the first of these years.]

52. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students who are not taking Economics as their special subject. To be taken in the *second* year of the Final by day students, and *third* year of the Final by evening students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.

Students *will be required to register* at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of the class teachers.

[Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the second of these years and not in the third.]

53. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham and Mr. Kaldor. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the first year of the Final who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

54. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Hayek and Professor Robbins. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the Final who are taking Economics as their special subject. Tuesdays, 5-6, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, and at another time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

60. A. **Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Robbins. Fridays, 2.5-4, beginning **M.T.** 20th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

Fee :—£6 10s.

During the session 1939-40 this seminar will be devoted chiefly to a discussion of the problems raised by Professor Hicks' recent publication, *Value and Capital*, with special reference to their monetary aspect.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

1. (*e*) A. **Economic Theory (Evening Seminar).** Professor Hayek. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6.15-7.45, beginning **M.T.** 18th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

Fee :—£4 17s. 6d.

During the session 1939-40 this seminar will be devoted to the discussion of the theoretical foundations of economic policy with special reference to Professor Pigou's *Economics of Welfare* and Professor J. H. Clark's *Social Control of Business*.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek.

2. (*e*) A. **Capital and Interest.** Mr. Kaldor. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

(To be given in the day in 1940-41.)

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees :—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the development of the theories of capital and interest from the English Classical School to the present day. The treatment will be analytical, rather than historical, in character and will fall into two parts : the first dealing with the problem in a barter economy ; the second, in a money economy. It will include discussion of theories of capital accumulation and the Trade Cycle.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income ; Theory of Interest ;* E. von Böhm-Bawerk, *Positive Theory of Capital ;* W. S. Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy ;* F. W. Taussig, *Wages and Capital ;* K. Wicksell, *Lectures on Political Economy*, Vol. I ; *Uber Wert, Kapital und Rente ; Interest and Prices ;* Hicks, *Value and Capital ;* Keynes, *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money ;* Hawtrey, *Capital and Employment ;* Hayek, "The Maintenance of Capital" (*Economica*, 1935) ; "Einleitung zu einer Kapitaltheorie" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, 1937) ; Knight, "Capital, Time and the Interest Rate" (*Economica*, August, 1934) ; "The Quantity of Capital and the Rate of Interest" (*Journal of Political Economy*, 1936) ; "On the Theory of Capital : In Reply to Mr. Kaldor" (*Econometrica*, Jan., 1938) ; Kaldor, "Annual Survey of Economic Theory : The Controversy over the Theory of Capital" (*Econometrica*, July, 1937) ; "On the Theory of Capital : A Rejoinder to Professor Knight" (*Ibid.*, April, 1938) ; "Capital Intensity and the Trade Cycle" (*Economica*, Feb., 1939).

63. (*e*) A. **Modern Developments in Economic Theory.** Professor Hayek. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics, and recommended for postgraduate students.

Fees :—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted mainly to a discussion of certain controversial issues in modern economic theory, beginning with the theory of value and distribution and leading up to problems of capital, money, and economic "dynamics" generally. The treatment will be comparative in nature and will cover in this way the chief lines of development since 1870.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cournot, *Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth ;* Dupuit, *De l'utilité et de sa mesure ;* Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre ;* Walras, *Elements d'Economie Politique ;* Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy ;* Marshall, *Principles ;* Böhm-Bawerk, *Grunezüge der Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Guterwerter ;* Wieser, *Natural Value ;* Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics ; Papers relating to Political Economy ;* Wicksell, *Uber Wert, Kapital und Rente ;* I. Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations into the Theory of Money and Price ;* Wicksteed, *Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution ; Commonsense of Political Economy* (Vol. II) ; Rosenstein-Rodan, "Grenznutzen" (*Handworterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*) ; "La Complimentarietà" (*Riforma Sociale*, 1935) ; Schönfeld, *Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung ;* Mayer, "Der Erkenntniswert der funktionellen Preistheorien" (*Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart*, Vol. II) ; Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Davenport, *Value and Distribution ;* Pigou, *Economics of Stationary States ;* Hicks, *Value and Capital.*

References to material in the journals will be given as the course proceeds.

64. A. **Some Problems of Monetary Theory.** Professor Robertson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade.

Fee :—£1 10s.

65. A. **Some Problems in Econometrics.** Mr. Allen. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. To be given in the Session 1940-41.

(Given in alternate years.)

Recommended for postgraduate students.

Fees :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The first part of the course consists of an account of the main statistical methods used in the description and analysis of economic phenomena. The treatment is largely non-mathematical and the essential mathematical notions are put as simply as possible.

The second part is concerned with some particular problems in econometrics, with the testing of theoretical constructions and the evaluation of fundamental economic concepts. The topics considered include the deduction of elasticities of demand and supply from market data, the analysis of family budget collections and the measurement of the cost of living.

66. A. **The Econometric Approach to Business Cycle Problems.** Mr. Allen. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

(Given in alternate years.)

Recommended for postgraduate students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be concerned with an exposition of recent work by Tinbergen, Frisch and others on econometric business cycle research. The emphasis will be laid as much on the statistical methods used and the nature of the "dynamic" economic relations involved as on the conclusions reached in the testing of theories of cyclical fluctuations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Tinbergen, *Econometric Approach to Business Cycle Problems*, "Einige Grundfragen der mathematischen Konjunkturtheorie" (*Archiv für mathematische Wirtschafts- und Socialforschung*, 1937), "On the Theory of Business Cycle Control" (*Econometrica*, 1938), *A Statistical Testing of Business Cycle Theories, Business Cycles in the U.S.A.*, 1919-1937; Frisch, "Propagation Problems and Impulse Problems in Dynamic Economics" (*Economic Essays in Honour of Gustav Cassel*).

67. A. **Introduction to Mathematical Economics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional, Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

Recommended to postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge to commence to read the main authorities on the subject for themselves.

Mathematical methods will be described as they arise in a systematic treatment of problems in economic theory.

Demand functions and curves; elasticity of demand; average and marginal revenue. Cost functions and curves; elasticity of cost; average and marginal cost. Problems of market equilibrium; monopoly, bilateral monopoly, duopoly, monopolistic and perfect competition. The theories of value, production and interest. Demand for consumers' goods and for factors of production. Substitution and complementarity.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Allen, *Mathematical Analysis for Economists*; Bowley, *The Mathematical Groundwork of Economics*, "Bilateral Monopoly" (*Economic Journal*, 1928); Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Cournot, *Researches into the Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Irving Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations in the Theory of Value and Prices* and *The Theory of Interest*; Hicks, *Value and Capital*, "Theory of Wages" and "The Theory of Monopoly" (*Econometrica*, 1935); Hicks and Allen, "A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value" (*Economica*, 1934); Johnson, "The Pure Theory of Utility Curves" (*Economic Journal*, 1913); Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty, and Profit*; Robinson, *The Economics of Imperfect Competition*; Roos, *Dynamic Economics*; Schneider, *Theorie der Produktion*; and the standard works of Jevons, Walras, Marshall, Edgeworth, Pareto, Wicksteed, Wicksell, and Pigou.

68. (*e*) A. **Economic Functions of the State.** Professor Robbins. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 17th October.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—Proceeding from the assumption of provisional utilitarianism, the course will be devoted to an attempt to elaborate certain theories of state function on the basis of modern economic analysis.

References will be provided as the course proceeds.

69. A. **The Theory of Index Numbers.** Mr. Lerner. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The meaning of measurement. The applicability of averages, and the place of probability in the interpretation of index numbers. Chain indexes. General and particular index numbers. The wage unit.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *Der Sinn der Indexzahlen*; Keynes, *Treatise on Money*, Vol. I., Book II., *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*, Chapter 4, "The Choice of Units"; Leontief, "Composite Commodities and the Problem of Index Numbers" (*Econometrica*, January, 1936); Staehle, "A Development of the Economic Theory of Price Index Numbers" (*Review of Economic Studies*, June, 1935); Lerner, "A Note on the Theory of Price Index Numbers" (*Review of Economic Studies*, October, 1935); Allen, "Some Observations on the Theory and Practice of Price Index Numbers" (*Review of Economic Studies*, October, 1935).

Further references will be given in the course of the lectures.

70. (*e*) A. **Public Finance and the Trade Cycle.** Mr. Kaldor. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—In this course the problems presented to public finance by the existence of cyclical fluctuations will be examined, both from the budgetary point of view and from the point of view of trade cycle policy, in the light of recent theories on the trade cycle. The question of state stimulation of employment by budgetary deficit, the creation of public works and subsidies. The economic effects of different types of taxation. The short and long run consequences of Government borrowing.

Books will be recommended during the course.

71. A. **The Literature of Modern Monetary Theory.** Mr. Durbin. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will survey and criticise the post-war economic literature published in England concerned with analysing the determinants, and the equilibrial level, of the effective quantity of money (MV).

The course will begin with an account of all the questions that have been asked in modern English monetary theory. From this list, four questions are selected for particular consideration.

1. What determines the *form* of the Monetary Circulation ? 2. What determines the *size* of the Monetary Circulation ? 3. How ought the Monetary Circulation to behave in order to secure an equilibrium of full employment ? 4. How does the Monetary Circulation in fact behave, and why ?

Particular passages from Mr. Hawtrey's *Currency and Credit*, the monetary writings of Professor Robertson, Professor Hayek's *Prices and Production*, Mr. Keynes' *Treatise on Money* and *The General Theory of Employment Interest and Money*, Mr. Harrod's *Expansion of Credit* and *The Trade Cycle*, and Professor Hicks' monetary articles are then considered in detail.

The treatment throughout this course will be textual—a more positive consideration of the second and fourth questions will be offered in Course 72.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit,* Trade and Credit,* The Theory of Capital and Employment,* " Monetary Analysis and the Investment Market " (*Economic Journal*, 1934) ; with Keynes and Robertson, " The Definition of Saving " (*Economic Journal*, 1934) ; Kaldor, " Mr. Hawtrey on Short and Long Term Investment " (*Economica*, 1938).

Robertson, *Money,* Banking Policy and the Price Level,* Theories of Banking Policy,** " The World Slump " (republished in *Essays and Addresses* with Prof. Pigou), " Saving and Hoarding " (*Economic Journal*, 1933), " Industrial Fluctuations and the Natural Rate of Interest " (*Economic Journal*, 1934), " Notes on Mr. Keynes' ' General Theory ' " (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 1936), *A Survey of Modern Monetary Controversy* (Manchester School, 1938) ; Pigou, " A Contribution to the Theory of Credit " (*Economic Journal*, 1926).

* A knowledge of these texts is essential for the understanding of this Course.

Keynes, *A Treatise on Money, The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money* ;* with Robertson, " Mr. Keynes' Theory of Money " (*Economic Journal*, 1930-1) ; Hicks, " Mr. Keynes' Theory of Employment " (*Economic Journal*, 1936) ; Pigou, " Mr. Keynes' General Theory " (*Economica*, 1936) ; Lerner, " Mr. Keynes' Theory of Employment " (*I.L.O. Quarterly*, 1936) ; Robinson, *Introduction to the Theory of Employment.*

Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle, Prices and Production* (2nd Edition),* " Prévision de Prix Perturbations " (*Rév. Pol. Econ.*, 1935) ; " Investment that Raises the Demand for Capital " (*Rev. Econ. Stats.*, 1937) ; Robbins, " Consumption and the Trade Cycle " (*Economica*, 1933).

Harrod, *The Trade Cycle,** " The Expansion of Credit in a Progressive Community " (*Economica*, 1935) ; with Haberler and Bode, " The Expansion of Credit " (*Economica*, 1935-6) ; Hicks, " Equilibrium and the Trade Cycle " (typescript copy of article subsequently published in German in the *Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, 1935), " A Suggestion for the Simplification of the Theory of Money " (*Economica*, 1935).*

Durbin, *Purchasing Power and the Trade Depression* (2nd Edn.), *The Problem of Credit Policy* ;* with Gilbert, " Mr. Gilbert's Defence of a Constant Circulation " (*Economica*, 1935) ; Thomas, *Monetary Policy and Trade Cycles ;* Barger, " Neutral Money and the Trade Cycle " (*Economica*, 1935) ; Stafford, " The Equilibrium Rate of Interest " (*Economic Journal*, 1935) ; Lundberg, *The Economics of Expansion ;* Meade, *Consumer's Credits ;* Kaldor, " Stability and Full Employment " (*Economic Journal*, 1938).

72. A. **The Present Position of Trade Cycle Theory.** Mr. Durbin. Five lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—1. The Historical Problem, the statistical evidence as to the form of cyclical fluctuations in trade. 2. The Theoretical Problems, cumulative movements ; " crisis " or downturn ; " recovery " or upturn. 3. Classification of Theories : psychological theories ; over-consumption theories ; under-consumption theories ; further contributory ideas. 4. Agreed conclusions : the processes at work in the cumulative movements, the relation of monetary and real processes, the influence of the institutional framework. 5. Present Disputes ; " downturn," the relation of monetary and psychological processes, the relation of consumption and capital expenditures, the evidence for the existence of deficient purchasing power, " upturn," the retardation of contraction, the stimulus to expansion. 6. The future use of statistical evidence ; the resolution of present disputes in fuller evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mitchell, *Business Cycles ;* Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression ;* Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations ;* Lavington, *The Trade Cycle ;* Hicks, " Suggestion for the Simplification of the Theory of Money " (*Economica*, 1935), *Value and Capital ;* Hayek, *Prices and Production* (2nd edition) ; " Prévisions de Prix Perturbations " (*Rév. Pol. Econ.*, 1935) ; J. A. Hobson, *Th Industrial System, The Economics of Unemployment ;* Keynes, *Treaties on Money ;* Harrod, *The Trade Cycle ;* Durbin, *Purchasing Power and Trade Depression ;* Strachey, *The Nature of Capitalist Crisis.*

* A knowledge of these texts is essential for the understanding of this Course.

73. A. **Outlines of Economic Dynamics.** Mr. Kaldor. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The methods of analysis adopted in dynamic theory as compared with static theory. The role of anticipations and uncertainty. The concepts of Income, Investment, Savings, etc. The concept of dynamic equilibrium and the analysis of dynamic processes according to the Swedish (neo-Wicksellian) school. The conditions of stability under static and dynamic assumptions. The interpretative value of dynamic generalisations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hicks, *Value and Capital*, "Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur" (*Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie*, 1933); Keynes, *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*; Lindahl, "The Concept of Income" (in *Cassel Essays*); Lundberg, *Economic Expansion*; Ohlin, "Some Notes on the Stockholm Theory of Savings and Investment" (*Economic Journal*, 1937); Hart, "Anticipations, Business Planning and the Cycle" (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 1937); Harrod, "An Essay in Dynamic Theory" (*Economic Journal*, 1939); Kaldor, "Determinateness of Equilibrium" (*Review of Economic Studies*, 1934).

74. A. **The Problems of a Collectivist Economy.** Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Types of collectivist economies. Meaning of the question of their "possibility." The conditions of rational planning. The problem of *Wirtschaftsrechnung*. Is the pricing of the factors of production necessary and possible? Suggested "competitive" solutions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. v. Mises, *Socialism* and *Kritik des Interventionismus*; F. A. Hayek, N. G. Pierson, L. v. Mises, G. Halm and E. Barone, *Collectivist Economic Planning* (with full bibliography of the earlier literature); R. L. Hall, *The Economic System in the Socialist State*; A. P. Lerner, "Economic Theory and Socialist Economy" (*Review of Economic Studies*, 1935); "Statics and Dynamics in Socialist Economics" (*Economic Journal*, June, 1937); F. H. Knight, "The Place of Marginal Economics in a Collectivist System," and A. Gourvitch, "The Problem of Prices and Valuation in the Soviet System" (both in *American Economic Review*, March, 1936, Supplement); O. Lange, "On the Economic Theory of Socialism" (*Review of Ec. Stud.*, Vol. IV, Nos. 1 and 2); O. Lange and F. Taylor, *On the Economic Theory of Socialism*; E. F. M. Durbin, "Economic Calculus in a Planned Society" (*Economic Journal*, December, 1936); A. C. Pigou, *Socialism versus Capitalism*.

75. A. **Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.** Mr. Durbin. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—1. Economic Theory and Economic Institutions. The meaning of the terms "economic institution" and "economic system." Analysis of the economic institutions of capitalist and pre-capitalist economies. The historical development of capitalist institutions. Planning as an emergent economic system.

2. The meaning of "Planning"—terminology and practice. Types of Planned Economy. Types of contemporary economic society. The common element in all meanings of the term "planning." The principle of "large scale survey." The *rationale* of "large scale control." The logical and psychological case against large scale control. Democratic and Authoritarian Planning.

3. The problem of "economic calculus" in a Planned Economy. The nature of "directives" to be issued by the Supreme Economic Authority. The relation between the general directives and the machinery of control.

4. The problem of monetary policy and of international trade for a Planned Economy. The nature of monetary equilibrium. The instruments of policy necessary to maintain it. The position of the Planned Economy. The relation between monetary policy, the Trade Cycle, the volume of international trade and the probable size of exchange fluctuations.

5. The problem of "machinery and incentive." The organisation of the representative production unit. The nature of the central planning machinery. The general problem of incentive. The particular problem of "workers' control." The analysis of the types of psychological assumption upon which policy can be based.

6. An analysis of the recent economic policies and institutional developments in Great Britain, Russia and America in so far as they throw light upon the practical problems of Planning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*General:* Mises, *Socialism*; Hayek, Halm, Mises, etc., *Collectivist Economic Planning*; Hall, *The Economic System in a Socialist State*; Wootton, *Plan or No Plan*; Cole, *The Principles of Economic Planning*; Robbins, *Economic Planning and International Order*; *The Economic Basis of Class Conflict*.

Relevant Economic Theory: Harrod, "Notes on Supply" (*Economic Journal*, 1930); "Laws of Increasing Returns" (*Economic Journal*, 1931); Joan Robinson, *Economics of Imperfect Competition*, Chap. 7; Chamberlain, *Theory of Monopolistic Competition*, Chap. 5; Kaldor, "Market Imperfections and Excess Capacity" (*Economica*, 1935); Kahn, "Notes on Ideal Output" (*Economic Journal*, 1935).

Application to the Problems of a Planned Economy: Dickinson, "Price Formation in a Socialist Economy" (*Economic Journal*, 1933); Dobb and Dickinson, "The Problems of a Socialist Economy" (*Economic Journal*, 1933); Lerner, "Economic Theory and the Socialist Economy" (*Review of Economic Studies*, 1935); Dobb and Lerner, "Economic Theory and the Socialist Economy" (*Review of Economic Studies*); Durbin, "Social Significance of the Theory of Value" (*Economic Journal*, 1935); "Economic Calculus in a Planned Economy" (*Economic Journal*, 1936); Lerner, "Statics and Dynamics in Socialist Economics" (*Economic Journal*, 1937); Durbin, "A Note on Mr. Lerner's 'Dynamical Propositions'" (*Economic Journal*, 1937); Lange, "On the Economic Theory of Socialism" (*Review of Economic Studies*, 1937).

Recent Development of Economic Policy: Great Britain: Robbins, *The Great Depression*; Horrobin, *The Pleasures of Planning*; Robbins, *The Planning of British Agriculture*; Dalton, *Practical Socialism for Britain, For Socialism and Peace, A Programme for Britain* (Labour Party Official Publications); Morison, *Socialisation of Transport*; Robson, ed., *Public Enterprise*; Jay, *The Case for Socialism*.

Russia: Dobb, *Russian Economic Development*; Hoover, *The Economic Life of Soviet Russia*; Reddaway, *The Russian Financial System, Summary of the Fulfilment of the First Five Years Plan, Summary of the Second Five Year*

[*Contd.*

Plan (Russian Office Publications); Warriner, "Soviet Agriculture" (*New Fabian Research Bureau Quarterly Journal*, 1937).

America: Steel-Maitland, *The New America;* Radice and Jones, *An American Experiment;* Brogan, *The American Political System;* A group of American Economists, *The Recovery Programme;* Reports of the National Recovery Administration, *Agricultural Administration;* Reports by the National Bureau of Economic Research on *Cotton* and *Wheat.*

76. (*e*) A. **Theories of Economic Policy.** Professor Robbins. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 16th January.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted to a short survey of the main systems of policy which profess to depend on economic diagnosis and prescription. The topics covered will include classical Liberalism, Utopian and Marxian Socialism, Economic Nationalism, Syndicalism and Corporationism, Modern Economic thought and policy.

References for reading will be given as the course proceeds.

77. A. **Some Aspects of the Theory of International Trade.** Mr. Lerner. Ten lectures, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1 10s.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 17.—**Primitive Economic Organisation.**

No. 23.—**Primitive Economics (Seminar).**

No. 350.—**The History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions.**

No. 604.—**Current Economic Movements treated Statistically.**

II.—Applied Economics (including Banking and Currency, Regional Studies, Estate Management, Business Administration and Accounting).

(*a*) General.

78. YADS. **Economic Structure of Great Britain.** Mr. Schwartz. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, B.Sc. (Estate Management) Intermediate and B.A. Final Honours in Geography and Sociology; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology; and for the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be a descriptive and statistical account of the economic structure of Great Britain. It will cover such aspects as population, industries and occupations, regional activities, industrial output, the national income, external trade and the balance of payments, national and local government finance, the economic activities of central and local authorities. Statistical data will be provided during the course.

79. ZADS. **World Economic Organisation.** Professor Condliffe. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10-11, and Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 9th October;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, and Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. (2nd. year Final); for B.A. General, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

Fees :—Day, £3.
Evening, £2.

SYLLABUS.—An outline survey of the distribution of world population in relation to food resources and raw materials. The localisation of industry and agriculture. The currents of international trade. The role of credit and monetary organisation.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—League of Nations, *World Economic Surveys, Review of World Trade, World Production and Prices ;* Carr-Saunders, *World Population ;* Zimmermann, *World Resources and Industries ;* Russell Smith, *World Food Resources ;* Jacks and Wright, *The Rape of the Earth.* Other references will be given from time to time during the course.

80. ZAD. **Problems of Applied Economics.** Dr. Benham. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 11th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final ; for B.Com. 1st year Final ; for B.Sc. (Estate Management) and B.A. General ; and for Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include such topics as : restriction schemes, public policy concerning transport and other public utilities, housing finance, the New Deal, the Blum experiment, and the German Four-Year Plan.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—British Association, *Britain in Recovery ;* Backman, *Government Price-Fixing ;* Report of the Conference on Road and Rail Transport, 1932 ; Heales and Kirby, *Housing Finance in Great Britain ;* Baster, *The Twilight of American Capitalism ;* Hansen, *Full Recovery or Stagnation ? ;* Marjolin, " Reflections on the Blum Experiment " (*Economica,* May, 1938) ; Guillebaud, *The Economic Recovery of Germany.*

81. S. **Contemporary British Economic Problems.** Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to give a broad survey of some of the more outstanding of contemporary economic problems in Great Britain : problems of monetary policy, commercial and industrial policy, and the interpretation of recent history. The selection of topics will be to some extent contingent on the march of events.

References for reading will be given as the course proceeds.

82. ZAS. **The Structure of Modern Industry.** Professor Plant. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.**, 12th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) (2nd year Final) ; B.Com. (1st year Final) ; for B.Sc. (Estate Management) ; for B.A. General and Social Science Certificate (1st year).

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—An endeavour will be made in this course to account for the peculiarities of structure of particular industries, the differences which persist within them and the changes which are taking place. It will involve a study of the causes and effects of monopolies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry ;* G. C. Allen, *British Industries and their Organisation ;* D. H. Macgregor, *Industrial Combination* and *Enterprise, Purpose and Profit ;* A. R. Burns, *The Decline of Competition ;* W. H. Hutt, *The Theory of Idle Resources ;* H. R. Seager and C. A. Gulick, *Trust and Corporation Problems ;* Frank A. Fetter, *The Masquerade of Monopoly ; Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade* and of *the Fourth Census of Production,* 1930, and *Fifty Census,* 1935, as issued.

Other references will be given as the course proceeds.

83. ZAD. **Theory and Practice of the Labour Market.** Dr. Thomas. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (Day Students, 1st year Final ; Evening Students, 2nd year Final ; for B.Sc. (Estate Management) ; for B.A. General and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s. ; Terminal, L.T. £1 16s. or S.T. 18s.
Evening, £1 10s. Terminal, L.T. £1 4s. or S.T. 12s.

SYLLABUS.—A : The marginal productivity theory as applied to labour. The economic effects of variations in hours of labour. The theory of industrial disputes. Wage policy and the Trade Cycle.

B : The role of the State : the working of Unemployment Insurance and Unemployment Assistance ; minimum wage and Trade Board legislation ; industrial arbitration ; the placing machinery of the Ministry of Labour. Trade Union rules and collective agreements. The economic effects of different systems of wage determination. The course of wages in England since the War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A : Hicks, *Theory of Wages ;* Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part III) ; Hutt, *Theory of Collective Bargaining ;* Dobb and Hicks, " Indeterminateness of Wages " (*Economic Journal,* 1928-30) ; Pigou, *Principles and Methods of Industrial Peace ;* P. H. Douglas, *Theory of Wages ;* A. G. Pool, *Wage Policy in relation to Industrial Fluctuations.*

B : Sir Wm. Beveridge, *Unemployment : a Problem of Industry ;* Annual Reports of the Ministry of Labour and of the Unemployment Assistance Board ; Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents ;* Report of the Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance (1932) ; D. Sells, *British Trade Boards System ;* M. T. Rankin, *Arbitration Principles ;* Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory ;* Ramsbottom, " The Course of Wages in U.K., 1921-34 " (*Journal of R.S.S.,* Jan., 1935) ; Allen and Thomas, " Supply of Engineering Labour under Boom Conditions " (*Economic Journal,* June, 1939).

84. (*e*) ZAD. **Descriptive Public Finance.** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith and Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

(To be given in the day in 1940-41.)

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 1st year Final: for B.A. General; for B.Sc. (Estate Management) and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the revenue, expenditure, and indebtedness of the central government and local authorities of the United Kingdom. An account will be given of the Parliamentary procedure relating to the public finances.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I: *Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom* (annual); *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); *Estimates* (annual); *Appropriation Accounts* (annual); *Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom* (annual); *Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue* and of *Customs and Excise* (annual); *Import Duties* (Cmd. 4066, 1932); *Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom; Local Taxation Returns* (annual); *Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax* (1920); *Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation;* Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure;* Hilton Young, *The System of National Finance;* Hargreaves, *The National Debt; Report of Committee on National Expenditure* (Cmd. 3920, 1931); *Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure* (*England and Wales*) (Cmd. 4200, 1932); *Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure* (*Scotland*) (Cmd. 4201, 1932); Burton, *The Finance of Local Government Authorities;* Cannan, *History of Local Rates;* Finer, *Local Government* (financial chapters); E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within;* Mitchell, "Some Notes on the Financing of Capital Expenditure of Local Authorities" (*Public Administration*, April, 1935); U. K. Webb, "Local Public Debt in England and Wales" (*Economica*, May, 1935); U. K. Hicks, *The Finance of British Government.*

85. A. **Problems of Monopoly.** Mr. Coase. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

or (*c*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry and Public Utilities students).

Fees :—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Simple monopoly. Discriminating monopoly. Duopoly and imperfect competition. Bilateral monopoly.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part II); Edgeworth *Mathematical Psychics; The Pure Theory of Monopoly* (in *Papers*, Vol. I); Cournot, *Researches into Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth;* Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition;* Viner, *Dumping;* Schneider, *Reine Theorie Monopolistischer Wirtschaftsformen;* Stackelberg, *Marktform und Gleichgewicht;* Robinson, *The Theory of Imperfect Competition;* Dupuit, *Reprinted Essays.*

86. (*e*) AS. **The Law relating to Restraint of Trade.** Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 14th November.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry students), and Business Administration Course.

Fee :—8s.

SYLLABUS.—1. *Contracts in Restraint of Trade.* General trend of legal decisions on restraint of trade during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Modern legal principles governing restrictive provisions in contracts of service, contracts for sale of goodwill, and price-fixing agreements.

2. *Restraint of Trade in the Law of Torts.* Outline of the history of the attitude of Common Law towards damage resulting from competition. Restraints imposed by the general law. Modern law of civil conspiracy with special reference to business competition.

87. (*e*) ZA. **Economic Problems of Modern Industry.** Professor Plant, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Schwartz and Dr. Thomas. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics; for B.Com. Final, Group C; for B.Sc. (Estate Management).

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Current problems of modern industry will be selected for analysis, particular examples being studied to illustrate general tendencies. A choice will be made from among the following topics: schemes for the regulation of production and marketing; surplus capacity and industrial reconstruction schemes; price discrimination between regions or classes of buyers; the basing point system, price "zoning" and "dumping"; inventions and obsolescence; the international setting of British industry; the distribution of industrial products; problems of labour policy and technique in selected new industries.

88. (*e*) A. **Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.** Dr. Thomas. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of recent developments in the structure, functions and methods of Trade Unionism, and a detailed study of the effect of Trade Union regulations on the mobility of labour and industrial flexibility in representative trades.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidney and Beatrice Webb, *A History of Trade Unionism; Industrial Democracy;* W. H. Hutt, *The Theory of Collective Bargaining;* J. Cunnison, *Labour Organisation;* W. Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents;* John Hilton and others, *Are Trade Unions Obstructive?;* Henry Clay, *Industrial Relations;* J. W. F. Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory;* Report on Collective Agreements, 1913 (Cd. 6952); T.U.C. Annual Reports; Rules and Reports of the chief Trade Unions; The Ministry of Labour Report on Apprenticeship Schemes, 1928; The Ministry of Labour Report on Collective Agreements, 1934; Jewkes and Gray, *Wages and Labour in the Cotton Spinning Industry;* G. D. H. Cole and others, *British Trade Unionism Today.*

89. (*e*) ZA. **Risk and Insurance.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A and C; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics; for B.Sc. (Estate Management).

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of the risks implicit in the business world; elimination, combination and transference of risks. The principles of insurance and their application; an analysis of their evolution, with particular reference to the main forms of insurance, e.g. life, marine, fire, etc. Insurance Finance. Problems arising from variations in the flow of receipts and payments in the different types of insurance business and investment problems in particular. The complications arising from monetary disturbances, internal and external, will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing; Readings in Risk and Risk-bearing;* A. H. Willett, *Economic Theory of Risk and Insurance;* F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit;* G. O'Brien, *Notes on the Theory of Profit;* J. R. Hicks, "Theory of Risk and Uncertainty" (*Economica*, May, 1931); C. F. Trenerry, *Origin and Early History of Insurance;* E. M. Shenkman, *Insurance against Credit Risks in International Trade;* General works on the principles and practice of insurance.

Insurance Finance. *Proceedings of International Congress of Actuaries* (passim); L. W. Zartman, *Investments of Life Insurance Companies;* Proceedings of Annual Conventions of Association of Life Insurance Presidents; R. Murrie, in *Transactions of the Faculty of Actuaries*, Vol. 9; C. R. V. Coutts, in *Journal of the Institute of Actuaries*, Vol. 56; F. W. Paish and G. L. Schwartz, *Insurance Funds and their Investment;* A. Wilson and H. Levy, *Industrial Assurance.*

90. (*e*) A. **The Economics of Joint Stock Company Legislation.** Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; optional for Group A.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to an examination of the economic effects of the various Acts of Parliament in this country relating to joint stock companies. In particular the legislation will be considered, firstly in respect of its influence upon the powers of joint proprietors of business enterprises to associate, and to liquidate their associations; and secondly, upon the relationship of such joint enterprises with the general public. In general, the principle of joint stock enterprise will be reviewed in the light of modern developments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. R. Scott, *Joint Stock Companies to* 1720; F. Evans, *Evolution of the English Joint Stock Trading Company;* Columbia Law Review, Vol. VIII; Clapham, *Economic History,* Volume on Free Trade and Steel (passim); Shannon, "The Coming of General Limited Liability" (*Economic Journal* (*Economic History*), 1931); Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property;* A. Nekam, *Personality Conception of the Legal Entity;* B. C. Hunt, *Development of the Business Corporation in England,* 1800-1867; G. H. Evans, *British Corporation Finance,* 1775-1850; Twentieth Century Fund, *The Security Markets.*

SOURCES.—Parliamentary Papers and Debates. References will be given during the lectures. The following reports are of special importance :—

1844 Select Committee on Joint Stock Companies.
1854 Select Committee on Mercantile Law.
1867 Select Committee on the Limited Liability Acts.
1877 Select Committee on Companies Acts.
1886 Royal Commission on Depression of Trade and Industry.
1895 Board of Trade Departmental Committee of enquiry on Companies Acts.
1896-1898 Select Committee of House of Lords on Companies Bill.
1926 Committee on Company Law Amendment.

91. (*e*) ZA. **Organised Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges.** Mr. Paish. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D; for B.Sc. (Estate Management).

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—A critical description of organised produce and security markets; hedging and speculative dealing. The effect of speculation on movements and prices. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange;* Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange;* Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange;* Armstrong, *The Book of the Stock Exchange;* Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.;* Twentieth Century Fund, *The Security Markets;* J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets;* W. Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance;* Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfty;* Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften;* Lavington, *The English Capital Market; Stock Market Control* (Twentieth Century Fund); C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing;* G. W. Hoffman, *Future Trading upon the Organised Commodity Markets in the U.S.A., Hedging by Dealing in Grain Futures;* J. A. Todd, *The Marketing of Cotton;* D. A. MacGibbon, *The Canadian Grain Trade;* Swiss Bank Corporation, *Commodity Markets;* O. R. Hobson, *How the City Works.*

92. ZA. **The Financing of Industry.** Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Economics and of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Groups A, C and D; for B.Sc. (Estate Management).

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses with special reference to the supply of capital to joint stock companies. Subjects dealt with will include the connection between methods of capitalisation, the type of business done, and the types of assets held; fixed and circulating assets; the importance of the joint stock company in the ownership and control of national wealth; public and private companies; the trend in company formation and the future of private businesses; the rights of the different classes of stock and shareholders in the earnings and assets of the company and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting; the capitalisation of profits; the stabilisation of dividends and the creation of reserves; the reorganisation of businesses; short-term finance of business; financial institutions including finance companies, investment trusts, building societies. These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cutforth, *Public Companies and the Investor;* Mead, *Corporation Finance;* H. B. Samuel, *Shareholders' Money;* Withers, *Stocks and Shares, The Meaning of Money;* R. F. Fowler, *The Depreciation of Capital;* Liefmann, *Cartels, Concerns and Trusts;* Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies;* Wieser, *Der Finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie,* The Stock Exchange Year Book; Truptil, *British Banks and the London Money Market;* Hodgson, *Building Societies;* J. L. Cohen, *Building Society Finance;* Schwartz, "Instalment Finance" (*Economica,* May, 1936); F. Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung;* H. Osborne O'Hagan, *Leaves from My Life;* Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property;* Hearings of U.S. Senate Banking and Currency Committee on Stock Exchange Practices, 1933-4; Twentieth Century Fund, *The Security Markets;* O. R. Hobson, *How the City Works;* F. Lavington, *The English Capital Market;* A. T. K. Grant, *A Study of the Capital Market in Post-War Britain.*

93. (*e*) A. **The Economics of Public Utilities.** Mr. Coase and Mr. Fowler. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 14th November, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics.

Fees:—For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or S.T. 12s.; L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of a public utility. Conditions of supply in public utility industries. Price policy under different forms of control. Public operation. Valuation of capital assets for rate control. The development of control in the following British public utilities: water, gas, electricity, the Post Office, the telegraph and telephone services, broadcasting.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare;* Farrer, *The State in Relation to Trade;* Benham, "The Economic Significance of Public Utilities" (*Economica,* November, 1931); Batson, "The Economic Concept of a Public Utility" (*Economica,* November, 1933); G. P. Watkins, *Electrical Rates;* Eisenmenger and Walker, *Central Station Rates in Theory and Practice;* Knoop, *Principles and Methods of Municipal Trading;* Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics;* H. Barker, *Public Utility Rates;* Passow, *Die gemischt privaten und öffentlichen Unternehmungen;* Batson, *Price Policies of German Public Utility Undertakings;* Dimock, *British Public Utilities and National Development;* U. K. Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; Part II of Survey of Industry, 1928; Bonbright, *Valuation of Property* (Chs. 26 to 32);

N. L. Smith, *Fair Rate of Return in Public Utility Regulation;* E. Jones and T. C. Bigham, *Principles of Public Utilities;* Fowler, *Depreciation of Capital;* Behling, *Monopoly and Competition in Public Utility Undertakings;* O'Brien, *British Experiments in Public Ownership and Control;* Gordon, *The Public Corporation in Great Britain;* Clifford, *History of Private Bill Legislation;* Robson, "Public Utility Services" (in *A Century of Municipal Progress*); Robson (ed.), Public Enterprise.

94. (*e*) A. **Selling Policies in Business.** Mr. Lewis. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 30th October.

Recommended for B.Com. Final Year Students taking the subject of Business Administration; for B.Sc. (Econ.) specialists in Economics (Final year).

Fee:—12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will concentrate on some of the devices used by business firms to secure exclusive patronage, including quantity discounts, branding, coupon-trading, deferred rebates and "exclusive dealing" contracts. It will analyse the conditions in which such devices would prove profitable, and discuss the question whether state control is desirable and practicable.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Chamberlin, *Theory of Monopolistic Competition;* Burns, *Decline of Competition;* Plant (ed.), *Some Modern Business Problems;* W. H. Stevens, *Unfair Competition;* Lyon and Wheeler, *Advertising Allowances and Economics of Free Deals;* Report of the Royal Commission on Shipping Rings (1909); Report of the Imperial Shipping Committee on the Deferred Rebate System (1923); U.S. Report on Steamship Agreements (1913-14); Report of Board of Trade Committee on Restraint of Trade (1931); Report of Board of Trade Committee on Gift Coupons and Trading Stamps (1933); Union of South Africa Report of Select Committee on Trade Coupons Bill (1934).

More detailed references will be given as the course proceeds.

95. (*e*) A. **Some Problems of the Distributing Trades.** Professor Plant and Mr. Fowler. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 8th November, **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee:—£1.

CLASSES.

100. A. **Industry and Public Utilities (Class).** Professor Plant and Mr. Schwartz. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the B.Com. Honours Course who propose to take "Industry and Public Utilities" as their Special Group. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Com. Honours, 1st year Final day and 1st and 2nd year evening, Group C only.

NOTE.—Evening students taking three years over the Finals should attend in alternate weeks during the first two years of the Final course.

E†

101. (*e*) A. **Industry Class.** Professor Plant. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 19th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Final Year) ; other students who have paid the composition fee will be admitted strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

110. (*e*) A. **Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making.** Mr. Wilson. Five lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—10s.

Syllabus.—These lectures will give a brief outline of different types of protection, e.g. specific and *ad valorem* duties : sliding duties, quotas and prohibitions ; and of different types of commercial policy : the system of reciprocity, and the most favoured nation clause. The machinery of tariff-making and commercial treaty negotiation will also be described.

Books Recommended.—Lang, *Hundert Jahre Zollpolitik ;* Gregory, *Tariffs : a Study in Method ;* Haberler, *Der Internationale Handel* (Part II, esp. chaps. 20-22) ; Gruntzel, *Protection, System der Handelspolitik ;* Taussig, *Some Aspects of the Tariff Question ; Free Trade the Tariff and Reciprocity ;* Publications of the U.S. Tariff Commission ; Dictionary of Tariff Information. Reciprocity and Commercial Treaties ; J. Viner, " The Most Favoured Nation Clause in American Commercial Treaties " (*Journ. of Pol. Economy*, 1924) ; *The Most Favoured Nation Clause* (Index, Vol. VI, 1931) ; Riedl, *Die Meistbegünstigung ;* Haberler, *Liberale und planwirtschaftliche Handelspolitik ;* E. D. McGuire, *British Tariff System ;* Reports of Import Duties Advisory Committee.

111. (*e*) A. **Comparative Social Insurance.** Dr. Thomas. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

Fee :—16s.

Syllabus.—An analysis of particular forms of social insurance, e.g. unemployment, health, workmen's compensation and industrial assurance, in Great Britain, Germany and Denmark. The problem of social security in the United States. Social insurance in the light of economic theory.

Books Recommended.—International Labour Office, *Studies and Reports, Series M (Social Insurance) Nos.* 1-11 ; P. Cohen, *The British System of Social Insurance* ; Sir William Beveridge, *Insurance for All and Everything ;* Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance, Report and Minutes of Evidence ; Reports of the Unemployment Insurance Statutory Committee, 1935-9 ; Paul H. Douglas, *Social Security in the United States ;* Alfred Manes, *Versicherungswesen* Vol. III, *Personenversicherung ;* The *Reichsarbeitsblatt ;* R. M. Woodbury. *Social Insurance, An Economic Analysis ;* R. Strigl, *Angewandte Lohntheorie* ; C. A. Kulp, *Social Insurance Co-ordination.*

112. A. **Economic Aspects of International Migration.** Dr. Thomas. Five lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee :—15s.

Syllabus.—The theory of international movements of labour ; the effect of migration restrictions on international capital movements ; the mutual connection between fluctuations in external and internal migration ; immigration and the wage structure. Current tendencies in Great Britain and the Dominions.

References for reading will be given as the course proceeds.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 340.—**Mercantile Law.**

No. 343.—**Elements of Commercial Law.**

(*b*) Banking and Currency.

120. A. **Money and Banking in the United States.** Professor Robertson. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the historical development and present position of the monetary system and the commercial and central banking structure of the U.S.A.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market ;* Strong, *Interpretations of Federal Reserve Policy ;* Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy*, 1921-30 ; Weissman, *The New Federal Reserve System ;* Goldschmidt, *The Changing Structure of American Banking*.

FOR REFERENCE.—D. R. Dewey, *Financial History of the United States ;* Paris, *Monetary Policies of the United States*, 1932-1938 ; Harris, *Twenty Years of Federal Reserve Policy ;* H. P. Willis and Chapman, *The Banking Situation ;* Riefler, *Money Rates and Money Markets in the United States ;* Federal Reserve System, annual reports for 1923, 1937, 1938 ; current bulletins : volume of charts.

121. A. **The Organisation of Credit.** Mr. Whale. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade ; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—For the course : Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of commercial banks, money markets and central banks in the leading countries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—League of Nations, *Memoranda on Commercial Banks* and *on Money and Banking ;* Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems ;* Madden and Nadler, *International Money Markets ;* Whale, *Joint Stock Banking in Germany ;* Schaum, *Das französische Bankwesen ;* Cauboue, *Affaires de Banque, La Conduite des Banques ;* Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market ;* Somary, *Bankpolitik ;* Goldschmidt, *The Changing Structure of American Banking ;* Kisch and Elkin, *Central Banks ;* Conant, *Modern Banks of Issue ;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money*, Vol. II ; Truptil, *British Banks and the London Money Market ; Report of Australian Banking Commission ;* South Africa—*Report on Resumption of Gold Payments*, 1925 ; Canada—*Report of Royal Commission on Banking and Currency*, 1933 ; Sayers, *Modern Banking* ; Myers, *Paris as a Financial Centre*.

122. A. **The History of Currency and Banking in England, with special reference to the period subsequent to 1797.** Mr. Whale. Twenty lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 9th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency, and the Finance of International Trade ; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £3.
Evening : £2.

SYLLABUS.—The origins of English banking and of the Bank of England ; banking at the end of the 18th century ; English currency in the 17th and 18th centuries ; the Bank Restriction period and its controversies ; the return to the Gold Standard ; the earlier crises of the 19th century and the controversy between the Banking and Currency Schools ; the Bank Act of 1844 and the later crises ; the development of joint stock banking ; variations in the supply of the precious metals and their consequences ; the position of the Bank of England, 1870-1914 ; currency and credit during the Great War ; post-War inflation and deflation ; the return to gold, 1925 to 1931.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Feavearyear, *The Pound Sterling ;* Gregory, *Select Statutes and Reports*, also *Introduction to Tooke and Newmarch ;* Hawtrey, *The Art of Central Banking*, also *Currency and Credit* and *A Century of Bank Rate ;* Andreades, *History of the Bank of England ;* Palgrave, *Bank Rate and the Money Market ;* E. T. Powell, *Evolution of the Money Market ;* Richards, *Early History of Banking in England ;* Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance ;* Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices ;* Clapham, *Economic History of Britain ;* Sykes, *Amalgamation Movement in English Banking ;* W. A. Brown, *England and the New Gold Standard ;* Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices ;* Angell, *The Theory of International Prices ;* Cannan, *The Paper Pound ;* Ricardo, *The High Price of Bullion ;* Overstone, *Tracts ;* King, *History of the London Discount Market ;* Crick and Wadsworth, *Hundred Years of Joint Stock Banking ;* Gregory, *The Westminster Bank through a Century ;* L. H. Jenks, *The Migration of British Capital ;* R. S. Sayers, *Bank of England Operations*, 1890-1914.

Further references to Reports and contemporary writings will be given in the course of the lectures.

123. A. **Inflation and Stabilisation in the Post-War Period.** Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 24th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

[*Contd.*

Fees :—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the post-war boom, the currency inflations, the struggle for stabilisation, and with the characteristics of the Gold (Exchange) Standard adopted by several countries immediately after the stabilisation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keynes, *Economic Consequences of the Peace;* Bresciani-Turroni, *The Economics of Inflation, Inductive Verification of the Theory of International Payments;* Manchester Guardian, Reconstruction Supplements; U.S. Senate, *Report on European Currency and Finance;* Hawtrey, *Monetary Reconstruction, Currency and Credit* (Chaps. 19-21) and *Art of Central Banking* (Chaps. I and II); Frayssinet, *La Politique monétaire de la France;* De Bordes, *The Austrian Crown;* Dulles, *The French Franc;* Heilperin, *Le probleme monetaire d'après-guerre;* Kemmerer, *Modern Currency Reforms;* Machlup, *Goldkernwährung.*

CLASSES.

125. A. **Currency Classes.** Mr. Horsefield. A series of classes for students in the first year of the Final who intend to specialise in Banking and Currency. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st. year Final.

126. A. **Banking Class.** Professor Robertson and Mr. Whale. Tuesdays, 3-4, throughout the session, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £4 4s.
Evening, £2 16s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robertson.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

130. (*e*) A. **Advanced Banking Class.** Professor Robertson. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robertson.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 344. **Negotiable Instruments.**
No. 345. **Law of Banking.**

(*c*) Regional and Particular Studies.

140. A. **Advanced Problems of International Trade.** Professor Condliffe. Twenty lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, and Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; Optional for special subject of International Law and Relations; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees :—Day, £3.
Evening, £2.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of international economic problems and their relation to national economic developments. International trade and commercial policy. Monetary policy, exchange equilibrium and price movements. International capital movements.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *Theory of International Trade;* Ohlin, *International and Inter-Regional Trade;* Iversen, *International Capital Movements;* Nurkse, *Internationale Kapitalbewegungen;* League of Nations, *World Economic Survey, Review of World Trade, Balances of Payments;* Viner, *Studies in International Trade;* Jenks, *Exports of British Capital to* 1875.

141. A. **Trade in Staple Commodities.** Dr. Anstey. Nine lectures. Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 13th October,

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees :—Day : £1 10s.
Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—Conditions of supply, methods of marketing and direction of movement of the more important staple commodities.

142. (*e*) A. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.** Dr. Bonn. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—£1.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group B and D.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS—The frontiers of Europe; the resources of Europe; the regional divisions of Europe. The structure of the various European countries. The commercial interplay between these countries. The relations of Europe with other countries.

Books will be recommended during the course.

143. (*e*) A. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in North and South America.** Professor Condliffe and Dr. Shanahan. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

144. (*e*) A. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in India and the Far East.** Dr. Anstey. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

145. (*e*) A. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Africa and Australasia.** Professor Condliffe and Dr. Benham. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Courses dealing with economic conditions in Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden will be arranged during the Session.

CLASSES.

150. A. **Trade Class A.** Dr. Anstey. Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. Final, Groups B and D; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade (Day students, 1st year Final; evening students, 2nd year Final).

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Anstey.

151. (*e*) A. **Trade Class B.** Professor Condliffe. Twenty-five meetings. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Final, Groups B and D; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade (Day students, 2nd year Final; evening students, 3rd year Final).

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Condliffe.

152. A. **Trade Tutorials.** Dr. Anstey and Mr. Ponsonby will see First Year Final Commerce Students taking Groups B and D from time to time throughout the Session. Such students should arrange for interviews at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

153. S. **Economic Problems of the British Commonwealth.** Professor Condliffe. Four lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—10s.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

155. A. **International Economic Relations (Seminar).** Professor Condliffe. Sessional, at times to be arranged early in the Michaelmas Term. Students desiring to attend should see Professor Condliffe during the first week.

Admission strictly by permission of Professor Condliffe.

156. A. **Indian Economic Development and Trade.** Dr. Anstey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 1st November, **L.T.** 10th January.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., 18s.; L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The economic development of India since the end of the eighteenth century, with special reference to the population problem, the famine problem, the land system, the construction of Public Works, the development of agriculture, industry and trade, and the economic policy of the Government. Present-day economic conditions, problems and policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Report of the Indian Industrial Commission*, 1918; *Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India*, 1929; *Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission*, 1922; *Report of the Royal Commission on Industrial Labour in India*, 1931; *Report of the Indian Banking Committee*, 1932; Anstey, V., *The Economic Development of India* (1936).

157. A. **Problems of Indian Economic Development** (Seminar). Dr. Anstey will hold a series of seminars for postgraduate students at times to be arranged. Application for admission should be made to Dr. Anstey during the first week of the Michaelmas Term.

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 77. Some Aspects of the Theory of International Trade.
No. 212. General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.
No. 213. General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.
No. 225. Economic Geography.
No. 228. The Geographical Distribution of British Industries.
No. 296. The Economic Factor in International Political Relations.

(*d*) Business Administration and Accounting.

160. A. **Business Administration : the Organisation of Business Enterprises and Problems of Business Policy.** Professor Plant (nineteen lectures) and Mr. Wilson (six lectures). Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 12th October ; **L.T.** 11th January ; **S.T.** 25th April.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October ; **L.T.** 11th January ; **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D ; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T. £1 1s.

Evening : For the Course, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s. S.T. 14s.

Syllabus.—The lectures will include the following topics :—The purpose and structure of business organisation, both inside and outside the business unit ; a comparison of practice as regards organisation in the principal branches of business enterprise.

The special features of the organisation and of the administrative and economic problems of large-scale businesses :—the delegation of functions, the allocation of responsibility, and the machinery of control. The specialised forms of organisation within the business unit for (*a*) management and the determination of business policy, (*b*) purchasing, (*c*) manufacturing, (*d*) finance, (*e*) selling, (*f*) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff.

Buying, financing and selling policy in various conditions of the market, with special reference to the price problems of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

The effects of predictable and non-predictable variations in demand and supply on the operation of a business.

Trade associations and Government policy.

Books Recommended.—Detailed references to books will be made as the course proceeds. On general questions of administration and management the writings especially of C. C. Balderston, C. I. Barnard, Gulick and Urwick, E. D. Jones, R. L. Lansburgh, D. S. Kimball, P. Sargent Florence, F. E. Raymond, W. Rautenstrauch and von Beckerath may be consulted, and also the volume of studies entitled *Some Modern Business Problems* (ed. Plant). A good general book is E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competive Industry*. On questions of staff, a useful bibliography of American *personnel* literature is that of Ross and D. J. Powers. The practice of the public services may be studied in the reports of the Royal Commissions on the Civil Service (Macdonnell : B.P.P. 1912-13, XV and Tomlin : B.P.P. 1930-31 X) ; and in books by L. D. White and W. F. Willoughby ; the Journal of the Institute of Public Administration ; H. Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*. On Planning and Budgetary Control, useful studies have been made by Bruère and Lazarus, Bliss, A. G. H.

[*Contd.*

Dent, McKinsey, Percival White and A. W. Wil smore. On Marketing problems, the works of M. T. Copeland, M. McNair, H. R. Tosdal, J. E. Boyle, C. S. Duncan, O. F. Rost, L. E. Neal and F. Chitham should be consulted, and also the article by Plant and Fowler, " The Analysis of Costs of Retail Distribution " (*Economica*, May, 1939). Trade practices may be studied in books by F. A. Fetter, E. T. Grether, D. H. Macgregor, W. H. S. Stevens, Seligman and Love and G. C. Henderson, and the proceedings of the Federal Trade Commission and the report of the Board of Trade Committee on Restraint of Trade, 1931. Among periodical literature, the *Harvard Business Review* is indispensable.

161. Y. **Accounting (Part I).** Mr. Edwards. Twenty-four lectures, Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Classes will be held in connection with this course throughout the Session. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 19th October.

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Classes will be held in connection with this course throughout the Session. Michaelmas Term, Mondays, 8-9 ; Lent and Summer Terms, Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 16th October.

For B.Com. Intermediate and B.Sc. (Estate Management) Intermediate.

Fees, **for lectures only:**

Day—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T. 12s.

For lectures and classes:

Day—Sessional, £5 12s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 14s. ; S.T., £1 7s.

Evening—Sessional, £3 15s., Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Syllabus.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of accounting. The theory of Double Entry and the structure of the Accounting System. The Goods Account and the Trading Account. The Trial Balance and subsequent adjustments. Outstanding expenses ; prepayments ; Bad Debts ; Depreciation. The Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.

L.T. Books of original entry and the divisions of the Ledger. Sectional Balancing. Suspense Accounts and Accounts Current. Receipts and Payments Accounts and Income and Expenditure Accounts. The adaptation of accounting principles and records to various special cases, e.g. Partnerships, Branches, Departments, Consignments, Hire-Purchase, Royalties, Packages, Joint Stock Companies.

S.T. The distinction between capital and revenue. The valuation of assets and liabilities. Depreciation further considered. Reserves and Sinking Funds. The interpretation of the Balance Sheet. The Companies Act 1929. Manufacturing accounts. The general nature of cost accounts. Checks against fraud. The availability of profits for dividends.

Books Recommended.—Rowland and Magee, *Accounting, Part I ;* Reference may also be made to Cropper, *Bookkeeping and Accounts* (1930 edn. or later) ; Carter, *Advanced Accounts.*

162. A. **Accounting (Part II).** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-five lectures. **Sessional.** Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 20th October.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 19th October.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D.

Fees, for lectures only:

Day—Sessional, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 2s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 15s.

For lectures and classes ;

Day—Sessional, £5 17s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 14s. ; S.T., £1 13s.

Evening—Sessional, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T. £1 2s. 6d.

Syllabus.—M.T. The nature and treatment in accounts of goodwill, depreciation and reserves, disclosed and undisclosed. The legal precedents as to company dividends.

L.T. Accounts as an instrument of control. Mechanical aids. Reconstructions and mergers. Holding companies. Consolidated Balance Sheets. Foreign currencies in accounts.

S.T. The distinctive features of the accounts of special undertakings, e.g. :—Railways, Banks, Insurance Companies, Trusts. The general scheme of British Income Tax and its effects on accounting.

Books Recommended.—The special points may be studied in Dicksee, *Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds ; Office Machinery and Appliances ;* Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill and its Treatment in Accounts ;* Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets ; Commercial Goodwill ;* Rowland, *Depreciation Reconsidered ;* Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation ; Foreign Exchange in Accounts ;* Rowland, *Students' Income Tax.*

163. A. **Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts.** Mr. Edwards. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this

[*Contd.*

course in the Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 3-4 and 8-9, beginning L.T. 15th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 7s. ; Terminal, L.T., £2 14s., S.T., £1 7s.
Evening : For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s., S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Business administration and the measurement of costs ; information for controlling efficiency ; information for price and output decisions ; joint products ; budgetary control. Accounting for materials ; stores routine and perpetual inventory. Accounting for labour ; methods of remuneration in the light of costs. Accounting for equipment ; repairs, renewals, depreciation, etc. The use and limitations of double-entry book-keeping for cost control ; description and criticism of the practice of " overhead " allocation. Departmental, process and job costing. Standard costing. Trade associations ; uniform costing and monopolistic practice ; cost and the limitation of profits. (Examples of cost problems and procedure will be taken from various industries.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. H. Coase, " Business Organisation and the Accountant " (*The Accountant*, Oct.-Dec., 1938) ; T. H. Sanders, *Cost Accounting for Control ;* W. W. Bigg, *Cost Accounts ;* H. J. Wheldon, *Cost Accounting and Costing Methods ;* R. J. Smails, *The Working of a Cost System ;* Joel Dean, " Statistical Determination of Costs with special reference to Marginal Costs " (*Studies in Bus. Admin.*, Chicago University, Vol. VII, No. 1) ; F. W. Paish, " Causes of the Changes in Gold Supply " (*Economica*, Nov., 1938) ; W. T. Baxter, " A Note on the Allocation of Oncosts between Departments " (*The Accountant*, 5th Nov., 1938) ; F. Brown, " The Measurement of Physical Output and of Operating Efficiency " (in *Some Modern Business Problems*, ed. Plant) ; H. F. Taggart, " The Cost Principle in Minimum Price Regulation " (*Michigan Business Studies*, Vol. VIII, No. 3).

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

One-year Postgraduate Course in Business Administration.

The following sessional courses are included and are held in the morning between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.

170. S. **Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Plant.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will be devoted to the discussion of the related problems of the nature, the timing and the magnitude of business transactions. Particular instances will be drawn purposely from widely diverse types of business, operating under different conditions of the market, with the object of distinguishing in the face of diversity the essential factors which should influence the determination of appropriate business policy.

171. S. **The Internal Structure and External Relations of Business Firms.** Mr. Wilson.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is, by investigation of current practices in firms of different sizes and in different fields of business, to study firstly, the internal relations of staffs inside business firms, the machinery for taking decisions involving different views and interests, and the recruitment, training, promotion, and retirement of personnel—especially the machinery for training junior executives to become managers and administrators ; secondly, the machinery for the co-operation of firms within groups, particularly machinery for enabling holding companies and their subsidiaries, and other firms working in concert, to keep in step ; thirdly, the external relations of firms, and groups of firms, with the outside world, particularly trade associations, professional associations, scientific bodies, standards associations, propagandist bodies, government departments and governments.

172. S. **Business Finance.** Mr. Paish. Sessional.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—In this course an investigation will be made of the practice of business firms in so far as concerns the financing of their operations. Discussion of the practice of particular firms will be placed in the proper setting as a part of the general financial organisation. This will involve a realistic study of such topics as the following :

Nature of saving, investment, fixed and working capital ; investment and the division of risk-bearing ; types of investment contracts ; competitive demand for savings and function of the rate of interest. Financial institutions ; their types, functions and relations to other businesses. The promotion of companies and the raising of long-term capital ; relations of different classes of investors ; financial problems of depreciation and obsolescence, foreseen and unforeseen, valuation of wasting assets and use of depreciation funds. Supply of short-term capital ; bank advances ; bills of exchange ; documentary credits ; the London Money Market ; the foreign exchange market. Fluctuations in interest rates, their causes and effects. The trade cycle and the scope of business forecasting.

173. S. **Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers.** Mr. Coase and Mr. Edwards.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of cost, price and marketing problems in various types of industries, including those producing (i) industrial raw materials, (ii) heavy capital goods, (iii) durable consumers' goods, (iv) immediate consumption goods, (v) consumers' services, etc. The distinctive conditions of demand and cost in industries in each category will be discussed and alternative price and marketing policies considered.

In particular, the following main groups of issues will be involved :

(i) *Investment policy (the utilisation of working capital).*—The replacement, increase and withdrawal of capital from particular fields of production in relation to costs and profit margins. Location, size and specialisation of plants as

[*Contd.*

determined by markets, transport, raw materials and labour supply, etc. ; the location of specialised branch factories and assembly plants, the allocation of space within a plant location, the significance of rent in the location problem. The purchase or lease of factory premises. Organisation and policy in the carrying of stocks of materials and work in progress ; buying, storing, the timing of manufacturing processes. Organisation and policy in determining manufacturing processes : planning and routing ; what to buy and what to make ; policy in regard to plant and equipment ; degree of specialisation and automatism in relation to labour supply and market conditions. Job, batch and mass production. Systems of stock control and progress control.

(ii) *Price policy*.—Alternative forms of pricing, including tendering, open prices, basing point systems, discrimination between markets, adjustment to demand and cost fluctuations. The conditions of contracts. The problems particular to the main branches of industrial production.

(iii) *Selling policy*.—Forms of selling organisation and of advertising ; policy in regard to carrying stocks of finished products, variations of products ; relations with competitors and consumers.

174. S. **Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors.** Mr. Fowler.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Syllabus.—This course will be devoted to an analysis of current business practice in wholesale and retail distribution. It will deal with such questions as the following :

(i) *Special problems of wholesale businesses*.—Organised and unorganised wholesale markets ; speculation and futures trading ; hedging. The wholesale trade in finished manufactured goods. Internal problems of wholesale houses : operating costs, departmental organisation, merchandise control, buying and selling control and stock control.

(ii) *Special problems of retail businesses*.—Market analysis. Types of consumer demand. Organisation of retail distribution ; department stores, specialty stores, chain stores, retail co-operative societies, etc. Merchandise control ; buying policies, stock control and sales policies. Retail accounting in its relation to price and buying policies ; gross margin, mark-up, mark-downs, rate of stock-turn, valuation of stocks ; operating costs. Co-operation between retailers.

(iii) *Problems of advertising*.—The functions of specialist advertising firms. Different forms of advertising and relation to types of goods sold. Trade-marks and brands.

(iv) *Price Policy*.—Influence of type of business on price policy. Price changes ; discounts ; re-sale price maintenance ; coupon-trading.

(v) *Sales Management*.—Selection, training, payment and control of sales force. Sales methods. Sales planning and budgeting. Relation of sales department to other departments.

175. S. **Business Statistics.** Mr. Brown.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Syllabus.—The object of the course is to familiarise graduate students, including those who already possess an undergraduate knowledge of statistical methods, with the various uses of statistics in business and with the technical

problems involved in preparing and interpreting them. Methods of collecting, summarising, presenting and interpreting statistical data will be treated with special reference to business needs and illustrated by the use of data relevant to business problems. The sources of published statistics useful in business will be reviewed and the significance of various published data for the purposes of business administration will be explained. The syllabus will include a discussion of the methods, uses, and limitations of market surveys, budgetary and other statistical methods of management control (including the problem of selecting and compiling suitable indices of operating efficiency), and the forecasting of general economic phenomena likely to affect the operations and profits of the individual firm.

176. S. **Management Accounting.** Mr. Rowland.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Syllabus.—This course is designed to acquaint students with the technique and methods of accounting as an instrument of management control. The course therefore comprises such of the elements of the subject as are required for the understanding and use of modern methods of accounting which have this end in view. Particular emphasis will be laid on the employment of accounts for purposes of current diagnosis and control. The course will also throw light on the use (and limitations) of balance-sheets as indices of financial standing and results, having regard to present-day conditions of company organisation.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following classes which form part of the One-Year Postgraduate Course :—

No. 86.—**The Law Relating to Restraint of Trade.**
No. 200.—**Economics for Business and Transport.**
No. 510.—**Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration** (class).
No. 511.—**Factory Visits.**

(*e*) Estate Management.

180. z. **Economics Class.** Mr. Paish. Twenty-five meetings. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Estate Management) Intermediate.

Fee :—£4 4s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

181. z. **Accounting and Business Organisation Class.** Mr. Edwards. Twenty-five meetings. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For. B.Sc. (Estate Management) Intermediate.

Fee :—£4 4s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

182. z. **Applied Economics and Public Finance Class.** Mr. Schwartz. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Estate Management) Final.

Fee :—£4 4s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

183. z. **Agricultural Economics.** Mr. Fowler and Mr. Lewis. A course of lectures may be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Estate Management) Final.—Alternative subject of Agricultural Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following Courses :—

No. 42.—**Elements of Economics.**
No. 44.—**Money.**
No. 46.—**International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.**
No. 47.—**Theory of Public Finance.**
No. 78.—**Economic Structure of Great Britain.**
No. 80.—**Problems of Applied Economics.**
No. 82.—**Structure of Modern Industry.**
No. 83.—**Theory and Practice of the Labour Market.**
No. 84.—**Descriptive Public Finance.**
No. 85.—**Problems of Monopoly.**
No. 87.—**Economic Problems of Modern Industry.**
No. 89.—**Risk and Insurance.**
No. 91.—**Organised Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges.**
No. 92.—**Financing of Industry.**
No. 161.—**Accounting (Part 1).**

(*f*) Transport.

190. A. **Modern Transport Problems.** Mr. Ponsonby. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com., 1st year Final ; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T., £3 ; L.T., £1 10s.

Syllabus.—This course is intended to serve as an introduction to the principal transport problems of the day. The means of transport to be dealt with will be railway, road, inland waterway and sea, including ports and docks.

Brief historical sketch. Present dimensions, structure and general organisation. Degrees of monopoly and competition. Finance. Methods of charging.

Control exercised by the State as regards construction, development, and charging. The various relationships that exist between the different forms of transport. The " co-ordination " of transport.

Books Recommended.—The Final Report of the Royal Commission on Transport, 1929 ; Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932 ; Reports of the Transport Advisory Council ; Plant, Journal of the Institute of Transport, Vol. 13 ; Bonavia, *The Economics of Transport.*

Railways : W. V. Wood and Stamp, *Railways ;* Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics ;* Kidd, *New Era for British Railways ;* E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State.*

Road Transport : Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport ;* Chester, *Public Control of Road Passenger Transport ;* Gleeson Robinson, *Control of Road Transport ;* Ponsonby, " Freight Charges by Road " (*Economic Journal,* March, 1938) ; " The New Conditions of Entry into the Road Haulage Business " (*Economica,* May, 1937).

Inland Waterways and Sea : G. Cadbury and Dobbs, *Canals and Inland Waterways ;* Johnson, Huebner and Henry, *Transportation by Water ;* J. Todd, *The Shipping World ;* B. Cunningham, *Port Administration and Operation.*

191. As. **Economics of Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Nineteen lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B ; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £5 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3.

Syllabus.—By way of economic analysis and interpretation, this course is intended to help the student to a better understanding of the growth and development of all forms of transport.

The alleged conflict between theory and practice. The distinction between the political and economic issues involved in the solution of the problems of transport. The meaning of the neutrality of economic science.

The underlying conditions in social and economic life that give rise to the demand for transport services, both passenger and freight. Factors affecting the elasticity of demand for passenger and freight services. Average, marginal, and gross revenue curves.

The investment of capital in transport equipment. The terms of investment under private, public, municipal, and State enterprise respectively. The bearing of risk. Interest, profits, and rent. The causes of and provision for the depreciation of capital equipment. Obsolescence.

Average and marginal costs. Short-run and long-run costs. Joint costs. Real and money costs. Factors affecting the size of the firm. The economies of the large- and small-scale provision of transport.

The determination of prices under competition and monopoly. Methods of charging. The influence of the State.

The meanings attached to the term " co-ordination." The various relationships that may exist between different forms of transport. Joint ownership. Working agreements. The pooling of traffic receipts.

The influence of transport upon the distribution of industry and population.

192. (*e*) As. **Statistics of Inland Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Statistics of Inland Transport ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of the course by Mr. Allen on Statistical Method I (No. 601) on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

Syllabus.—Reasons for compiling statistics relating to transport undertakings. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue ; as a means of governmental supervision and control, and as data illustrating certain economic concepts. Statistics of road and railway track mileage ; of traffic carried and traffic density ; of rolling-stock, and vehicle user. Accident statistics.

Books Recommended.—C. T. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics ;* A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics,* " Road Transport Statistics " (*Inst. of Transport. Journal,* Vol. 18) ; W. V. Wood, " Transport Statistics " (*Ibid,* Vol. 16) ; W. V. Wood and J. C. Stamp, *Railways* (Chap. VI) ; Annual Railway Returns of Great Britain ; Railway Monthly Statistics ; Annual Reports of the Road Vehicle Licensing Authorities.

193. (*e*) AS. **The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS :—

I. *The Carriage of Goods.*
- (*a*) The Common Carrier at Common Law and his liability.
- (*b*) The limitation of liability by contract. The Carriers' Act. The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.
- (*c*) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery.
  - (1) The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions. General account of origin under Railways Act, 1921, and of underlying contrast between company's and owner's risk.
  - (2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock, damageable goods and valuables).
    - (i) Where consigned at company's risk rates.
    - (ii) Where consigned at owner's risk rates.
  - (3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.
  - (4) The carriage of valuables.
  - (5) Livestock. Fuel. Damageable Goods. Dangerous Goods. Through Carriage.
- (*d*) Obligations on Consignor.
  - (1) Addresses and particulars on consignment notes.
  - (2) Packing.
  - (3) Warranty of fitness.
  - (4) Payment of charges. The Carrier's Lien.
- (*e*) The general relation between consignor, carrier and consignee. Who should sue the carrier. Right of stoppage in transit.
- (*f*) Termination of Transit and its Effects.
  - (1) Modes of termination of transit.
  - (2) The Railway Companies as warehousemen.
  - (3) The period for claims.
  - (4) The carrier's right to sell merchandise.
- (*g*) The differences between carriage of goods by rail and by road.

II. *Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.*
- (*a*) The obligation to carry.
- (*b*) The contract to carry. Liability in contract and in tort.
- (*c*) Negligence and contributory negligence. *Res ipsa loquitur*.
- (*d*) Trespassers, licensees and invitees on carrier's premises.
- (*e*) Liability for fatal accidents.
- (*f*) Limitation of liability by contract.
  - (1) Road Carriers.
  - (2) Railway Companies : Ordinary Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets.
- (*g*) Passengers' Luggage.
- (*h*) Cloak-Room contracts.

III. *Recovery of Damages.*
- (*a*) Carriage of Goods.
- (*b*) Carriage of Persons.

IV. *Bye-Laws and Offences.*

V. *Statutory Control of Railways.*
- (*a*) Historical.
- (*b*) The Railways Act, 1921. The Railway Rates Tribunal.
- (*c*) Standard Charges and their calculation.
- (*d*) Exceptional Rates. Group Rates. Through Rates.
- (*e*) Agreed Charges under Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933.
- (*f*) The Railway and Canal Commission. Facilities. Undue Preference.

VI. *Statutory Control of Road Traffic.*
- (*a*) Goods Traffic. The licensing system under Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933. Public carriers' licences, limited carriers' licences, private carriers' licences.
- (*b*) Passenger Traffic. The licensing system under Road Traffic Acts, 1930–1934. Public service vehicle licences, road service licences.
- (*c*) The Railway Companies' Road Transport Powers.

VII. *Canals.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Kahn-Freund, *The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport* (Stevens & Sons) ; J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail* (Longmans, Green & Co.). For reference : Leslie, *Law of Transport by Railway* (2nd edn.).

194. (*e*) AS. **Commercial Railway Economics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

All students attending this course should also attend Course 195, which deals with certain practical aspects of railway charging. Students may write essays for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is concerned with the problems with which railways are faced in deciding, on the one hand what services should be provided, and on the other what prices should be charged for those services. This is in contrast with the problems connected with the actual provision of those services, which are dealt with in Course 196, under the title of "Operating Railway Economics."

The first cost of railway construction. The extent to which this is affected by the density of traffic to be carried, and the quality of the services to be provided. Railway capitalisation. Working costs. Net returns.

The demand for passenger services. Qualities of service provided. Passenger fares. Differentials due to quality of service, time of travel, and distance travelled. Season tickets. Workmen's tickets. Excursion tickets. State control of passenger fares.

[*Contd.*

The demand for freight services. Qualities of service given. Systems of charging. The classification of goods. The effects of competition. Agreed charges. The pooling of traffic. State control of rates.

The ownership and control of railways by the State. Various financial relationships between railways and the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics ;* Ripley, *Railroads, Rates and Regulation, Finance and Organisation ;* Wood and Stamp, *Railways ;* Fenelon, *Railway Economics ;* Burt, *Railway Rates ;* Carey, *Modern Railway Practice, Facilities and Charges ;* Hadley, *Railroad Transportation ;* McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates ;* Huebner and Johnson, *The Railroad Freight Service.*

195. (*e*) AS. **Railway and Other Transport Charges in Practice.** Mr. Roger Gibb. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee :—£2 10s.

196. (*e*) AS. **Operating Railway Economics.** Mr. Wilson. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

All students attending this course should also attend Course No. 197, which deals with certain practical aspects of railway administration and control. Students may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is concerned with the main problems arising out of the provision and operation of railway services.

The maintenance and capacity of the permanent way. Factors affecting maximum line capacity and occupation. The importance of signalling in this connection. Single and double line working.

The maintenance and user of motive power and rolling-stock. Factors affecting the type of rolling-stock adopted ; wear and tear ; and rolling-stock user. Time under and awaiting repair. Interchange of rolling-stock.

Train working. Types of service to be given. Regularity and speed. Problems of locomotive running. Train and wagon loads. Time-tables. Arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns. Train control. Operating statistics.

Terminal operation. Lay-out and method of working. Marshalling yards. Cartage and delivery services.

Types of administrative organisation. The departmental and divisional types contrasted. The division of function and responsibility as between different departments, areas, and grades.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hare, *British Railway Operation ; Practical Railway Operating ;* Williamson, *A British Railway Behind the Scenes ;* Lamb, *Modern Railway Operation ;* Burtt, *Control on the Railways ;* Sherrington, *Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain,* Vol. II (Chaps. VIII to XII) ; Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating ;* Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics ;* Ray Morris, *Railroad Administration.*

197. (*e*) AS. **Practical Problems of Railway Administration.** Mr. Robert Bell. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 17th October.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—optional for special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fee :—£2.

SYLLABUS.—Changes in the industrial environment of the railways since 1900. Railway amalgamation under the Railways Act of 1921. Effects of these changes upon railway policy and management. The new relationship between the railways and the Ministry of Transport.

Outline and classification of the duties associated with the operation and development of goods and passenger traffic. Scope of the duties of various railway departmental officers, and the working relations between these departments. The nature of the subjects which call for a ruling from the General Manager, and the methods adopted in handling these matters. Methods used to measure the efficiency and economy of railway operation.

The functions of the Railway Companies' Association, the railway directorates, and railway managements respectively.

The general principles of railway organisation, and the explanation of its historical development.

The contrast between the railway position in Great Britain and in America.

198. (*e*) AS. **Road Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ; for B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Students who have not already attended some course on the Principles of Economics are advised to take Course 200. Students may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—The demand for road transport services. Factors affecting the elasticity of demand. Qualities of service provided. Vehicle costs. Variable and constant costs. Depreciation and obsolescence. The economies of the large-scale provision of transport. Passenger fares and freight rates. Tendencies in competition and monopoly. The concept of Equilibrium. The appropriate spheres of operation of various types of road vehicles. The provision of regular services and services at " peak " periods. The economics of the " return load." Each of the following branches of road transport will be given special attention :—the omnibus and motor-coach, the electric trolley bus and tramway, short and long distance freight haulage and the taxi-cab and private hire services.

[*Contd.*

The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to the Road Traffic Act of 1930 and the Road and Rail Traffic Act of 1933. The grounds for State intervention in the interest of traffic flow, safety, and the prevention of the undue wear and tear of roads.

The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The development of road construction in Great Britain. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport;* Fenelon, *The Economics of Road Transport;* Pilcher, *Road Passenger Transport;* Chester, *Public Control of Road Passenger Transport;* McLean, *Motor Transport Costs and Charges;* Ponsonby, "Freight Charges by Road" (*Economic Journal*, March, 1938); "The New Conditions of Entry into the Road Haulage Business" (*Economica*, May, 1937); Grupp, *Economics of Motor Transportation;* S. and B. Webb, *The Story of the King's Highway;* H. Watson, *Street Traffic Flow;* The First, Second and Final (Chaps. iii-iv) Reports of the Royal Commission on Transport; Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932; Report of Transport Advisory Council on Service and Rates; The Annual Reports of the Traffic Commissioners.

199. (*e*) AS. **Economics of Shipping, Ports and Docks.** Mr. Lewis. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group B—alternative subject of Shipping.

Fee :—£2 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The ship; factors affecting size, speed, motive power, and degree of specialisation. The stowage of general cargoes; bulk cargoes; refrigeration. Special problems of passenger traffic.

Traffic management; shipping documents; charter parties; brokers; marine insurance; average.

Tramp freights; the problems of regular liner service; conferences and agreements; freight classifications.

Trade routes; ship canals. Terminal facilities and charges; port administration.

Government aid and regulation of shipping. History and problems of British shipping.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Good introductory works are Zimmermann, *Ocean Shipping;* Johnson, Huebner and Henry, *Transportation by Water;* J. Todd, *The Shipping World.*

For special topics students should consult some of the following: Abell, *The Ship and her Work;* Kari, *Design and Cost Estimating of Merchant and Passenger Ships;* A. C. Hardy, *Bulk Cargoes, Motor Shipping* and *Oil Ships and Sea Transport;* Huebner, *Ocean Steamship Traffic Management;* Calvert, *Shipping Office Organisation, Management and Accounts;* Hodgson, *Shipping Documents;* Isserlis, "Tramp Shipping, Cargoes and Freights" (*Journal of the Statistical Society*, 1938); Report of the Royal Commission on Shipping Rings (1909); Report of the Imperial Committee on the Deferred Rebate System (1923); U.S. Report on Steamship Agreements (1913-14); Sargent, *Seaports and Hinterlands* and *Seaways of the Empire;* MacElwee, *Ports and Terminal Facilities* and *Port Development;* Cunningham, *Cargo Handling at Ports* and *Port Administration and Operation;* Cole, *Our Home Ports;* Jones, *British Merchant Shipping;* Moyse-Bartlett, *History of the Merchant Navy;* Fayle, *Short History of the World's Shipping Industry;* Salter, *Allied Shipping Control.*

200. (*e*) S. **Economics for Business and Transport.** Mr. Coase. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

Fee :—£2 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to meet the needs of those who have no previous training in economics and is preparatory to a study of business administration and transport economics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Scott, *Approach to Economics;* Benham, *Economics;* Cannan, *Wealth;* Wicksteed, *Commonsense of Political Economy.*

201. (*e*) A. **Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.** Students take this subject in connection with General Transport in B.Com., Group B, and will attend five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in the Michaelmas Term on Mondays at 7.0 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

202. (*e*) S. **Railway Accounts.** Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in Accounting, Part II (Course No. 162). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—C. H. Newton, *Railway Accounts.*

203. (*e*) S. **Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.** Dr. Stamp and Mr. Beaver. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects :—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

204. A. **Inland Transport.** B.Com. students taking Group B (alternative subject of Inland Transport) and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade should consult Mr. Ponsonby, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

205. A. **Transport Seminar.** Mr. Ponsonby. For advanced students only. Alternate Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

Admission of occasional students to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Ponsonby.

6.—Geography.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

210. Y. **General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate].** Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £4 15s.
Evening : For the Course, £3 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

211. YD. **General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate).** Dr. Stamp and Mr. Beaver. Forty-five lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate ; Geography Diploma students will only attend a portion of this course, at times to be arranged.

Fees :—Day : For the whole course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £5 2s.
Evening : For the whole course, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £3 8s.

Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

212. ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For those taking the Special Asia paper in B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special (other degree students—First ten lectures).

Any student unable to attend at this time should see Dr. Stamp in the week before the commencement of the Michaelmas Term.

Fee :—Sessional £4 10s.; Terminal £1 16s.

213. A. **General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Mr. Beaver.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Geography (M.T. only); for B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special.

(a) **South America and Tropical Africa and Australasia.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £2 17s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £1 18s.; Terminal, £1 4s.

(b) **North and South Africa.** Mr. Beaver. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fees :—Day, £1 7s.
Evening, 18s.

214. ZAD. **The British Isles.** Dr. Stamp, Dr. Wooldridge and Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Except in the Lent Term, when the lectures will be given by Mr. Beaver, two sets of lectures will be delivered simultaneously in connection with this course.

B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Geography will take this course in the first year of the Final and attend Dr. Stamp in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

Students taking the B.A. or B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. or B.Sc. General or the Geography Diploma will attend Dr. Wooldridge in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

Both groups will attend together in the Lent Term.

Fees :—Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale topographical and geological maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

215. ZA. **The Detailed Geography of France.** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography and B.A. and B.Sc. General (Michaelmas Term only); for B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography as an alternative to Course 216. To be taken in the second year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Day, Sessional, £4 10s. Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening, Sessional, £3. Terminal, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas*; Diercke's *Schul-Atlas*; *Atlas Vida la Blache*; *Atlas de France* (*Comité National de Géographie*).

216. A. **Detailed Geography of Germany.** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, as an alternative to Course 215. To be taken in the Second Year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. Terminal, £1 16s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Diercke's *Schul-Atlas*; E. von Seydlitz, *Deutschland*.

217. ZA. **Detailed Geography of Europe (excluding the British Isles and France).** Dr. Ormsby (Michaelmas and Lent Terms), and Mr. East (Summer Term). Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; for B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography and B.A. and B.Sc. General. To be taken in the Second Year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Sessional. Day, £4 10s. Terminal. Day, £1 16s.
Evening, £3. Evening, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas*; Diercke's *Schul-Atlas*.

218. ZA. **Detailed Geography of North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography (to be taken in the first year of the Final by day students and second year by evening students); for B.A. and B.Sc. Special, Honours in Geography (First Year Final); and for B.A. and B.Sc. General.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

219. D. **Regional Geography of Europe and North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Mr. East. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

(a) **Europe.**
Mr. East. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

Mr. East. Lent Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

(b) **North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Michaelmas Term. Times to be arranged.

For Geography Diploma only.

220. A. **Historical Geography of Western and Central Europe.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study of the human and physical geography of western and central Europe at successive culture periods of history.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—East, *An Historical Geography of Europe;* Mommsen, *Provinces of the Roman Empire;* Freeman (ed. by Bury), *The Historical Geography of Europe* (for reference); Pirenne, *Medieval Cities;* Mackinder, *The Rhine;* Hajnal, *The Danube;* Newton, *Travel and Travellers of the Middle Ages;* Tyler, *The Alpine Passes;* Hofmann, *Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte;* Knüll, *Historische Geographie Deutschlands im Mittelalter;* Fleure, *Human Geography in Western Europe;* Kretschmer, *Historische Geographie von Mitteleuropa;* Himly, *Histoire de la Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe centrale;* Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française;* Mirot, *Manuel de Géographie historique de la France;* Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France;* Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine;* Gradmann, *Das ländliche Siedlungswesen des Königreichs Württemberg;* Schumacher, *Siedelungs- und Kulturgeschichte der Rheinlande;* Des Marez, *Le Problème de la Colonisation Franque en Belgique;* Bloch, *Les Caractères Originaux de L'Histoire Rurale Française;* Thompson, J. W., *Feudal Germany.*

Atlases.—*Oxford Historical Atlas;* Schrader and Gallouédec, *Atlas Classique de Géographie*, Part I; Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France.*

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

221. A. **Historical Geography of the British Isles.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography (M.T. only); for B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography (whole course).

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—A study of the human and physical geography of the British Isles from the earliest times until the Industrial Revolution.

In the Michaelmas Term the treatment will be generalised so as to emphasise the general principles of the subject; in the Lent Term, by way of illustration, selected regions will be studied in detail with the aid of large-scale maps.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Darby (ed.), *An Historical Geography of England before* 1800; C. Fox, *The Personality of Britain;* Fleure, *The Races of England and Wales;* Crawford, *Air Survey and Archæology* and *Wessex from the Air;* Kermack, *Historical Geography of Scotland;* Fitzgerald, *The Historical Geography of Early Ireland;* Wheeler, *Prehistoric and Roman Wales;* Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain;* Collingwood, *Roman Britain* 1932 ed.); Leeds, *The Archæology of the Anglo-Saxon Settlement;* G. Baldwin Brown, *The Arts in Early England*, Vol. I; C. Fox, *The Archæology of the Cambridge Region;* J. B. Green, *The Making of England;* Tait, *The Medieval English Borough;* Ormsby, *London on the Thames;* *Roman London* (Report of Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1928-9, V.); Gray, *English Field Systems;* Tough, *The Last Years of a Frontier;* Power and Postan, *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century;* Defoe, *A Tour through England and Wales;* Gill, *Studies in Midland History;* Taylor, *Late Tudor and Early Stuart Geography;* Rodwell Jones, *North England;* Jackman, *The Development of Transportation in Modern England;* O. S. maps of Roman Britain (2nd ed.), of the Dark Ages and of 17th Century England and Wales. For reference: the volumes of the Victoria County History and of the English Place-name Society.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

F†

222. A. **Problems of Historical Geography.** Mr. East. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day, 15s.
Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The following topics will be briefly discussed: content and methodology of historical geography; the idea of "culture periods"; changes in geographical values; climatic changes; the use of maps in historical geography; some problems of urban and rural settlement.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Febvre, *La Terre et l'Evolution Humaine* (also available in English); Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'Histoire;* Huntington and Vischer, *Climatic Changes;* V. G. Childe, *Man Makes Himself;* Hassinger, *Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte;* Klute, *Die ländlichen Siedlungen in verschiedenen Klimazonen;* Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society.*

223. A. **The Political Geography of the Modern World.** Mr. East. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 6th February, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 5th February, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography—optional subject.

(Students are recommended to attend this course in the third year of the Final, and attention is drawn to the complementary course by Dr. Wood in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms at King's College. The Summer Term portion of Course No. 302 given by Mr. Robinson at the School is also recommended.)

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 5s.;
Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: For the Course, £1 10s.;
Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study, on the one hand, of the geographical factors relevant to state resources, activities and problems, and on the other, of the effects of political factors on the geography of states. The following topics will be discussed: the relationships between geography and the state; types of states; frontier regions; boundary types and demarcation problems; the relation of state boundaries to the distribution of nationalities and languages and also to economic and strategical considerations; the distribution, density and movements of population; the economic resources of states; food supply, raw materials and sources of power; communications within and between states; the geographical factor entering into the ambitions of states.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th ed.); Goblet, *The Twilight of Treaties;* Fawcett, *The Political Geography of the British Empire, Frontiers;* Ancel, *Géopolitique;* Maull, *Politische Geographie;* Brunhes and Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'Histoire;* de Lapradelle, *La Frontière;* Febvre, *La Terre et l'Évolution Humaine* (Part IV); Ancel, *Manuel Géographique de Politique Europienne, L'Europe Centrale;* Vaughan Cornish, *The Great Capitals;* Willcox (ed.), *International Migrations;* Kuczynski, *Population Movements;* Huxley and Haddon, *We Europeans;* Dominian, *The Frontiers of Nationality and Language in Europe;* Van Gennep, *Traité Comparatif des Nationalités;* Holdich, *Political Frontiers and Boundary Making;* Newbigin, *Geographical Aspects of Balkan Problems* (2nd ed.); Zimmermann, *World Resources and Industries; World Agriculture: An International Survey,* Royal Institute of International Affairs; D. H. Cole, *Imperial Military Geography;* Condliffe (ed.), *Problems of the Pacific.*

References will be given to periodical literature.

224. ZAD. **Map Class.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Fridays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 1st Year; for B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography; for B.A. and B.Sc. General (first year of the Final); and for the Geography Diploma.

Fees:—Day: £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: £2 5s.; Terminal, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

225. A. **Economic Geography.** Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Rodwell Jones.

226. A. **Geography Discussions.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Professor Rodwell Jones will meet B.A. and B.Sc. students taking Economic Geography as an option on alternate Fridays at 2 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

Dr. Ormsby will meet B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Geography as a special subject in their second final year on alternate Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January.

227. A. **Revision Class.** Dr. Ormsby will hold revision classes in the Summer Term.

For B.A. and B.Sc. students on Tuesdays at 10.30 a.m., beginning S.T. 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) students on Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning S.T. 26th April.

For evening students, at times to be arranged.

228. S. **The Geographical Distribution of British Industries.** Dr. Stamp. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning S.T. 30th April.

Fee :—15s.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

SYLLABUS.—The geographical factors affecting land use and the distribution of industry in Britain. The position of Britain. The physical features of Highland Britain and Lowland Britain. Geological structure, occurrence of minerals with special reference to coal and iron ore. Climate and its influence on vegetation and agriculture. The present utilisation of land as classified and mapped by the Land Utilisation Survey of Britain. The work of the Survey. Changes in land use in the last hundred years. Forestry in Britain. Agriculture; arable and grassland and their distribution; the changing character of British farming. The sub-marginal lands of Britain, their actual and potential utilisation. Geographical factors influencing the location of industries. Modern trends. Planning the land for the future—requirements of land in regional, town and social planning—determination of the "optimum" use of land in relation to the actual or potential distribution of industry and population.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

230. A. **Discussions on Current Literature.** Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.

231. A. **Historical Geography.** A Seminar for graduate students will be held throughout the session by Mr. East, Dr. Wooldridge and Dr. Wood, on alternate Fridays at 5.30 p.m., in turn at King's College and at the School. Students wishing to attend should see Mr. East.

232. A. **Agricultural Geography of Britain.** Seminars for graduate students, primarily those undertaking work on the geography of the British Isles, will be held by Dr. Willatts throughout the session, at times to be arranged. Undergraduate students may be admitted in special circumstances and students wishing to attend should see Dr. Willatts or Dr. Stamp.

In the Summer Term the Seminars will be held on Tuesdays, 3-4, and will be open to those attending Dr. Stamp's course on "**The Geographical Distribution of British Industries.**" (Course No. 228.)

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 6.—**Living Races of Man and their Distribution.**
No. 141.—**Trade in Staple Commodities.**
Nos. 142–45.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in special areas.**
No. 203.—**Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.**
No. 302.—**The Geographical Background of International Relations.**

7.—History.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

250. YAD. **The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760.** Mr. Fisher. Twenty-four lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and Sociology and the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—In this course the chief stress will be laid on the period between 1750 and 1850. The first term will be devoted to a sketch of the economic development of England up to 1750 and to a discussion of the rise of the population in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries and of the causes and significance of the Industrial Revolution. In the second term the following subjects will be discussed : the changes in industry and agriculture, the social results of those changes, of the Napoleonic wars and of *laissez faire* ; the trade union movement up to 1825 and the beginning of factory legislation ; the evolution of the poor law ; the free trade movement and the development of banking and finance up to the Bank Charter Act of 1844. The third term will be devoted to the history of working class movements from 1825 to 1914, the economic characteristics of the " golden age " of Victorian prosperity and of the so-called Great Depression, and the rise of state control of social conditions from the forties onwards.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England ;* H. R. M. Croome and R. J. Hammond, *The Economy of Britain ;* C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day ;* L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions ;* A. Redford, *Economic History of England, 1760-1860 ;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Village Labourer ; The Town Labourer ; The Age of the Chartists ;* Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution ;* Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present ;* Cole, *Short History of the British Working Class Movement.*

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

251. ADS. **Economic History since 1815 (including England and the Great Powers).** Fifty lectures in two sessions.

This course will deal with the main problems of the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of England, France, Germany, Russia and the United States of America after 1815.

Fees :—Day, Sessional, Part I *or* Part II, £3 15s. ; Terminal : M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening, Sessional, Part I *or* Part II, £2 10s. ; Terminal : M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

Part I. Professor Tawney, Mr. Beales and Mr. Fisher. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final ; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology ; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

SYLLABUS.—Description of the general features of the present economic system ; the progress of industrialisation in the chief countries ; the principal changes in the organisation of industry and in the structure of industrial units ; the special features in the organisation and development of transport ; the principal changes in the organisation of agriculture in the chief countries and the relations between social and economic changes in the countryside ; the growth and transformation of domestic and foreign trade, the tariff policies of governments and the colonial imperialism of the Great Powers ; trade union and labour movements ; co-operation and public utilities.

Part II. Mr. Beales and Mr. Durbin. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms ; Mondays, 6-7, in the Lent Term ; beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final ; B.Com. 2nd year Final, Lent Term only ; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology ; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

SYLLABUS.—Analysis of the historical evolution of the general features of the modern capitalist system ; the principal changes in the supply and demand for labour, including the growth and redistribution of population and the adaptation of workers to the needs of factory production ; the accumulation of capital, the significance of a general and impersonal capital market, the component institutions of the general capital market, the consequences of the general capital market, the particular development of the institutions of banking, limited liability, and of property ; the social policy of governments ; general conclusion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sombart, *L'Apogée du Capitalisme* (ed. Sayous) ; Birnie, *Economic History of Modern Europe ;* Knowles, *Economic Development of the 19th Century ;* Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain, Economic Development of France and Germany ;* Bowden, Karpovich and Usher, *Economic History of Europe since 1750 ;* Faulkner, *Economic History of the United States ;* G. T. Robinson, *Rural Russia under the Old Régime ;* P. Ashley, *Modern Tariff History.*

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

252. A. **Economic Development of the British Empire.** Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 9th October ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For B.Com. (Day students, 1st year Final ; Evening students, 2nd year Final.)

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will outline some of the main features of the economic development since 1815 of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas of the British Empire, and their influence on inter-imperial economic relationships. It will deal with outstanding changes in industry, trade, agriculture, transport, population, tariffs, migration and labour supply, capital exports, and the part played by the State in the regulation of economic life.

253. AS. **The Political History of the Great Powers.** Mr. Robinson. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, and Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

or (*e*) Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, and Fridays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B. Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject ; B.Com. Final, Groups A, B and D (Day students, 1st year Final; Evening students, 2nd year Final); B.A. Final Honours in History ; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day : £4 16s.
Evening : £3 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will survey the internal political development and the diplomatic inter-relations of the chief European Powers from 1815. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the United States and the Far East.

N.B.—B.Com. students are reminded that their full syllabus also includes European History from 1789 to 1815, the broad outlines of Latin American History, the development of British India and the growth of self-government within the British Empire. These subjects will not be covered by the course, but advice on reading will be given, and a few additional classes may be arranged in the Summer Term if found necessary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) FOR PRELIMINARY READING : Fueter, *World History ;* or Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, together with N. D. Harris, *Europe and the East* and Max Farrand, *Development of the United States.* Students are also urged to read before beginning the course Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*, pp. 1–180. (4th edn.) (2) TEXT-BOOKS : Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries* ; Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II ; Hawgood, *Modern Constitutions since* 1787 ; Weill, *L'Europe du XIXe siècle et l'idée de nationalité ;* Seton-Watson, *Britain in Europe*, 1789-1914 ; Binkley, *Realism and Nationalism*, 1852-71 ; Benns, *European History since* 1870 ; R. J. Sontag, *European Diplomatic History*, 1871-1932 ; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe ;* Morison, *History of the United States ;* Vinacke, *History of the Far East in Modern Times.*

Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

254. (*e*) A. **Economic History from 1485.** Professor Tawney. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions ; and B.A. Final Honours in History. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

Fees :—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.** *The Cambridge Modern History*, passim ; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry ;* Acton, *Lectures on Modern History ;* Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe ;* Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce*, and *Western Civilisation ;* Ashley, *Economic History* and *Surveys Historic and Economic ;* Lipson, *The Economic History of England ;* Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents ;* Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters ;* Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century ;* George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century.*

Commerce and Commercial Policy. W. R. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies ;* Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England ;* Ehrenberg, *Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance* and *Hamburg und England ;* Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England ;* Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company ;* Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise* 1485-1558 and *A Short History of British Expansion ;* Schmoller, *The Mercantile System ;* Gill, *National Power and Prosperity ;* Unwin, *Studies in Economic History ;* Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland ;* A. E. Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland ;* Brisco, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole.*

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present ;* Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure ;* Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land ;* Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner ;* Gray, *English Field Systems ;* Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century ;* Hammond, *The Village Labourer*, 1760-1832 ; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England, an Economic Reconstruction ;* Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer ;* J. S. Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws.*

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages ;* A. S. Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century ;* Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds ;* Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London* and *Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries ;* Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries ;* Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries ;* Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece ;* Nef, *The Rise of the British Coal Industry ;* Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution ;* Ashton and Sykes, *The Coal Industry of the 18th Century ;* H. A. Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to* 1800 ; G. I. H. Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades ;* Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business ;* Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire*, 1600-1780 ; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry ,* Lewis, *The Stannaries ;* Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour ;* W. H. Price, *English Patents of Monopoly ;* Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry ;* Webb, *The King's Highway* (Vol. V of English Local Government) ; Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution.*

[*Contd.*

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII and the English Monasteries;* Savine, *English Monasteries on the Eve of the Dissolution,* Vol. I; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts;* Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter;* Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief;* Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief;* Judges, *The Elizabethan Underworld;* Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds;* Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy;* Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market;* Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish;* Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England;* Webb, *English Poor Law History, I,* and *The Parish and the County* (in English Local Government); James, *Social Problems during the Puritan Revolution;* Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century.*

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation;* Kennedy, *English Taxation,* 1640-1799; Dietz, *Tudor Finance,* 1485-1558; W. R. Scott, *The English Crown Finances,* 1558-1603; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market;* Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market,* 1640-1826; W. A. Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt;* Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England;* J. E. T. Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England;* R. D. Richards, *Early History of Banking in England.*

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy;* Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth;* Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies,* and *The Old Colonial System;* Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States;* Lucas, *Religion, Colonising and Trade.*

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—More, *Utopia; The Commonweal of this Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons; A Supplication of the Poor Commons* and *The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival); J. Wheeler, *Treatise of Commerce;* Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade;* Petty, *Political Arithmetic;* North, *Discourse upon Trade;* Barbon, *Discourse of Trade;* Child, *New Discourse of Trade;* Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade,* and *An essay on the East India Trade;* Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity,* and *The Complete Tradesman.*

255. (*e*) A. **The Industrial Revolution.** Mr. Beales and Mr. Fisher. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal mainly with England and will cover the main changes in agriculture and manufacture, trade, finance, labour and public policy, in the first phase of modern industrial development.

256. A. **Economic History since 1500 (Class).** Classes by Mr. Beales, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher will be arranged in connection with Courses 251 and 252 for first-year students taking the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.)

257. A. **Economic History, 1485-1603.** Classes by Mr. Judges will be arranged for second-year students taking the special period, 1485-1603, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.)

258. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Mr. Beales will be held for second-year students taking the special period, 1830-1875, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.). Students are likely to be divided into three groups meeting on Thursdays at 3 p.m. *or* at 6 p.m. *or* at another time, to be arranged.

259. A. **Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Intercollegiate Seminar).** Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Mondays, 2.30-3.30 beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Mr. Judges.

Fee:—£3 18s.

260. (*e*). A. **Economic History of England in the Middle Ages.** Miss Carus-Wilson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7 beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History. Mediæval Economic History; and the B.A. with Honours in History, Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fees:—For the Course £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Pre-Norman origins: manor, town and foreign trade; the emancipation of the towns; Merchant Gilds; capitalist industry in the 13th century; the rise and decline of the great fairs; the growth of England's foreign trade from the 11th to the 13th century; manorial developments to the 13th century; 13th century methods of farming—arable and pastoral; the life of a villein; the dissolution of the manor; the Peasants' Revolt; the origin and

[*Contd.*

functions of the Craft Gilds ; the expansion of the cloth industry ; the beginning of state control of industry ; the development of London ; England's trade at the close of the Middle Ages—the Merchants of the Staple and the Merchant Adventurers.

Books Recommended.—The following books are recommended as an introduction to the subject : Lipson, *Economic History of England*, Vol. I, 7th Edition (1937) (the best textbook) ; Ashley, *Introduction to English Economic History and Theory*, *The Economic Organisation of England* ; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History : Select Documents* ; Seebohm, *The English Village Community* ; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor* ; Coulton, *The Medieval Village* ; Gross, *The Gild Merchant* ; Unwin, *The Gilds and Companies of London* ; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*, *English Trade in the Middle Ages* ; Power and Postan, *Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*.

261. A. **Medieval Economic History.** Classes will be held by Miss Carus-Wilson for students taking the special subject of Medieval Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) at times to be arranged.

262. AD. **English Constitutional History since 1660.** Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject ; B.A. Final Honours in History and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Evening : For the course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

Syllabus.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

Books Recommended.—**General.**—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters xii.-xv.) ; Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians* ; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century* ; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People* ; Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century* ; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16) ; Jennings, *Cabinet Government* ; Smellie, *Hundred Years of English Government*.

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters xiv.-xx.) ; M. A. Thomson, *A Constitutional History of England*, 1642-1801 ; D. L. Keir, *The Constitutional History of Modern Britain* ; Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England* ; Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution* ; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution* ; Lowell, *Government of England* ; Ramsay Muir, *How Britain is Governed* ; Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents* ; Tanner, *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century* ; Holdsworth, *History of English Law*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government* ; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform* ; J. R. M. Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill* ; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century* ; Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I) ; Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century* ; Namier, *The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III* ; Turner, *The Cabinet Council of England* ; Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England* ; Finer, *The British Civil Service*.

Political Parties.—Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government* ; and *Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition* ; Hovell, *The Chartist Movement* ; Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party* ; H. W. C. Davis, *The Age of Grey and Peel* ; R. L. Hill, *Toryism and the People* ; K. G. Feiling, *The Second Tory Party*.

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland*, 1798-1924 ; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule* ; Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions* (Vol. I, Part I) ; Ilbert, *The Government of India* (*Historical Survey*).

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole* ; Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham* ; G. O. Trevelyan, *The Early History of C. J. Fox* ; Rosebery, *William Pitt* ; Cole, *William Cobbett* ; Trevelyan, *Lord Grey and the Reform Bill* ; Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury* ; Morley, *Gladstone* ; Strachey, *Queen Victoria*.

263. AS. **The Economic History of Belgium in the 16th Century.** Professor Cammaerts. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 17th October.

Recommended to postgraduate students, and to students taking the Tudor Special period for the B.A. and B.Sc.(Econ.).

Fee :—15s.

Syllabus.—Decadence of Bruges and prosperity of Antwerp. Economic, political and cultural transformation heralding the capitalist régime, the centralised State and the Renaissance. Restrictions and freedom in trade and industry. Antwerp as an international banking centre. Foreign colonies in Antwerp ; new commercial conditions as to transport, imports and exports, and financial methods. Influence of the development of commerce on industry, agriculture and social conditions. New problems concerning currency, loans, speculation, etc. Economic policy under Charles V and Philip II. Decadence of Antwerp after the revolution against Spain.

Books Recommended.—H. Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique* (Vols. III and IV) ; A. Goris, *Étude sur les colonies marchandes méridionales à Anvers* ; Henne, *Histoire du règne de Charles-Quint en Belgique* ; B. S. Chlepner, *La Banque en Belgique* ; Wegg, *Antwerp*, 1477-1559.

264. A. **English and European History (Class).** Mr. Judges, Mr. Fisher and Miss Carus-Wilson. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

265. A. **The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822 (Seminar).** Professor Webster. Sessional. Mondays, 2.15-3.45, beginning **M.T.** 16th October, **L.T.** 15th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special Subject.

Admission will be by permission of Professor Webster.

Fees :—For the course, £4 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For Special Study : C. K. Webster, *British Diplomacy*, 1813-1815; Metternich, *Mémoires*, III, 123-176, 359-527 ; *Dépêches inédites du Chevalier de Gentz*, ed. Comte Prokesch-Osten, II, 1-135 ; Chateaubriand, *Le Congrès de Vérone* (in Œuvres complètes, ed. Sainte Beuve, vol. XII).

For Reference : *Mémoires du Prince Talleyrand*, ed. Duc de Broglie, II, 214-567.

266. S. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems.** Mr. Fisher. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to show the historical evolution of the principal economic problems of Great Britain at the present time. Beginning with a brief account of the creation, during the first three-quarters of the nineteenth century, of a system of *laissez-faire* capitalism based on textiles and the heavy industries, it will then discuss the reactions of that system to the changing world conditions of the last sixty years. In particular it will deal with the steady tightening of the relationship between business and politics as manifested by the development of imperialism, the growth of state assistance to and regulation of industry and agriculture, the rise of socialism and the expansion of the social services.

RESEARCH SEMINARS.

280. A. **Diplomatic History, 1814-1878.** Professor Webster. Sessional. Thursdays, 5-7, alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

281. A. **Diplomatic History, 1878-1914.** Mr. Robinson. Sessional, at times to be arranged.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 18th. The Seminar will not begin before October 23rd.

282. A. **Economic History of the Later Middle Ages.** Professor Power and Professor Postan. Alternate Fridays at 4.30 p.m.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research**, and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Power.

283. A. **Economic History of the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

This Seminar will be held at the School.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

284. (*e*) A. **Economic Problems of the Early Capitalist Age, 1550-1750.** Professor Tawney, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher. Alternate Mondays, 5.30-6.30, beginning 16th October.

This Seminar will be held at the School.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :—

The Caliphate ; Muhammad and the Rise of Islam (600-660), at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Historical Geography of Western Asia, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Historical Geography of India, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Early T'ang Dynasty (618-756), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Modern Chinese History, Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties, at the School of Oriental Studies.

The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.

Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.

The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.

English Medieval Legal and Constitutional History, at King's College.

English Constitutional History in the Eighteenth Century, at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 49.—Development of Economics to 1870.

No. 122.—The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.

No. 220.—Historical Geography of Western and Central Europe.

No. 221.—Historical Geography of the British Isles.

No. 222.—Problems of Historical Geography.

No. 231.—Historical Geography (Seminar).

No. 299.—European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.

No. 300.—European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.

No. 301.—European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.

No. 303.—Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.

No. 304.—Belgium and the Balance of Power.

No. 306.—British Foreign Policy.

No. 307.—Historical Controversies in the Law of Nations.

No. 339 —History of English Law.

No. 350.—History of English Law (with special reference to economic conditions).

No. 375.—English Legal History, 1327-1509 (Seminar).

No. 460.—French Political Institutions, 1789-1875.

No. 465.—English Political Thought since Bentham.

No. 468.—American Political Ideas.

No. 469.—French Political Ideas since 1789.

No. 470.—Ancient Political Ideas.

No. 471.—Medieval Political Ideas.

No. 472.—European Political Ideas, 1500-1600.

No. 473.—Political Ideas, 1600-1789.

No. 481.—French Socialist Thought since the Commune.

No. 562.—Sociology (History of Social Institutions).

No. 566.—Social Developments in Modern England.

See also p. 267 *" Institute of Historical Research."*

8.—International Relations.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

290. A. **International Relations.** Professor Manning. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 12th October; *or* (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £1 10s.
Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course, intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will be occupied, in the first place, in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material ; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds ; in analysing the main conceptions involved ; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international issues. A description will be attempted of the environment in which international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moon, *Syllabus on International Relations ;* Schuman, *International Politics ;* Culbertson, *International Economic Policies ;* Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa ;* Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ;* Hobson, *Imperialism ;* Salter, *Recovery ;* Seton-Watson, *Great Britain and the Dictators ;* Manning and others, *Peaceful Change : an International Problem ;* Toynbee, *Survey of International Affairs ;* Gathorne Hardy, *A Short History of International Affairs*, 1920-1938. For reference : *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris.* Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

291. A. **International Institutions.** Professor Manning. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £1 10s.
Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government;* Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference;* Salter, *Allied Shipping Control;* Hunter Miller, *The Drafting of the Covenant;* Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition); Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice;* Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals;* Howard-Ellis, *Working and Structure of the League of Nations;* Rappard, *International Relations as viewed from Geneva;* Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action;* Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order;* Webster and Herbert, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice;* Zimmern, *The League of Nations and the Rule of Law;* Morley, *The Society of Nations;* Fischer Williams, *Some Aspects of the Covenant of the League of Nations;* Temperley, *The Whispering Gallery of Europe.*

292. A. **The External Relations of the British Self-Governing Dominions.** Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; and course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

293. A. **The International Labour Organisation.** Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organisation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress;* Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation;* I.L.O., *The International Labour Organisation, the First Decade;* Scelle, *L'Organisation internationale du travail;* Perigord, *The International Labour Organisation;* Howard-Ellis, *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations;* Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order;* J. T. Shotwell (ed.), *Origins of the I.L.O.*

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation* and articles on the Annual Conferences in *International Labour Review.*

294. A. **International Technical Co-operation.** Dr. Wright. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 1st November, **L.T.** 10th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 2nd November, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : For the course £1 16s. : Terminal, M.T. £1 1s.; L.T. £1 1s.
Evening : For the course £1 4s.; Terminal, M.T. 14s. L.T. 14s.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of characteristic forms of organised co-operation for technical purposes in contemporary international society will be introduced with a sketch of the development of non-political international relations before 1914 and a reference to the establishment of "inter-Allied" collaboration during the war. The technical work of the League of Nations will receive special attention.

The outline of a bibliography will be suggested in the course of the lectures.

295. A. **International Administration.** Dr. Wright. Eight lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 21st February, **S.T.** 24th April.

or (*e*) Thursdays 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 22nd February, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £1 4s. Terminal, L.T. 14s. S.T. 14s.
Evening : For the course 16s. Terminal, L.T. 9s. S.T. 9s.

SYLLABUS.—The machinery of international government, with special reference to problems of administration.

296. A. **Possession of Colonial Territory as an International Problem.** Dr. Mair. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 19th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Colonial possessions as a source of international rivalry. The basis of current demands for redistribution. Actual and supposed economic advantages of colonies. Non-economic values attached to colonies. Colonial development and the interests of native peoples. Existing international standards of administration. Proposals for modifications in the status quo other than redistribution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Royal Inst. of International Affairs ; *The Colonial Problem ;* Hailey, *An African Survey*.

297. A. **Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar).** Professor Manning. Nineteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Treaties, the Kellogg Pact, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fischer Williams, *Some Aspects of the Covenant of he League of Nations ;* P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol ;* Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno ;* Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice ;* Pollock, *The League of Nations ;* Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action ;* Webster, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice ;* Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community*.

298. A. **The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Dr. Wright. Nineteen meetings. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October. **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees :—For the course, £5. ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications, and the economic penetration of underdeveloped areas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925) Hawtrey, *Economic Aspects of Sovereignty* (1930) ; L. S. Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ; Economic Imperialism* (1920) ; H. Feis, *Europe, the World's Banker* (1931) ; E. Staley, *War and the Private Investor ;* Carr-Saunders, *World Population* (1936) ; S. H. Bailey, *The Political Aspect of Discrimination in International Economic Relations* (in *Economica*, February and May, 1932), and *Reciprocity and the Most-Favoured Nation Clause* (*Economica*, November, 1932) ; Wallace and Edminster, *The International Control of Raw Materials* (1930) ; Proceedings of the Fifth Conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations (1934) ; Royal Institute of International Affairs, *The Colonial Problem* (1937). *The World Economic Survey* (Annual, from 1931-2), and other documentation of the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League of Nations.

299. AS. **European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.** Professor Webster. Sessional. Twenty-six lectures. Fridays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations ; B.A.—optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815 ; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T., £1 1s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers. Some reference will be made to their relations with the Far East and the Americas.

A list of books recommended will be given at the first lecture.

300. AS. **European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.** Mr. Robinson. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 3-4 and Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 24th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, and Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 24th Oc ober.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations ; B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day, £2 2s.
Evening, £1 8s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis.

Students attending this course should have already attended the preceding course (No. 299) by Professor Webster on "European Diplomacy, 1814-1878," or they should have attended "The Political History of the Great Powers" (No. 253) in the previous session. Students who have not attended either of these two courses will be expected at least to have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries* (Chapters XIII-XXX).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *Origins of the World War* (2nd Edition); B. E. Schmitt, *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente;* Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, 1871-1914; Langer, *European Alliances and Alignments;* G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War;* Pribram, *England and the International Policy of the Great Powers;* Baumont, *L'Essor Industriel et l'Imperialisme Coloniale*, 1878-1904; Carroll, *French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs*, 1870-1914; Rothfels, *Bismarcks Englische Bundnispolitik;* A. O. Meyer, *Bismarcks Friedenspolitik;* "Italicus," *Italiens Bundnispolitik*, 1870-96; R. Ibbeken, *Das aussenpolitische Problem, Staat und Wirtschaft in der Deutschen Reichspolitik*, 1880-1914; Langer, *The Diplomacy of Imperialism*, 1890-1902; E. N. Anderson, *The First Morocco Crisis;* O. J. Hale, *Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution;* Bülow, *Memoirs* (Cf. *Front wider Bülow*—ed. Thimme); Nicolson, *Lord Carnock;* G. P. Gooch, *Before the War;* Oncken, *Das Deutsche Reich und die Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges.*

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette*, 1871-1914; *German Diplomatic Documents* (ed. Dugdale); Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World; Livres Jaunes:—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique; Documents Diplomatiques français*, 1871-1914; *Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik*, 1908-1914; Bogitchevitch, *Die Auswärtige Politik Serbiens*, 1903-1914; Temperley and Penson, *Foundations of British Foreign Policy; British Documents on the Origins of the War* (ed. Gooch and Temperley).

301. AS. **European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 9th January; *or* (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911; the Balkan Wars and their results; the immediate origins of the Great War; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.; War aims as revealed in secret treaties; the attempts at an arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *The Origins of the World War* (2nd edn.); B. E. Schmitt, *The Coming of War* (cf. Cochran, *Germany Not Guilty*); Renouvin, *La crise européenne et la grande guerre*, 1904-18; Gooch *Before the War*, vol. II; E. C. Helmreich, *The Diplomacy of the Balkan Wars;* F. L. Benns, *Europe since* 1914; Stieve, *Isvolsky and the World War;* Churchill, *World Crisis;* Seymour, *American Diplomacy during the World War; Papers of Colonel House;* Poincaré, *Memoirs;*

L. Fischer, *The Soviets in World Affairs;* Glaise-Horstenau, *The Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire;* H. N. Howard, *The Partition of Turkey*, 1913-23; Temperley, etc., *History of the Peace Conference;* Nicolson, *Peace-Making*, 1919.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in No. 276 above; *Die Internationalen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus* (ed. Hoetzsch); *Documents Diplomatiques Russes*, 1914-17 (ed. Polonsky); La Pradelle, Eisenmann and Renouvin, *Constantinople et les Detroits; Europäische Mächte* (ed. Adamov; German translation by Kerstin and Mironov); Marchand, *Un Livre Noir, Vols.* 1-3; *Diplomatische Schriftwechsel Iswolskis*, 1911-14 (ed. Stieve); *Iswolski im Weltkriege, Diplomatische Schriftwechsel Iswolskis* 1914-17 (ed. Stieve); *Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplements—The World War;* Carnegie Endowment, *Preliminary History of the Armistice.*

302. A. **The Geographical Background of International Relations.** Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. The Summer Term section is also recommended for B.A. (Hons.) Geography—Special subject of Political Geography.

Fees:—For the course, £2 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edition); Colby (ed.) *Geographic Aspects of International Relations.* Dominian, *Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe;* Vogel, *Politische Geographie; Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen;* M. Y. Goblet, *The Twilight of Treaties;* Ancel, *La géographie des frontières;* C. A. Macartney, *Hungary and Her Successors;* Carr-Saunders, *World Population;* Bowman (ed.), *Limits of Land Settlement;* C. K. Leith, *World Minerals and World Politics;* Staley, *Raw Materials in Peace and War;* G. H. Blakeslee, *The Pacific Area* (World Peace Foudation Pamphlet, Vol. 12, No. 3); F. V. Field (ed.), *Economic Handbook of the Pacific Area;* Fawcett, *A Political Geography of the British Empire;* Stamp, *Asia;* Shanahan, *South America;* Royal Institute of International Affairs, *Political and Strategic Interests of the United Kingdom.*

303. A. **Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.** Professor Webster. Ten meetings, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6.30, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee:—£2 5s.

This class will be conducted along the lines of a seminar. Students will be expected to write a report on some aspect of the subject.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

304. S. **Belgium and the Balance of Power.** Professor Cammaerts. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 14th November.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The position of Belgium before the Napoleonic Wars—The Treaty of Vienna and the Kingdom of the Netherlands—Consequences of the Belgian Revolution of 1830—Meaning of neutralisation for England, France and the Conservative Powers (1830-39)—Belgium "The Keystone of European Order" in 1840 and 1848—Napoleon's policy of compensations and the British guarantee—Consequences of the Treaty of Frankfurt, new grouping of the Powers—Belgian Neutrality in 1887, 1905, 1912—Abrogation of Neutrality and the problem of security and guarantee.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, Vol. VII; J. Wullus Rudiger, *La Belgique et l'Equilibre Européen*; Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy; Headlam Morley, *Studies in Diplomatic History*; Banning, *Les origines et les phases de la Neutralité belge*; G. J. Renier, *Great Britain and the Establishment of the Netherlands* (1813-1815); Cammaerts, *Albert of Belgium*; *The Keystone of Europe*.

305. (*c*) AS. **Review of Current International Events (Seminar).** Professor Manning. Twenty-five meetings, Wednesdays, 6-7.15, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

A review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

Fee for occasional students, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

306. S. **British Foreign Policy.** Professor Webster. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Some consideration of British Foreign Policy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with special reference to the political problems of to-day.

307. (*c*) S. **Historic Controversies in the Law of Nations.** Professor Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The following cases will be discussed :—(1) The Question of Neutral Rights in the Seven Years' War, (2) The Falkland Islands Dispute, (3) The Case of the *Alabama*, (4) The Behring Sea Arbitration, (5) The North Atlantic Fisheries Arbitration, (6) The East Greenland Controversy.

308. S. **British Commonwealth of Nations.** Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—£1.

I. Professor Condliffe : **The Dominions** (excluding India and South Africa). (Three lectures.)
II. Dr. Anstey : **India.** (Two lectures.)
III. Dr. Mair : **South Africa.** (One lecture.)
IV. Dr. Mair : **The Colonies.** (Two lectures.)

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 30.—**Colonial Administration.**
No. 31.—**The British Colonial Office.**
No. 46.—**International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.**
No. 79.—**World Economic Organisation.**
No. 110.—**Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making.**
No. 112.—**Economic Aspects of International Migration.**
No. 140.—**Advanced Problems of International Trade.**
No. 150.—**International Economic Problems.**
No. 153.—**Economic Problems of the British Commonwealth.**
No. 252.—**Economic Development of the British Empire.**
No. 253.—**Political History of the Great Powers.**
No. 265.—**The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822.**
No. 337.—**International Law (Peace).**
No. 338.—**International Law (Disputes).**
No. 381.—**Problems of International Law.**
No. 457.—**Comparative Government Problems.**
No. 458.—**Federalism in Theory and Practice.**
No. 483.—**Dictatorships.**
No. 492.—**Politics and the International Order.**

9.—Law.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

330. A. **Elements of English Law.** Mr. Wyndham White. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £5 12s. 6d. ; Terminal, £2 5s.
For lectures only : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.
For lectures only : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

Syllabus.—Nature and Origins of Law : the System of English Law :—Statute Law ; Common Law ; Equity ; Judicial Precedent and Custom : English Legal Institutions :—The Courts of Law ; The Legal Profession : The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence: Legal Persons, natural and artificial: The Subject and his rights and duties in the State : Elements of Criminal Law : Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort : Family Law : The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts) ; Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

Books Recommended.—Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray) ; Geldart, *The Elements of English Law ;* Vinogradoff, *Common-Sense in Law ;* Fifoot, *English Law and its Background ;* Phillips, *English Law and the Constitution.* For reference purposes : Jenks and others, *A Digest of English Civil Law ;* H. J. Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England.*

[N.B.—Students should provide themselves with the latest editions of the books recommended.]

331. YZD. **English Constitutional Law.** Dr. Jennings. Forty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1 and 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

or (*e*) Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate, B.A. General, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £9 ; Terminal, £4 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

Syllabus.—(1) *General Principles of Constitutional Law.* The Working Constitution. Instruments of Government. Separation of Powers. Constitutional Conventions. The King. The Crown. Parliament. Legislation. (2) *Administrative Law.* Nature of. The Courts and the Constitution. Administrative Authorities. Finance of Public Authorities. Central control of Local Authorities. Administrative Powers. The Administration and the Courts. Fundamental Liberties. (3) *The British Commonwealth of Nations.* The Laws of the Empire. The Jurisdiction of the Crown. Dominion Status. The Constitutions of Canada, Australia and South Africa.

Books Recommended.—Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution* (2nd. edn.) ; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law* (2nd edn.) ; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law* (3rd edn.) ; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law* (2nd edn.) ; Jennings and Young, *Constitutional Laws of the British Empire ;* Wheare, *The Statute of Westminster and Dominion Status.* Dicey, *Law of the Constitution* (9th edn.).

332. YZ. **Criminal Law and Procedure.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-eight lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. General.

Fees :—For the course, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

Syllabus.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Inchoate offences. Offences against the person (homicide, infanticide, child destruction, suicide, assaults). Offences against property (arson and malicious damage, burglary, sacrilege, housebreaking, larceny, robbery, embezzlement, false pretences, fraud, receiving, forgery, cheating, restitution orders, etc.). Offences against King and Government, public peace and morals (sedition, libel, public mischief, riot and unlawful assemblies, perjury, bigamy, etc.). The elements of criminal procedure.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**Text Books:** Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law* or Harris and Wilshere's *Principles of the Criminal Law;* and Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law*, or Wilshere's *Cases on Criminal Law.*

For Reference: Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice;* Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours;* Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX); J. F. Stephen's *Digest of Criminal Law;* Pendleton Howard, *Criminal Justice in England.*

Students are expected to buy copies of The Criminal Appeal Act, 1907, The Larceny Act, 1916, The Forgery Act, 1913, The Perjury Act, 1911, The Criminal Justice Act, 1925, The Administration of Justice Act, 1933, The Summary Jurisdiction (Appeals) Act, 1933.

333. ZA. **General Principles of English Law—The Law of Contract.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For LL.B. Final; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law; and B.A. General.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £5 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening: For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**Text Book:** Anson, *Principles of the Law of Contract* (17th edn.). **For further reading:** Pollock, *Principles of Contract* (10th edn.); Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts.* Case Book: Miles and Brierly, *Cases illustrating the Law of Contract.*

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter at King's College and for Trusts that given by Dr. Keeton at University College.]

334. (*e*) ZA. **Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.** Dr. Jennings and Mr. Clive Parry. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For LL.B. Final and B.A. General.

Fees:—For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

I. The Theory of Law.

The nature and purpose of jurisprudence. The schools of jurisprudence. Its relations with the other social sciences. Theories as to the nature and purpose of law. Law and the State. Greek and Roman theories: the Middle Ages: natural law: the secular State: the theory of sovereignty: modern theories.

II. The Sources of Law.

Legislation: enactment and interpretation. The judicial process. Codes: their making and interpretation: their advantages and disadvantages. Justice, Equity, and Public Policy. The functions of jurists.

III. Legal Concepts and Arrangement of Law.

The Arrangement & Classification of the Law: Rights and Duties: Legal Persons: Status: Title: Acts: Things: Obligations: Strict Liability: Intention: Negligence: Remoteness of Damage: Ownership: Possession.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Goodhart and others, *Modern Theories of Law;* Pollock, *History of the Science of Politics.* II. C. K. Allen, *Law in the Making;* J. C. Gray, *Nature and Sources of Law;* Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process.* III. Maine, *Ancient Law;* O. W. Holmes, *The Common Law;* Salmond, *Jurisprudence* (8th ed.); Holland, *Jurisprudence* (13th ed.); Pollock, *First Book of Jurisprudence* (6th ed.); Keeton, *Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence.*

335. A. **English Land Law.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

Each lecture, except the first, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Holdsworth, *Historical Introduction to the Land Law;* Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (4th edn.); Williams and Eastwood, *On Real Property;* Goodeve and Potter, *Modern Law of Real Property.* For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes* (12th edn.); Hanbury and Waldock, *The Law of Mortgages.*

336. A. **Succession, Testate and Intestate.** Professor Parry. Twenty-four lectures, Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Each lecture, except the first, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Session, Day, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening, £7; Terminal £2 15s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Wills: Outline of history of wills and power of testamentary disposition; Nature of wills and codicils; Capacity to make wills; Making and revocation of wills; Appointment of Executors; Probate (in brief outline only); Construction of wills. Intestate Succession; Outline of history of rules of inheritance and succession on intestacy; Modern rules of succession; Rules as to grant of administration (in outline only). Devolution of property on Executors and Administrators. Powers of Personal Representatives. Administration of assets of solvent and insolvent estates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Parry, *The Law of Succession*; Bailey, *The Law of Wills*; Sanger on *Wills and Intestacies*, 2nd edn. For Reference: Williams on *Executors*, 12th ed.; Wolstenholme and Cherry, *Conveyancing Statutes*, 12th ed.

337. ZA. **International Law (Peace).** Professor Smith. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October;

or (*e*) Professor Smith and Mr. Clive Parry. Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7.15-8.15, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: £4 10s.
Evening: £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature, Sources, and Subjects of International Law. States as International Persons. Semi-Independent and Composite States. Recognition. Succession of States and Governments. State Territory. Rivers. National Waters. Territorial Waters. Acquisition of, and Changes in Territorial Sovereignty. The High Seas. Exemptions from Territorial Jurisdiction. Responsibility of States. Treatment of Aliens. Protection of Minorities. Nationality. Extradition. International Government. The League of Nations. The International Labour Organisation. International Unions and Technical International Government. International Intercourse. Diplomatic Envoys. Consuls. Treaties.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I (5th edn. by Lauterpacht, 1937); Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I (2nd edn. 1910); C. C. Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. I (1922); Lauterpacht, *Private Law Sources and Analogies of International Law* (1927); Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (2nd edn., 1936); Anzilotti, *Cours de droit international* (French translation, 1929); Fischer Williams, *Chapters on Current International Law and the League of Nations* (1929); H. A. Smith, *Great Britain and the Law of Nations*, Vol. I (1932), Vol. II (1935).

Collections of Cases: E. D. Dickinson, *A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations* (1929); Hudson, *Cases and Other Materials on International Law* (1929); *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases*.

Other books will be recommended during the course.

338. A. **International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality).** Professor Smith. Twenty lectures, Lent Term. Mondays and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 8th January;

or (*e*) Professor Smith and Mr. Clive Parry. Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7.15-8.15, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: £4 10s.
Evening: £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—*Disputes.* The Distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. Negotiation. Conciliation. Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Permanent Court of Arbitration. Permanent Court of International Justice. The Optional Clause. The General Act. Compulsive Means of Pacific Settlement short of War. League of Nations and Settlement of International Disputes.

War. War as a Legal Institution. Effect of the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Nature and Effectiveness of Rules of Warfare. Effects of Outbreak of War. Enemy Character. Warfare on Land. Occupation of Enemy Territory. Warfare at Sea. Prize Courts.

Neutrality. Conception and Historical Development of Neutrality. Neutrality and the Covenant of the League of Nations. Neutrality and the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Duties of Neutrality. Neutrals and Military and Naval Preparations and Operations. Contraband and Blockade. The Doctrine of Continuous Voyage. The Declaration of London. Prize Law and Modern Conditions of War.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II (5th edn. by Lauterpacht, 1935); C. C. Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. II (1922); W. E. Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II (2nd edn. 1913); Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929); Garner, *International Law and the World War*, 2 vols. (1920); Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community* (1933); J. A. Hall, *Law of Naval Warfare* (2nd edn., 1921); Garner, *Prize Law during the World War* (1927).

Collections of Cases: See above (International Law: Peace), and also Pitt Cobbett, *Cases in International Law*, Vol. II (5th ed. by Walker, 1937).

339. A. **History of English Law.** Professor Plucknett. Sessional, Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2 p.m. for discussion and paper work.

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 6.30 p.m. by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject. See also Course No. 350.

[*Contd.*

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The principal sources of legal history and their significance (Glanvil, Bracton, Fortescue, Blackstone, records, year books, abridgements, reports). Legal institutions (communal, seignorial, mercantile and royal courts ; courts of prerogative and equity). Factors in the development of English Law (legislation, precedent, the renaissance, the influence of great judges, e.g., Coke, Nottingham, Holt, Mansfield). Procedure (forms of action, modes of trial, history of the jury). Real property (feudalism, tenures, estates, seisin, uses, trusts, future interests, conveyances). Personal property (ownership, possession, bailment, sale). Contract (real, formal and consensual contracts, consideration). Tort (relation to crime, trespass, conversion, deceit, defamation). The general history of the Principles of Equity.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law* (3rd edn.) (Butterworth). Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law before the Time of Edward I* (2nd edn.) (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

340. (*e*) A. **Mercantile Law—Special Subject.** Professor Chorley. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1939-40 :—Agency and Partnership.

SYLLABUS.—*Agency*. History. Formation of the relationship including ratification and the matters arising therefrom. Authority of agent—breach of warranty of authority. Rights and duties of the agent (*a*) towards the principal ; (*b*) towards third parties. Position between principal and third parties. Termination of relationship. Consideration of position of special types of agent such as factors, brokers, auctioneers, married women, del credere agents.

The following books are recommended :—The chapters on Agency in Anson's *Law of Contract* or Salmond and Winfield's *Law of Contract* together with either Wilshere's *Law of Agency*, or Powell's *Law of Agency* may be used for introductory study, with Bowstead's *Digest of the Law of Agency* for further study and reference.

Partnership. History. Character of the relationships—who is a partner ? Formation of relationship. Rights and duties of partners (*a*) inter se (*b*) towards third parties. Termination of relationship—rights to assets including especially goodwill—insolvency. Limited partnerships.

The following books are recommended :—Underwood's *Law of Partnership* should be used for introductory study in conjunction with Pollock's *Digest of the Law of Partnership*. Lindley on *Partnership* may be used for advanced study or for reference on partnership points. The Partnership Act 1890 should be in constant use.

341. A. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.** Dr. Jennings. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The distinctions between colonies, protectorates, and mandated territories and their constitutional and legal effects. The "common laws" of the colonies and Dominions. The Sovereignty of Parliament. The Royal Prerogative. Dominion Status under the Statute of Westminster. The government of the colonies. Legal position of the Governor. Appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The federal constitutions : Canada and Australia. The constitutions of the Union of South Africa and of Eire. The federal system in India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings and Young, *Constitutional Laws of the British Empire ;* Keith, *Constitutional Laws of the British Dominions ; Responsible Government in the Dominions ;* W. P. M. Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada ;* Wynes, *Legislative and Executive Power in Australia ;* Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics ;* Wheare, *The Statute of Westminster.*

342. A. **Conflict of Laws.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture from 3.30 to 4, except the first in each term.

In the Summer term a class will be held at times to be arranged.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £9 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £4 10s.

SYLLABUS.—

Introduction : general principles.

Part I : *Choice of Law.*
(1) Fundamental conceptions : Domicil, Renvoi, Classification, Ordre Public.
(2) Status and Capacity. Corporations.
(3) Contracts.
(4) Torts.
(5) Husband and Wife.
(6) Parent and Child. Guardian and Ward. Lunacy.
(7) Property (Tangible Movables, Intangible Movables, Immovables).
(8) Succession.

Part II : *Questions of Jurisdiction and Procedure.*
(1) Jurisdiction of English Courts.
(2) Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments.
(3) Procedure, including proof of foreign law.
(4) Conclusion : History of Private International Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Book :*—Cheshire's *Private International Law* (2nd edn.) ; *For reference :*—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* (5th edn.) ; Foote's *Private International Law ;* Westlake's *Private International Law.*

G†

343. A. **Elements of Commercial Law.** Professor Chorley, Dr. Kahn-Freund and Mr. Wyndham White. Forty-three lectures. Thursdays, 10-11 (Michaelmas Term, nine lectures); Thursdays, 11-12 (Lent and Summer Terms, eighteen lectures), and Fridays, 10.30-11.30 (Michaelmas and Lent Terms, sixteen lectures), beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25thApril;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7 (twenty-seven lectures throughout the Session), and Fridays, 6-7 (sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Final; and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £6 9s.; Terminal, M.T. £3 12s.; L.T., £2 15s.; S.T., £1 10s.; section (*a*) only, £1 16s.

Evening: Sessional, £4 6s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1; section (*a*) only, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (*a*).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Twelve lectures by Mr. Wyndham-White.) Section (*b*).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-one lectures by Professor Chorley and Dr. Kahn-Freund.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For general reading: Stevens, *Mercantile Law*; Charlesworth, *Principles of Mercantile Law*. For Special Topics: Anson, *Law of Contract*, or Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts*; Eastwood, *The Contract of Sale of Goods*; Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange*; F. R. Batt, *Negotiable Instruments*; Kahn-Freund, *Law of Carriage by Inland Transport*; J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail*; Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea*; Chalmers, *Marine Insurance*; Topham, *Company Law*; Underhill, *Partnership*. (*It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.*)

344. (*e*) A. **Negotiable Instruments.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee:—14s.

For B.Com. Final, Group A.

SYLLABUS.—

1. Bills of Exchange signed by agents, on behalf of limited companies and partnerships. Signatures *per pro.*
2. Blank acceptances.
3. Reversed order of indorsement.
4. Forgeries, fictitious payees. Estoppels.
5. Bills given for void and illegal consideration. Effect of Gaming Acts.
6. Duties of the holder. Protest and noting in particular.
7. Foreign bills. Conflict of Laws.

The subject will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 343.

345. (*e*) A. **The Law of Banking.** Professor Chorley. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Michaelmas Term: Fridays, 6-7 (first eight weeks), Fridays, 7.30-8.30 (last week); Lent Term: Fridays, 7.30-8.30 (first six weeks), Fridays, 6-7 (last four weeks), beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee:—£2.

For B.Com. Final, Group A.

SYLLABUS.—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies. Interests in Land and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange*; Chorley, *Law of Banking*. The following may be used for reference: Hart, *Law of Banking*; Paget, *Law of Banking* (4th edn.); J. Grant, *Law of Banking* (7th edn.); Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (3rd edn.).

346. A. **The Law of Marine Insurance.** Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

347. A. **Maritime Law.** Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

348. ASD. **Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); for B.Com. Final, Group C; for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

Fees:—Day: £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening: £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

[*contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The influence of scientific, economic and political development on industrial relations. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law.

General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of master and servant. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, welfare, holidays, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima—machinery and methods of administration. The legislation relating to workmen's compensation, truck, minimum wages, labour in factories and workshops, mines, railways, shops, and road transport. Methods of administration. The central and local authorities responsible for inspection and enforcement.

Combined action by employers and workers. The doctrine of restraint of trade; its effect on trade union law. The legal status, powers and liabilities of trade unions; collective bargaining; civil conspiracy; price-fixing associations; strikes and lock-outs; picketing and intimidation; the political activities of Trade Unions.

Social Insurance. National Health Insurance. Unemployment Insurance. Widows', Orphans', and Old Age Pensions. Arbitration and Conciliation. The Industrial Court. Whitley Councils. The Policy of the State in relation to labour.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Diamond *or* Batt, *Law of Master and Servant;* Redgrave and Owen, *Factory Acts;* MacSwinney, *Law of Mines, Quarries and Minerals;* Wilkinson, *The Shops Acts*, 1912-1934; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State* (2nd edn.); *Industrial Law;* Annual Survey of English Law (Industrial Law); Hutchins and Harrison, *History of the Factory Acts;* Slesser and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions;* Haslam, *Law relating to Trade Combinations;* "The Legality of the General Strike" in *Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law;* W. Robson, "Future of Trade Union Law" (*Political Quarterly*, Jan., 1931); "Industrial Law (1885-1935)" (*Law Quarterly Review*, Jan., 1935); Webb, *History of Trade Unionism;* W. A. Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation;* Butterworth, *Digest of Workmen's Compensation Cases* (2nd edn.); H. A. Smith, *Law of Association;* W. A. Robson, "Industrial Relations and the State" (*Political Quarterly*, Oct., Dec., 1930); H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration*, 1891-1924; H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A. Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts;* Report of Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour; Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories;* E. M. Burns, *Wages and the State; Report on Collective Agreements* (H.M.S.O., 1934); Milne-Bailey, *Trade Unions and the State;* Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration;* Rankin, *Arbitration Principles and the Industrial Court;* J. H. Richardson, *Industrial Relations in Great Britain;* T. S. Chegwidden and G. Myrddin-Evans, *The Employment Exchange Service of Great Britain;* Gare, *Restraint of Trade;* Squire, *Thirty Years in the Public Services;* Robson, "The Factories Act," in *Encyclopædia of English Law*, 3rd edn.; Tillyard and Robson, "Enforcement of the Collective Bargain in the U.K." (*Economic Journal*, March, 1938).

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

349. A. **Comparative Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 22nd April.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 24th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. Econ.) Final (special subject); and for B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more important features of the law relating to labour in the United States, France, Germany, Italy and Russia. The topics dealt with will include the constitutional aspects of industrial legislation in U.S.A. and the National Labor Relations Act; the German labour law of 1934 and its modifications; the Italian Law of Trade Unions and the Fascist Labour Charter; the French *code du travail;* the Russian Labour Code. International action concerning labour legislation. The I.L.O.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: *Legislative Series* (I.L.O.); *Collective Agreements* (I.L.O.); *International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law* (I.L.O.); *Freedom of Association* (I.L.O.); *Labour Courts* (I.L.O.)

For U.S.A.: Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution;* Mott, *Due Process of Law;* Freund, *Standards of American Legislation; Police Power;* Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation;* Rice, "Labor Legislation in U.S.A." (*International Labour Review*); Magruder, "A Half-Century of Legal Influence upon the Development of Collective Bargaining" (*Harvard Law Review*, vol. L, No. 7); *Collective Labor Agreements in American Law* (XLIV Harvard L.R. 572); Reports of the National Labor Relations Board; *History of Labour in the U.S.*, 1896-1932, Vol. III (Brandeis); Burns, *Towards Social Security;* Sayre, *Cases on Labor Law;* Cushman, *Leading Constitutional Decisions.*

FOR FRANCE: Pic, *Traité de Législation Industrielle; Labour Laws in France* (I.L.R., Vol. XII); Lambert, Pic and Garraud, *Sources and Interpretation of Labour Law in France* (*ibid.*, Vol. XIV); Capitant et Cuche, *Législation Industrielle; Code du Travail and Supplement* (Dalloz).

FOR GERMANY: Hastler, *Grundriss des deutschen Arbeitsrechts;* Marsfeld and others, *Die Ordnung der Nationarbeit.*

FOR ITALY: Pitigliani, *The Italian Corporate State;* Carmen Haider *Capital and Labour under Fascism;* Arias, "Trade Union Reform in Italy" (*I.L.R.*, Vol. XIV); Bottai, "Trade Organisation in Italy" (*ibid.*, Vol. XV); Finer, *Mussolini's Italy.*

FOR RUSSIA: Labour Code (Eng. trans. published by I.L.O.); Documents relative to Labour Legislation in U.S.S.R. (Cmd. 3775, 1931); Webb, S., and Webb, B., *Soviet Communism.*

350. A. **History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).** Professor Plucknett will conduct a discussion class, at times to be arranged, for students offering this special subject who have already taken Course 339.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

SYLLABUS.—(1) *Property*—The general conception of property implicit in English Law in its several stages of development. The communal village. The manor. The divisions of the subject-matter of property: (*a*) Land, (*b*) Movables, (*c*) "Things in action," and the rules governing the creation, devolution, and alienation of property in each. Extent and nature of proprietary rights. Creation of derivative rights in (*a*) Land (life estates, leaseholds for years, mortgages, "incorporeal hereditaments," surface and mineral rights, etc.); effect of this on agricultural and rural development. (*b*) Movables (pledges, liens, bailments generally). (*c*) "Things in action" (tardy recognition by English courts). Influence of the Law Merchant. Growth and legal recognition of negotiable instruments. New forms of "things in action" (shares, stock, debentures). Growth of Company Law. Unwillingness of the Common Law to admit the transfer of "things in action."

[*Contd.*

(2) *Contract*—Absence of conception in early stages of English Law. Popular institutions of pledge and warranty. Ecclesiastical doctrine of *laesio fidei* and its rejection by the King's Courts. Appearance of the formal contract. Gradual evolution of the "simple" (formless) contract. The theory of "valuable consideration." Development of the "contractual mind."

Doctrines which have specially affected the English Law of Contract. The ecclesiastical doctrine of usury. The feeling against monopoly and the struggles of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The doctrine of "restraint of trade." The doctrine of "public policy." The doctrine of "freedom of contract."

(3) *Employer and Employed*—Co-operative and customary labour on the land. The Black Death and the Statute of Labourers. Emergence of the "free labourer." Guilds and "conspiracies." The Combination Laws. Breakdown of the mediæval system and substitution of contract labour for status labour. Repeal of the Combination Laws. The doctrine of "common employment." Employers' Liability Acts. Failure of the Law to reach a system of collective bargaining. Beginnings of a new system of State regulation of wages. Workmen's Compensation Acts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course: but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, *Short History of English Law*; Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law* (3rd edn.).

351. ADS. **General Principles of Administrative Law.** Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 10th October;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com., Group C; for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.)—special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of constitutional public authority—an analysis of the state and its activities. The organs of government—legislative, executive and judicial. Some fundamental principles concerning the relations between these organs. The doctrine of the Separation of Powers. The idea of checks and balances. Conflict, control and co-operation.

The conception of responsible administration; its relation to mere legality. The High Officers of State, their origin and legal status. The Public Officer as a creation of the common law. The modern civil service and the doctrine of ministerial responsibility. The transition from royal prerogative to statutory discretion. Emerging types of administrative machinery, e.g. the B.B.C., Central Electricity Board, etc.

The legislature as an administrative organ. The legislature as a controlling agent over the executive. The Parliamentary régime. The delegation of legislative power to administrative bodies.

The judiciary as an administrative organ. Judicial control over administration. Judicial control over legislation. Legislative control over the judiciary. The Rule of Law: its genesis and development. The forms of law and their importance. The problems involved in judicial control. The exercise of

judicial powers by administrative bodies. "Judicial" and "quasi-judicial" powers. Administrative Tribunals. Legal responsibility of executive officials to the general public. *Droit administratif* and the *Conseil d'état*.

The public service—its legal, administrative and constitutional characteristics. Hierarchy as a principle. The internal control of administrative bodies. The relations of officials and departments *inter se*. The statutory officer.

The layman as administrator. Lay control over administration. New forms of lay participation in administrative authority.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Cmd. 4060, 1932) and Minutes of Evidence; W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law*; "The Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers" (*Political Quarterly*, July, 1932); F. J. Port, *Administrative Law*; Frankfurter, *Cases and other Materials in Administrative Law*; C. K. Allen, *Bureaucracy Triumphant*; C. T. Carr, *Delegated Legislation*; "Administrative Law" (*L.Q.R.*, Jan., 1935); J. Willis, *Parliamentary Powers of English Government Departments*; J. Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law in the U.S.A.*; Blachly and Oatman, *Administrative Legislation and Adjudication*; Lord Hewart, *The New Despotism*; James Beck, *Our Wonderland of Bureaucracy*; Report of the President's Committee on Administrative Management; Hauriou, *Précis de Droit Administratif*; Goodnow, *Comparative Administrative Law*; Friedrich and Cole, *Responsible Bureaucracy*; Jennings, "Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers" (*Public Administration*, 1932-33); N. E. Mustoe, *Law and Organisation of the British Civil Service*; Hart, *Tenure of Office under the Constitution*; Leonard D. White, *Trends in Public Administration*; *Introduction to the Study of Public Administration*; Sharp, *The French Civil Service*; J. Hart, *The Ordinance-Making Powers of the President*; L. D. White and others, *The Civil Service Abroad*; Landis, *The Administrative Process*; Ensor, *Courts and Judges*; Blythe Stason, *Cases and other Materials on Administrative Tribunals*.

352. ADS. **Administrative Law with special reference to Central and Local Government.** Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For LL.B. Final (option); for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology, and the Certificate in Social Science; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.)—special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The structure of (i) central administration; (ii) local administration. The internal organisation of (*a*) central government departments; (*b*) local authorities. The relations of central and local government. Legal, political, administrative and financial controls. Deconcentration and decentralisation. The Social Service State. Its objects and methods. The distribution of functions. The main generic types of governmental activity. Service functions, regulatory functions, inspection functions, inquisitorial functions. The varying application of these types, e.g. public health, police, education, etc. The kind of powers required for the administration of particular services.

The forms and methods of administrative law. Sanctions. The application to official activity of general common law or legislative provisions. The

[*Contd.*

adoption of unique legal methods for the use of public authorities. The doctrines of *ultra vires*, misfeasance, malfeasance, non-feasance, etc.

The general principles referred to above will be considered in relation to specific services carried on by central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*A Century of Municipal Progress* (ed. Laski, Jennings and Robson); Lady Simon, *A Century of City Government*; W. A. Robson, *Development of Local Government*; *The Government and Misgovernment of London*; *The British Civil Servant*; *Public Enterprise*; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law*; *The Law Relating to Local Authorities*; H. Finer, *English Local Government*; W. E. and W. O. Hart, *Local Government and Administration*; E. Troup, *The Home Office*; Evelyn Murray, *The Post Office*; Report of the Bridgeman Committee on the Post Office; Ernst Freund, *Administrative Powers over Persons and Property*; *Legislative Regulation*; Short and Mellor, *Practice of the Crown Office*; E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within*; R. S. Wright and H. Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation* (8th edition); J. P. R. Maud, *Local Government in Modern England*; L. Hill, *The Local Government Officer*; T. Heath, *The Treasury*; W. Beveridge, *The Public Service in War and Peace*; Report of the Haldane Committee on the Machinery of Government; T. S. Simey, *Principles of Social Administration*; W. H. Wickwar, *The Social Services*.

353. ADS. **Administrative Law with special reference to Public Utilities and Industry.** Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com., Group C; for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The traditional types of state intervention in economic activity. The regulation of (*a*) particular industries for purposes of revenue, safety, morals, amenity, the protection of the consumer, etc., (*b*) Labour conditions, (*c*) Professions. Illustrations from innkeepers, common carriers, the liquor trade, etc. The legal and administrative forms of control. Methods of enforcement.

Public utilities and the state. The essential features of the law relating to railways, motor transport, electricity supply, gas, water, etc. The administrative machinery involved.

Recent developments in the relations between government and business. Legislation relating to coal mining, agriculture, forestry, transport, etc. Legal control, deferred standards and official discretion. The problems involved.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Landis, *The Administrative Process*; R. Soltau, *Economic Functions of the State*; Robson, *Public Enterprise*; "Public Utilities" in *A Century of Municipal Progress*; Dimock, *British Public Utilities and National Development*; O'Brien, *British Experiments in Public Ownership and Control*; Will's *Law Relating to Electricity Supply* (6th edition); Michael and Will's *Law Relating to Gas and Water*; F. N. Keen, *The Law Relating to Public Service Undertakings*; Chester, *Public Control of Road Passenger Transport*; Landau and Davies, *Rights and Duties of Transport Undertakings*; A. M. Neuman, *Organisation of the British Coal Industry*; Sharfman, *The Interstate Commerce Commission*; Report of the Broadcasting Committee, Cmd. 5091 (1936); Lincoln Gordon, *The Public Corporation*; W. H. Wickwar, *The Public Services*; Bowen, *Mines and Quarries Acts*; Enever, *The Coal Act*, 1938.

354. (*e*) A. **Code Civil.** M. Allemès. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté*; *The French Civil Code* (Trans. by Henry Cachard); H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil*; Colin and Capitant, *Cours Elémentaire de Droit Civil Français*; Planiol and Ripert, *Traité Elémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

355. S. **Principles and Practice of Justice in England.** Thirteen lectures, twice weekly, on Mondays, 3-4, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Dr. Jennings: **The Nature and Sources of English Law.**

Mr. Seaborne Davies: **Criminal Courts and Procedure, and Delictual Liability in English Law.**

Professor Chorley: **Civil Courts and Procedure.**

Professor Smith: **International Law in the English Courts.**

Dr. Kahn-Freund: **Special Features of English Law of Contract and Equity (Trusts).**

Professor Parry: **Special Features of Property Law.**

Dr. Robson: **Industrial Law in Britain.**

Fee:—£1 12s. 6d.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

356. A. **Class in Roman Law.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Sessional. At times to be arranged. For L.S.E. students only.

This class is intended for all LL.B. first year day students and such evening students as can arrange to attend.

Students must obtain a personal copy of the text of the *Institutes of Justinian* (edited by Moyle or Sandars) for use in the class.

357. A. **Class in Criminal Law** (for L.S.E. students). A weekly class in the Lent and Summer Terms by Mr. Seaborne Davies, at times to be arranged.

358. A. **Class in Legal System** (for L.S.E. students). A weekly class in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms by Mr. Clive Parry, at times to be arranged.

359. A. **Class in Constitutional Law.** A weekly class by Dr. Jennings, at times to be arranged.

360. A. **Class in the Law of Torts** (for L.S.E. students). Mr. Seaborne Davies. Sessional, in alternate weeks. Times to be arranged.

361. (*e*) A. **Class in Land Law and Trusts** (for L.S.E. students). Day classes will be taken by Mr. Wyndham-White, evening classes by Professor Parry. At times to be arranged.

362. (*e*) A. **Class in Law of Contract** (for L.S.E. students). A class will be held by Mr. Wyndham-White for day and evening students, at times to be arranged.

363. A. **Commercial Law, Class A.** A class will be held for discussion in connection with Course 343, at times to be arranged.

364. A. **Commercial Law, Class B.** A revision class for students entering for their final examinations in 1940 will be held in connection with Course 343, at times to be arranged.

365. A. **Class in Industrial Law [B.Sc. (Econ.)].** Dr. Robson will hold a special class for B.Sc. (Econ.) students in attendance at Courses 348 and 349, at times to be arranged.

366. A. **Class in Industrial Law (B.Com.).** Dr. Robson will hold a special class for B.Com. students in attendance at Courses 348 and 349, at times to be arranged.

367. **Class in Administrative Law.** For LL.B. Students. Mr. Clive Parry. At times to be arranged.

Intermediate Course.

Roman Law. Professor H. F. Jolowicz (University College) (day and evening).

The English Legal System. Professor G. W. Keeton and Mr. A. S. Gilbert (University College) (day); Mr. Phillips (King's College) (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure. Mr. Chatfield (King's College) (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Final Course.

English Law—Torts. Professor Potter, Mr. Latham (King's College) (day and evening).

English Law—Trusts. Professor G. W. Keeton (University College) (day and evening).

Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Professor H. F. Jolowicz (University College) (day).

English Land Law. Professor Potter, Mr. Kiralfy (King's College) (evening).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Gilbert Dold (University College) (day).

Law of Palestine. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Hindu Law. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Muhammadan Law. Dr. S G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire. Professor J. H. Morgan (University College) (evening).

Conveyancing. Professor Potter, Dr. Graveson (King's College) (day and evening).

The Digest. Professor Jolowicz (University College) (day and evening).

Conflict of Laws. Mr. Phillips (King's College) (evening).

Law of Evidence. Mr. Chatfield (King's College) (day) and Mr. Gold (University College) (evening).

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

370. (*e*) A. **English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Wyndham White. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

Fees :—Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Wyndham White.

371. (*e*) A. **English Law of Property (Seminar).** Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

Fee :—£1 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

[N.B.—This seminar will be continued at King's College, by Professor Potter, in the Lent Term, and at University College, by Professor Keeton, in the Summer Term.]

372. A. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar).** Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£5 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree. Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

The Constitutional Laws of the United Kingdom and of the rest of the British Commonwealth of Nations are studied in alternate years. The subjects for discussion in 1939-40 will be taken from the Constitution and Laws of the United Kingdom.

373. (*e*) A. **Prize Law (Seminar).** Professor Smith. Sessional. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree (with the special subject of International Law).

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith.

374. (*e*) A. **Jurisprudence (Seminar).** Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£5 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

The seminar is intended for those interested primarily in the history of legal ideas and in modern theories of law and modern legal theories of the state. These are regarded as including theories as to the sources of law.

375. (*e*) A. **English Legal History, 1327-1509 (Seminar).** Professor Plucknett. A seminar on special topics. Alternate Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plucknett.

Students will be expected to undertake original investigations and to read papers embodying their results.

376. (*e*) A. **Conflict of Laws (Seminar).** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

Fee :—£3 10s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Kahn-Freund.

377. (*e*) A. **Comparative Conflict of Laws (Seminar).** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—£3 10s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Kahn-Freund.

378. (*e*) A. **English Mercantile Law (Seminar).** Professor Chorley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£7.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley.

379. A. **Criminal Law and the Law of Evidence (Seminar).** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Fourteen meetings. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£3 10s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Seaborne Davies.

[N.B.—This seminar will be continued at University College by Mr. Gold in the Lent and Summer Terms.]

380. A. **Administrative Law (Seminar).** Dr. Robson. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£7.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Robson.

381. (*e*) A. **Problems of International Law.** Professor Smith. Nine lectures. Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **S.T.** 2nd May.

For LL.M. and other graduate students taking international law, and, by permission of Professor Smith, to undergraduate students.

Fee for the Course :—£1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to a detailed examination of some of the more important problems of international law which are of practical interest at the present day. Special attention will be given to its influence of changing conditions upon the development of legal rules.

382. YAS. **General Principles of Criminal Liability and Punishment.** Mr. Seaborne Davies and Dr. H. Mannheim. Six lectures. Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 20th October.

Optional for LL.B. Intermediate ; for Social Science Certificate (first three lectures) ; and recommended to LL.M. students.

Fee :—18s.

Part I : Three Lectures by Mr. Seaborne Davies :

SYLLABUS.—Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility.

Part II : Three lectures by Dr. H. Mannheim :

SYLLABUS.—The Penal System, its philosophical basis and historical development.

Books will be recommended during the course.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University :

Roman Law—Special Subject. Professor Jolowicz (University College).

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College).

Family Law. Professor Potter and others (King's College).

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 25.—**Ethnological Jurisprudence (Seminar).**
No. 86.—**The Law relating to the Restraint of Trade.**
No. 193.—**The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport.**
No. 307.—**Historical Controversies in the Law of Nations.**
No. 572.—**Aims and History of Punishment, and the present Penal System.**
No. 573.—**Principles of Criminology.**
No. 574.—**Criminology (Seminar).**
No. 575.—**Problems of Punishment (Seminar).**

10.—Logic and Scientific Method.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

390. Y. **Logic.** Professor Wolf. Forty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £7 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 12s.; S.T., £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference: Opposition, Eductions, Derivative Eductions. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate. Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. Wolf, *Textbook of Logic; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method;* and *Key to the Exercises*; J. S. Mill, *A System of Logic*; J. Dewey, *How We Think*.

391. A. **Scientific Method.** Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 14th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T., 18s.; S.T., £1 12s.
Evening: For the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 12s.; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy;* A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method; Key to the Exercises;* W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics;* S. A. Rice (ed.), *Methods in Social Science;* E. A. Kirkpatrick, *Science of Man in the Making.*

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 2.—**The Theory of Knowledge.**
Nos. 601, 602.—**Statistical Method.**

11.—Modern Languages.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
S ,, *a Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

(*a*) French

400. Y. **French I.** Dr. Wallas, Dr. Wood and Mrs. Pickles. Seventy-two lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Forty-eight lectures. Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood and Mrs. Pickles. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day and evening students will each be divided into three groups. All day groups and evening groups will meet simultaneously.

A class for weaker evening students will be held by Dr. Wallas on Fridays at 6 p.m., if necessary.

401. A. **French II.** Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wood. Fifty-six lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April;

or (*e*) Dr. Wallas and Mrs. Pickles. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

402. A. **French III.** Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wallas. Seventy-five lectures. Mondays, 2-3; Thursdays, 10-11 and 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April;

or (*e*) Fifty lectures. Mr. Pickles and Mrs. Pickles. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7; and Michaelmas Term, Wednesdays, 8-9, Lent and Summer Terms, Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

403. Y. **French Translation I.** Dr. Wood. Twenty-four classes. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Dr. Wallas. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

404. A. **French Translation II.** Dr. Wood. Twenty-eight classes. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, or Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Dr. Wallas. Sessional. Wednesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. Day students may be divided into two groups which will meet simultaneously. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

405. A. **French Translation III.** Classes for B.Sc. (Econ.) students preparing for the Translation Paper will be arranged; day students should see Mr. Pickles at noon on 5th October and evening students should see Dr. Wallas at 6 p.m. on 5th October.

406. AS. **Advanced Discussion Group in French.** Professor Cammaerts and Professor Vaucher. Lent and Summer Terms. In alternate weeks at times to be arranged.

Admission strictly by permission of Professor Cammaerts and Professor Vaucher.

407. S. **Realism and Naturalism in the French Novel and Drama after 1850.** Dr. Wood. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 16th October.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to examine the main currents of literary thought in France after 1850, and to estimate the degree to which these currents are related to other ideological movements of the period.

I. French Romanticism ; its expression in literature and politics.

II. The passage to " Realism " ; formulation of the doctrine ; the work of the realist writers.

III. Relation between " Realism " and science ; value of " Realism " as an expression of society.

IV. The passage to Naturalism—Zola and the groupe de Médan.

V. Liquidation of Naturalism—tendencies in French literature in the early twentieth century (Gide, Duhamel, J. Romains).

A short bibliography will be recommended during the course.

408. S. **French *Moralistes* from La Rochefoucauld to Rousseau.** Dr. Wallas. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 18th January.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the tradition of popular writings on psychology and ethics in French literature, its importance in French social life, and its connection with the history of political ideas ; and will trace the change from the puritanism and stoicism of the seventeenth century to the utilitarianism and " sentimental " morality of the eighteenth century. It will include lectures on La Rochefoucauld, Pascal, Vauvenargues, and the ethical and psychological writings of Voltaire, Diderot and Rousseau.

Students are recommended to read the original texts, in particular the *Maximes* of La Rochefoucauld and Vauvenargues, and the *Pensées* of Pascal. Books of literary criticism and history will be recommended during the course.

(*b*) German

410. Y. **German I.** Miss Cunningham. Seventy-two lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April ;

or (*e*) Dr. Betteridge. Forty-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

411. A. **German II.** Dr. Rose and Miss Cunningham. Fifty-six lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April ;

or (*e*) Miss Cunningham. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, and Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

412. A. **German III.** Dr. Rose and Miss Cunningham. Seventy-five lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Miss Cunningham. Fifty lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

413. Y. **German Translation I.** Dr. Betteridge. Forty-eight classes. Sessional. Mondays, 2-3, and Thursdays, 2-3, or Mondays, 3-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April ;

[*Contd.*

or (*e*) Twenty-four classes. Sessional. Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day students will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend in the early afternoon, the other in the later afternoon as indicated.

414. A. **German Translation II.** Dr. Betteridge. Twenty-eight classes. Sessional. Fridays, 10-11 or 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Twenty-eight classes Mondays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day students will be divided into two groups, the one attending in the morning, the other in the afternoon.

415. A. **German Translation III.** Dr. Rose. Twenty-five classes. Sessional. Thursdays, 4-5, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

A similar class will be provided for Evening Students, who should see Miss Cunningham at 6 p.m. on Tuesday, 3rd October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

416. AS. **Advanced Discussion Group in German.** Dr. Elsas. Sessional. In alternate weeks at times to be arranged.

Admission strictly by permission of Dr. Elsas.

417. S. The *Dorfgeschichte:* the Conception of the Peasant in German Literature during the Nineteenth Century. Dr. Rose. Six lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 19th January.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—1. Definition of the *Dorfgeschichte*. Contrast between peasant environment and life in the cities. Psychological treatment of character. Attitude of philosophers and national economists to the peasant class. Pastoral poetry of the seventeenth and idylls of the eighteenth century. Pestalozzi. Kleist's *Michael Kohlhaas*. Clauren's *Mimili*, as a type of false *Dorfgeschichte*.

2. The Romantics. Beginnings of a more realistic conception. Immermann's *Oberhof* regarded as an attempt to divest the peasant of the poetic glamour of the eighteenth century idyll. Importance of industrialism and the building of railways for the understanding of the peasant by the townsman.

3. Relation between the *Dorfgeschichte* and the social novels of *Das junge Deutschland*. Gotthelf; Ruskin's praise of his writings as a document of the Swiss national character. The strong Swiss tradition in the development of the peasant story.

4. Auerbach as the real founder of the *Dorfgeschichte*. The *Schwarzwälder Dorfgeschichten*. Hebbel's attack on the *genre* in *Das Komma im Frack*. Influence of Auerbach on George Sand and Tolstoy.

5. Auerbach's imitators. Josef Rank. Melchior Meyr. Otto Ludwig's psychological interest. Droste-Hülshoff and the attitude of the squire. Gottfried Keller.

6. The Austrian contribution. Anzengruber and the peasant-tragedy. *Groszstadtkunst* and *Heimatkunst*. Literature of "Blood and Soil." Conclusion:—the reading public; the main line of development; realism and tendentiousness; variety of themes.

Books will be recommended during the course.

418. S. **Conflict between the State and the Individual in Early Nineteenth Century German Drama.** Dr. Betteridge. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 15th January.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Rationalism, culminating in the Romantic revolt, had elevated the individual to a position of absolute supremacy in the cosmos. The inadequacy of such a philosophy, and more particularly the temperamental insufficiency of the Romantic leaders, soon led to a search for a more accommodating view of life. Refuge was sought in Catholicism and the acknowledgment of the State's prerogative.

The drama soon reflected this conflict; every dramatist of note dealt with this issue, and solved the problem by acknowledging the validity of the State's demands. The discussion will be centred round the more important writers—Kleist, Grillparzer and Hebbel.

Books will be recommended during the course.

419. S. **Social Problems in Modern German Literature.** Dr. Samuel. Five lectures (in German), Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 27th October.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—1. From Goethe to Naturalism (1815–1880). 2. The Naturalist movement (1880–1895). 3. The literature of Impressionism and Neo-Romanticism (1895–1910). 4. Expressionism (1910–1924). 5. The treatment of social questions in German literature from 1924 to the present day.

Books will be recommended during the course.

(*c*) Italian

420. Y. **Italian Translation I.** Miss Reynolds. Twenty-four lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

421. A. **Italian Translation II.** Miss Reynolds. Twenty-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

422. A. **Italian Translation III.** Miss Reynolds. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 4-5, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

Evening students should see Miss Reynolds at 5.45 p.m. on Wednesday, 11th October, to arrange a time.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

423. S. **Niccolo Machiavelli and the Growth of Secular Political Thought in Italy.** Miss Reynolds. Five lectures and Five Reading Classes, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

Fee:—£1 7s.

In connection with this course classes will be held in alternate weeks for the reading of the texts of *Il Principe* and the *Istorie Fiorentine*.

SYLLABUS.—I. An introduction to the political and historical works of Machiavelli: *Il Principe, I Discorsi, L'Arte della Guerra,* and the *Istorie Fiorentine.* II. The contrast between political theory and political practice in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Machiavelli's ideas considered as an expression of the political practice of his times. III. The realism of the writings of Italian statesmen and their contribution to the secularisation of political thought. IV. An analysis of Italian political secularism; Machiavelli's relation to preceding political theory considered in the light of this analysis. V. A recapitulation and reconsideration of the problem of Machiavelli's relation to the growth of secular political thought in Italy.

(*d*) Spanish

430. Y. **Spanish I.** Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Seventy-two lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April;

or (*e*) Forty-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Intermediate. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

431. A. **Spanish II.** Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

432. A. **Spanish III.** Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Seventy-five lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Fifty lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

(*e*) English

440. Y. **The Structure of the English Language, I.** Mr. Higgins. Twenty-four lectures. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s., S.T. 18s.

Syllabus.—Analysis of the sounds of English. Rhythm, intonation and intelligibility. The sentence. Nouns ; articles and other modifiers of nouns. Pronouns. The verb : questions and negative statements ; use of the various tenses ; auxiliaries for time and mood ; subject and object. Direct and reported speech. Position of adverbs in the sentence. Prepositions. Co-ordination and subordination. Relative clauses. Conditions. Clauses of purpose and result. Punctuation.

Books Recommended.—*The Pocket Oxford Dictionary ;* Grattan and Gurrey, *Our Living Language ;* H. M. Davies, *Difficulties of English for Foreigners.*

441. Y. **English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate Class).** Mr. Higgins. Classes will be held throughout the Session for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. No other students will be admitted.

442. A. **The Structure of the English Language, II.** Mr. Higgins. Nineteen lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

This course is primarily intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination.

Syllabus.—Examination of the phonetics of conversational speech. Detailed study of intonation. Advanced grammatical problems : time and tense, grammatical function and form, word order, etc. Vocabulary : meaning, literary words, archaisms, journalese, slang. Some problems of style. Figures of speech. Idiom. Differences between the spoken and the written language. Questions of "correct" and "good" English. Standard pronunciation. Speech in everyday life.

Books Recommended.—Jespersen, *Essentials of English Grammar ;* Fowler, *The King's English ;* A. P. Herbert, *What a Word ! ;* Pearsall Smith, *History of the English Language.*

443. A. **English as a Foreign Language (Advanced Class).** Mr. Higgins. These classes will be held throughout the Session and are intended for those foreign students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. No other students will be admitted.

444. S. **The English Language and the Modern World.** Mr. Higgins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 264.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus.—The resources of English for its task in the modern world. Tradition and innovation. The sources of locutions ; and the social implications of words, phrases and idioms. Contemporary prose and poetry ; some recent experiments examined. Infirmities of speech and style in present-day English. The attack on jargon and journalese. Popular and standard English. Past and present guardians of the purity of the language.

445. S. **Political and Social Elements in the Modern English Literary Tradition.** Mr. Higgins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 264.

Fee :—£1.

Note.

B.Com. students may offer a wide variety of approved modern languages (see p. 325).

Students desiring to take a language for which lectures are not provided in the foregoing sections should notify the Secretary of the School as early as possible in order that arrangements may be made for them to attend lectures at other university institutions under an intercollegiate arrangement.

Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as the compulsory approved foreign language for the B.Com. degree. For the courses provided by the School in this connection, reference should be made to the foregoing section.

Classes will be arranged for oral practice in the various languages ; students will be divided into small groups for this purpose at the beginning of the session.

Students taking a language as an Intermediate subject will normally be expected already to have reached matriculation standard.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 215.—Detailed Geography of France.

No. 216.—Detailed Geography of Germany.

No. 460.—French Political Institutions.

No. 461.—Present Constitution of France.

No. 462.—French Public Administration.

No. 463.—French Colonial Office.

No. 481.—French Socialist Thought since the Commune

No. 577.—Quelques Aspects de la Civilisation Française.

12.—Political Science and Public Administration.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

450. Y. **The British Constitution.** Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-four lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April ;

(*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Evening : For the course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

Syllabus.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows :—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

Books Recommended.—Mill, *Representative Government ;* Bagehot, *The English Constitution ;* Low, *Governance of England ;* Lowell, *Government of England ;* Ogg, *English Government and Politics ;* Dicey, *Law of the Constitution ;* Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution ;* Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution ; Principles of Local Government Law ; Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government,* Part I ; Jennings, *Cabinet Government ;* Smellie, *Hundred Years of English Government.* Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

451. AD. **Problems in Government.**

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : Course, £3 15s. ; Part I or Part II, £1 10s. ; Part III, 15s.
Evening : Course, £2 10s. ; Part I or Part II, £1 ; Part III, 10s.

I. **Parliamentary Government.** Mr. Greaves. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

SYLLABUS.—Criticisms of Parliament as a working machine and suggested remedies ; the electoral system ; parties in Parliament ; procedure and the private member ; functional and territorial devolution ; the House of Lords. Parliamentary and Executive Powers.

II. **Executive Government.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

SYLLABUS.—Distribution of the executive power ; allocation of functions—the machinery of Government Report, 1918 : delegated legislation, judicial and quasi-judicial powers—Ministers' Powers Report, 1932 : independence of the judiciary.

III. **The Civil Service and its Problems.** Dr. Finer. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will deal with (*a*) the relations of the official and the ministry, (*b*) the relations of the official to the public, and (*c*) the value and limitations of the Whitley system.

Brief bibliographies will be given at the beginning of the courses.

452. (*e*) A. **Government (Seminar).** Professor Laski, The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith and Mr. Greaves. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (1st year Final).

Fee :—£3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturers.

453. (*e*) A. **Government (Seminar).** Dr. Finer and Mr. Smellie. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (2nd year Final).

Fee :—£3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturers.

454. (*e*) A. **Current Political Problems.** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 16th October.

A class may be held, at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief issues that are at present before the country will be discussed.

455. (*e*) A. **The Strategical Problems of the United Kingdom.** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 18th October.

A class may be held, at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—10s.

456. ASD. **Local Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration ; and for the Social Science Certificate (1st year).

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : For the course, £1 10s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover historical tendencies ; central control of Local Government ; Grants-in-Aid ; Local Finance ; Municipal Organisation ; Municipal Enterprise ; Poor Relief ; Public Health ; Education ; Police ; Roads ; Civic Amenities ; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law ;* Robson, *The Development of Local Government ;* Finer, *English Local Government ; Municipal Enterprise ;* Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England ;* Hart and Hart, *Local Government and Administration ;* Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough,* etc.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be recommended during the lectures.

457. A. **Comparative Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The scientific study of Government. The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions : Federalism and Local Government. The separation of powers. Electorates and political parties. The procedure of Parliaments. The Executive. Ministers. Presidents. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government.

The lectures are based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A. ; and wherever elsewhere, especially in the British Dominions, Russia and Italy, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference is made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government ; Mussolini's Italy ;* Merriam, *Political Power ;* Bryce, *Modern Democracies ;* Bodley, *France ;* Sharp, *The Government of France ;* Esmein, *Elements de Droit Constitutionnel ;* Middleton, *French Political System ;* Barthélemy and Duez, *Traité de Droit Constitutionnel ;* Barthélemy, *The Government of France ;* Sharp, *The French Civil Service ;* Brogan, *The American Political System ;* Bryce, *The American Commonwealth ;* Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution* and *The American Leviathan, Public Administration, Clearing House Research Studies ;* Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate ;* Warren, *The Supreme Court in U.S. History ;* Corwin, *Twilight of the Supreme Court ;* W. Y. Elliott, *The Need for Constitutional Reform ;* Mayer, *The Federal Service ;* Gooch, *Germany ;* Rosenberg, *Fall of the Weimar Republic ;* R. T. Clark, *The Fall of the German Republic ;* Morstein-Marx, *The Third Reich ;* Schuman, *The Nazi Dictatorship ;* Pollock, *The Government of Greater Germany ;* L. D. White and others, *Civil Service Abroad ; Better Government Personnel ;* Friedrich and others, *Problems of American Public Service ;* Merriam, *Making of Citizens ; Civic Education in U.S.A. ;* S. N. Harper, *Civic Training in Soviet Russia ;* Gaus, *Great Britain ;* Webb, S., and Webb, B., *Soviet Communism.*

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

458. A. **Federalism in Theory and Practice.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Federalism in modern political theory especially in the U.S.A. and Germany. Development of federal government with particular reference to the British Dominions, Switzerland, the U.S.A. and the problem of international government.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. B. Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions ;* Kennedy and Schlosberg, *Law and Custom of the South African Constitution ;* W. P. Kennedy, *The Nature of Canadian Federalism ;* Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire ;* R. C. Brooks, *Government and Politics in Switzerland ;* W. H. Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia ;* Laski, *Grammar of Politics ;* Gierke, *Das Deutsche Genossenschaftsrecht.*

459. A. **The Constitution of the United States.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 11th January ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and development of the Constitution of 1787 ; the Party System ; the Executive ; the Legislature and the Judiciary.

460. (*e*) A. **French Political Institutions, 1789-1875.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

[This course will be given in the day in the session 1940-41.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide a background to Courses Nos. 461 and 462 to be given by Professor Vaucher in the Summer Term. It will cover the main developments of French political institutions from the Revolution until the establishment of the present constitution.

461. (*e*) A. **The Present Constitution of France.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures. Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 460 before taking this course.

Fee :—14s.

SYLLABUS.—The working of the Constitution of 1875. The electoral system. The House of Deputies and the Senate. The President. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet. Political Parties.

462. A. **French Public Administration.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 460 before taking this course.

Fee :—£1 1s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The central government; ministerial departments. The local government; "départements" and "communes." The government of Paris. The Civil Service and the Council of State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Barthélemy and Duez, *Droit constitutionnel;* Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel;* Duguit, *Droit constitutionnel;* Hauriou, *Droit public;* Berthélemy, *Droit administratif;* Waline, *Manuel élémentaire de Droit administratif;* Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government;* Siegfried, *Tableau des partis politiques;* Middleton, *French Political System;* Tardieu, *France in Danger; La Révolution à refaire;* Hayes, *France, a Nation of Patriots;* Saposs, *Labor Movement in Post-War France;* B. M. Leger, *Les opinions politiques des Provinces françaises;* Vaucher, *Post-War France;* Blum, *Réforme governementale;* Fréderick, *Etat des forces en France;* Philip, *Trade Unionisme et Syndicalisme;* D. M. Pickles, *Political Scene in France;* Sharp, *Government of the French Republic;* Bourgin, *La Troisième République.*

463. S. **The French Colonial Office.** Professor Vaucher. Three lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 29th April.

Fee :—9s.

SYLLABUS.—Origin and present organisation. Political and commercial aspects of French Colonial Policy. "L'Ecole Coloniale." Colonial Government in Algeria and in protectorates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duchêne, *La politique coloniale de la France; Le Ministère des Colonies;* S. H. Roberts, *French Colonial Policy;* Girault, *Principes de Colonisation et de Législation Coloniale.*

464. ADS. **Political and Social Theory.** Professor Laski. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Mr. Smellie. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History (students taking **The Theory of the State**) and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as L. T. Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice;* H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics,* or K. B. Smellie's *Reason in Politics.*

465. ADS. **English Political Thought from Bentham to the Present Day.** Mr. Greaves. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History; and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration and Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

[This course will be given in the evening in the session 1940-41.]

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The economic factor and socialism; pragmatism and realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle;* Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians;* Ernest Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day.*
Other books will be recommended during the course.

466. A. **Liberty and Equality in Present Day Thought.** Mr. Greaves. Four lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.A. Honours in Sociology and History; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Optional for special subject of Government.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is a study of the contemporary attitude to Liberty and Equality, more especially in post-war Europe.

467. (*e*) A. **Metaphysics and Politics.** Mr. Smellie. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History.

Fee :—16s.

468. A. **American Political Ideas.** Mr. Smellie. Eight lectures, Summer Term. To be given in the Session 1940-41.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.
[Given in alternate years.]

Fees :—Day, £1 4s.
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period; the revolution; the Constitution and its Interpretations; theories of sovereignty; the lawyers; the critics; contemporary thinkers.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought,* Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence;* Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the Constitution;* Merriam, *American Political Theories; American Political Ideas;* Jacobson, *Development of American Political Thought.*

H‡

469. A. **French Political Ideas since 1789.** Mr. Greaves. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[This course will be given in the day in the session 1940-41.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—" The Principles of 1789." Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon) ; Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc) ; Independents (Proudhon). " The Ideas of 1848." Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What " Liberalism " and " Radicalism " mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritarian revival (Barrès and Maurras).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat ;* Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes ;* Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques ;* Fisher, *Bonapartism ;* Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State ;* Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution ;* Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848 ;* Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France ;* Guérard, *French Prophets of Yesterday ;* Schatz, *L'individualisme économique et social ;* Thibaudet, *Les idées de Charles Maurras ; La vie de Maurice Barrès ; La république des professeurs ;* Leroy-Beaulieu, *L'Etat moderne ;* Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès.*

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

470. A. **Ancient Political Ideas.** Professor Laski. Nine lectures. Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For **B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History ;** for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final —Optional for special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the evolution of European political ideas from Plato to the fall of the Roman Empire.

471. A. **Medieval Political Ideas.** Professor Laski. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with European political ideas from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Reformation. A bibliography will be discussed during the lectures. Students are advised to read C. H. McIlwain's *Growth of Political Thought* (1933).

472. A. **European Political Ideas, 1500-1600.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

473. AS. **Political Ideas 1600-1789.** Professor Laski. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History ; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Evening : For the course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers in the period.

Brief bibliographies will be given during the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Mr. Greaves and Mr. Wilson.

474. (*e*) A. **Introduction to the Theory of the State.** Professor Laski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Also recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee :—16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the place of the state in the modern world with special reference to its relation to the international order.

A Bibliography will be discussed during the lectures.

475. S. **British Political Institutions.** Dr. Finer and Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—17s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The length and continuity of English political evolution ; adjustment to economic and imperial development. The unwritten constitution

The electorate, size and character ; the political parties ; relative strength, geographical distribution, occupational and social foundations ; the electoral system. The main features of parliamentary procedure.

The Cabinet. Its leadership and responsibility ; the conventions which govern it ; its work ; departmental and collective. Its organisation. Control by Parliament. Magnitude, grouping and classification of the Civil Service. Its general character in relation to the public, Parliament and Ministers. Legal remedies against public administration.

The present extent of local independence and central control. The chief classes of authorities and their characteristic functions. The sources and principles of their revenue : charges, rates, grants-in-aid, Central audit and inspection.

476. S. **British Public and Parliamentary Life.** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 3rd May.

Course in the series " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The British political temperament. The main institutions of British Government : the actual methods by which it is carried on. Elections from inside. The characteristics of British Cabinets and Parliaments. The chief problems of the future.

477. S. **British Public Life (Discussion Class).** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Summer Term at times to be arranged.

Course in the series " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Admission will be strictly limited to students admitted to the course.

478. (*e*) DS. **The Social Services and their Administration.** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 20th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration ; and for Social Science Certificate (1st year).

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with National Health Insurance, Old Age Pensions, Widows' Pensions, Unemployment Insurance, Public Assistance, Housing and Slum Clearance and similar topics.

References will be given as the principal official reports and to other sources and descriptions as the course proceeds.

479. DS. **Public Administration.** Dr. Finer. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October.

For Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the principles and practice of modern Public Administration, as exemplified mainly in British experience and by occasional comparisons with other countries. The course will cover (1) Government, Politics and Administration ; (2) Nature, conditions and types of Public Management ; (3) Separation of Powers ; (4) Fundamentality of Political Control ; (5) Personnel in the Public Service ; (6) Centralisation and Decentralisation.

A Bibliography will be discussed during the course of the lectures.

480. D. **Public Administration (Seminar).** Professor Laski and Mr. Greaves. A seminar for students taking the Academic Diploma in Public Administration, at times to be arranged.

481. S. **French Socialist Thought since the Commune.** Mr. Pickles. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) students studying the French language.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The characteristics of French Socialism before 1871. Shifting of emphasis from doctrine to organisation after 1871. The coming of Marxism in France, and the decline of Blanquisme. Other tendencies—Allemanisme, Possibilisme, etc. The socialism of Lafargue, Guèrde and Jaurès. Syndicalism and its changing relationship to socialism. Socialism and certain other specific issues—participation, anti-clericalism, pacifism, etc. Doctrinal controversies in Party Congresses. French socialism to-day.

482. S. **Contemporary British Political Problems.** Professor Laski. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—15s.

483. A. **Dictatorships.** Dr. Finer. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April.

Optional for B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government; for Post-graduate students.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—1. The origins and advent of dictatorships; 2. Their ethos and aspirations; 3. Their political structures and methods; 4. Administrative machinery and functions; 5 Their economic constitutions.

A bibliography will be discussed in the lectures and literature suggested in relation to special topics.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

490. A. **Problems in Political Science (Seminar).** Professor Laski. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 19th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

Fee :—£1 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Laski.

491. (*e*) A. **French Government (Seminar).** Professor Vaucher. Seven meetings, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—17s. 6d.

For students interested in a close study of some aspects of French Politics.

492. A. **Politics and the International Order.** Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Summer Term. To be given in the Session 1940-41.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the international aspects of government. This course deals more especially with the question of how far actual political organisation is adapted to the solution of present-day political problems.

493. A. **Governmental Institutions (Seminar).** Dr. Finer. Sessional. Alternate weeks. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1 12s. 6d.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Finer.

N.B. Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 31.—**British Colonial Office.**
No. 47.—Theory of Public Finance.
No. 68.—Economic Functions of the State.
No. 70.—**Public Finance and the Trade Cycle.**
No. 74.—**Problems of a Collectivist Economy.**
No. 75.—**Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.**
No. 76.—**Theories of Economic Policy.**
No. 84.—Descriptive Public Finance.
No. 93.—**Economics of Public Utilities.**
No. 111.—**Comparative Social Insurance.**
No. 223.—**Political Geography of the Modern World.**
No. 253.—**Political History of the Great Powers.**
No. 262.—**English Constitutional History since 1660.**
No. 265.—**Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822.**
No. 291.—**International Institutions.**
No. 293.—**International Labour Organisation.**
No. 295.—International Administration.
No. 303.—**Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.**
No. 331.—**English Constitutional Law.**
No. 341.—**Constitutional Laws of British Empire.**
No. 565.—**Social Philosophy.**
No. 567.—**Social Developments in Modern England.**

13.—Psychology.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

500. ADS. **General Course in Psychology.** Dr. Blackburn. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April;

A short class will follow each lecture.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.Com. Final, Group C; for B.A. Honours in Sociology or Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Psychology and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

Fees:—Day: For the course, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T., £1 4s.

Evening: For the course, £3 6s. 8d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 12s.; S.T., 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—I. The historical development of psychology: its present position and scope.

II. Reflexes, instincts and intelligence: maturation: learning and habit formation: conditioned reflexes: trial and error learning: learning by insight: types of motivation and their effectiveness: remembering and forgetting.

III. Attention; perceiving; imaging; thinking; imagination.

IV. Feeling and emotion; theories of maladjustment, with special reference to Freud, Adler, Jung and Kretschmer; types of maladjustment in children and adults.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Thouless, R.H., *General and Social Psychology*; Woodworth, R. S., *Psychology* and *Contemporary Schools of Psychology*; Fisher, V. E., *Introduction to Abnormal Psychology*.

501. ADS. **Social Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

A class may be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology, and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

[This course will be given in the day in 1940-41.]

Fees:—For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 500, *General Course in Psychology*, by Dr. Blackburn.

SYLLABUS.—The psychology of motivation. Role of unconscious factors. Relations of impulse, emotion and reason. Self-regarding and other-regarding interests. Anti-social impulses, antipathy, ill-will and aggression. The psychology of morality. Authority, obligation, valuation, respect. The psychology of maladjustment. Crime. Modes of mental interaction. Suggestion, imitation, sympathy. Group sentiments and group consciousness. Psychological analysis of patriotism and nationalism. Class consciousness. The formation of public opinion. Theories of group-mentality. Friendly and hostile relations between groups. The influences of group contacts. The conditions of assimilation. Psychological aspects of war. The psychology of family relationships. Property and possessiveness. Economic security and unrest. Group differences in mental characters. The present status of the psychology of national and racial characters.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, W., *Introduction to Social Psychology*; Graham Wallas, *The Great Society*; Hobhouse, L. T., *Social Development* (Chapters VI – VIII); Murphy, G., Murphy and Necomb, *Experimental Social Psychology* (Revised Edition); Freud, S., *Group Psychology* and *The Analysis of the Ego*.

502. AS. **Applied Psychology.** Dr. Blackburn.

(For Social Science Students). Nine meetings, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 12th October;

(For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special Subject of Sociology). Ten meetings, Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Blackburn.

Fee:—M.T. or L.T., £2 2s.

SYLLABUS.—The new Stanford-Binet intelligence tests: paper and pencil tests of intelligence: the interview: questionnaires and rating scales; investigations of temperament and of emotional characteristics; perseveration; reaction times; the Rorschach test.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bartlett, F. C., *The Study of Society*; Symonds, P. M., *Diagnosing Personality and Conduct*; Oakley, C. A., and Macrae, A., *Handbook of Vocational Guidance*.

503. A. **Psychology (Discussion Class).** Dr. Blackburn may arrange a class for evening students specialising in Sociology.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 20.—**Psychology and Anthropology**
No. 452.—**Educational Psychology.**
No. 468.—**General Psychology.**
No. 469.—**Psychiatry.**
No. 472.—**The Psychology of Individual Differences.**
No. 473.—**The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.**

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

505. (*e*) ASD. **Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Blackburn and Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus are arranged at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology in connection with this course in the Summer Term.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; one-year course in Business Administration, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fees:—For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—I. The development of industrial psychology, with special reference to this country; its present field and problems; losses through industrial unrest, high labour turnover, ill health, absence and accidents.

II. Methods and results of vocational guidance; the principles of vocational selection; methods of training the worker; economical methods of training; different types of motivation; the learning curve; time and motion study.

III. Work and environment; hours of work; rest pauses; illumination; ventilation and heating; the problem of noise; accident causation and accident proneness; methods of eliminating monotony from work; the importance of the study of leisure activities; occupational neuroses.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Viteles, M. S., *Industrial Psychology;* Tead, O., and Metcalf, H. C., *Personnel Administration;* Myers, C. S. (editor), *Industrial Psychology;* The Reports of the Industrial Health Research Board.

506. S. **Industrial Psychology and Physiology.** Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5.15–6.15, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For students of the School and registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology: fee for occasional students:—15s.

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

510. S. **Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration (Class).** Mr. Stephenson. Sessional.

A discussion class will be held at 2.0 p.m. on Tuesdays in which the subject matter of the lectures given in Course No. 505 will be related to particular problems of personnel administration encountered by business firms.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

511. S. **Factory Visits.** Mr. Stephenson will arrange observational visits to works which will illustrate the organisation and conditions of personnel efficiency. Written reports will be required from students participating and these will form the basis of class discussions.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University:

Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology, at King's College.

Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races, at University College.

Religious and Social Psychology, at University College.

Psychology of Advertising, at King's College.

Psychophysics, Oscillation and Fatigue, at University College.

14.—Social Science and Administration.

S *indicates a Certificate or Special course.*

520. S. **Industry, the State and the Worker.** Mr. Lloyd. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **S.T.** 23rd April.

Fees :—For the course, £2 14s. ; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s. ; S.T. £1 9s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of capitalist industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards, Whitley Councils, etc. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Public Control of Industries. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Unemployment. Women in industry. The problem of "Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. The Co-operative Movement. Agricultural Marketing Boards.

521. S. **Labour Management in Practice.** Miss Kydd. Ten lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

This course is especially intended for Labour Management students.

522. S. **Physiology.** Professor Cullis. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 2nd October, **L.T.** 8th January.

Fees :—For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

523. S. **Organisation in Modern Industry.** Miss Kydd. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 22nd April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

524. S. **Machinery of Government.** Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Municipal Trading. Special authorities for Social Services. Devolution of powers.

525. S. **Psychiatry.** Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

526. S. **Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency.** Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—1. The Nature and Concept of Mental Deficiency ; its relationship to the normal and to various abnormal conditions. 2. The number of defectives ; the causes, curability and prevention of defect. 3. The different grades and types of defectives ; their social abilities and disabilities. 4. The methods available for the training, care and control of defectives.

527. S. **Educational Psychology.** Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th February.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS —Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

528. S. **Introduction to Social Science.** Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

529. S. **Mental Hygiene and Social Work.** Miss Clement Brown. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 8th February.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Mental health services for children and adults : Child Guidance Clinics, Out-Patient Clinics, Mental Hospitals. Voluntary organisations for the promotion of mental health. The relationship between these organisations and other social services. The bearing of mental hygiene upon social case work purposes and methods.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Burt, *The subnormal Mind ;* Milner, *The Human Problem in Schools ;* Robinson, *A Changing Psychology in Social Case Work ;* Winterton, *Mending Minds.*

530. S. **The Family and Social Agencies.** Miss Chambers. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the various official and voluntary social agencies with which the ordinary working class family may be brought into contact. Maternity and child welfare, social services and the child. Problems of nutrition and housing. Sickness and poverty.

531. S. **Case Discussions.** Miss Hugh Smith, Miss Tennent, Miss Morris, Miss Crosland and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in **M.T.**, beginning 7th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

532. S. **First Year Students' Class.** Miss Haskins. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October. Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

533.* S. **Second Year Students' Class, A.** Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 2nd October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

*NOTE.—The number of students in each class is limited to twelve, selected by the Senior Tutor. No student may attend more than one second year class.

534.* S. **Second Year Students' Class, B.** Miss Haskins. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

535.* S. **Second Year Students' Class, C.** Miss Younghusband and Mrs. Judd. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

536.* S. **Second Year Students' Class, D.** Miss Chambers. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

537.* S. **Second Year Students' Class, E.** Mrs. Croome. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 2nd October, **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

538. S. **Labour Management Students' Class.** Miss Kydd. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

Reference should also be made to Courses 572-575 on Criminology and Punishment.

Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without permission of the tutor and the lecturer concerned.)

540. S. **Introduction to the Mental Health Course.** Miss Clement Brown. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 25th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The relationship between social and individual influences in problems of personality and behaviour. Methods of approach to the study of social causes and remedies. The significance of social attitudes towards abnormal and delinquent individuals. History of the care and treatment of the insane, unstable, defective and delinquent. Recent developments in social case work connected with mental health services.

Books will be recommended during the course.

*NOTE.—The number of students in each class is limited to twelve, selected by the Senior Tutor. No student may attend more than one second year class.

541. S. **Mental Health Course (Seminar).** Miss Clement Brown and Mrs. Edkins. Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays and Tuesdays, 10-11.30, beginning **L.T.** 8th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

Students attending this seminar will be divided into two groups, each of which will meet weekly at one of the times indicated above.

542. S. **Physiology for Mental Health Workers.** Professor Cullis. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, at a time to be arranged.

This course is designed as a special addition to Course 522, which students will be expected to have attended unless specially excused by Professor Cullis.

Fee for Occasional Students :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A more advanced account of the nervous and endocrine systems with special reference to mental processes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bond and Cullis, *The Body and Its Health ;* Hewer and Sandes, *Introduction to the Nervous System ;* Mottram, *The Functions of the Body.*

543. S. **General Psychology.** Miss Fildes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-4.30, beginning **M.T.** 26th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Forms of mental experience and their interrelationship Conscious and unconscious processes. The meaning of perception, memory, conception, thinking and imagination. Intelligence, methods and difficulties of estimating this : its influence on learning of all types. Specific abilities and disabilities, especially those influencing the learning of fundamental school subjects. The nature of temperament. Impulse, instinct, emotion, and general emotional attitudes. The meaning and value of play : the establishment of habit. Development of personality and of self-control.

544. S. **Psychiatry.** Dr. Aubrey Lewis. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. At times to be arranged.

Clinical demonstrations are arranged in connection with the course at the Maudsley Hospital.

This course is not open to Occasional Students.

SYLLABUS.—General considerations ; social aspects of psychiatry. The morbid types of reaction, their forms, psychopathology, and treatment. Types of personality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Strecker and Ebaugh, *Practical Clinical Psychiatry ;* Mapother and Lewis, *Psychological Medicine ;* Henderson and Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry ;* Henry, *Essentials of Psychiatry.*

545. S. **Mental Health and Disorder in Childhood and Adolescence.** Dr. Moodie. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 19th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 16s

SYLLABUS.—The Mechanism of behaviour. The Development of Personality in the Child. The Child's Individual responses. The effect of bodily health. The Role of Intelligence. Gross deviations of Personality. The Neuroses and Psychoneuroses. The Mental Disorders. Method of Case Taking. Treatment Methods.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Blatz and Bott, *The Management of Young Children;* Bühler, *Mental Development of the Child ;* Susan Isaacs, *Intellectual Growth in Young Children* and *Social Development in Young Children.*

546. S. **Mental Deficiency.** Dr. Tredgold. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) The Concept, Nature and Incidence of Mental Deficiency. (2) Pathology, Causation and Classification. (3) Classes of Defectives, i.e., idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded, moral defectives. (4) Physical and mental characteristics. (5) Complications, i.e., paralysis, epilepsy, mental instability, dementia præcox. (6) Clinical types of defect illustrated by lantern slides.

A series of case demonstrations will be held at times to be arranged.

547. S. **The Psychology of Individual Differences.** Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 2nd October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Introductory review of the structure and functioning of the human mind : (a) cognitive, (b) affective and conative aspects. Methods of assessing the mental characteristics of individuals ; observational methods (physiognomy, facial expression, speech, deportment, racial peculiarities, stigmata of degeneracy, etc.) ; experimental methods (psychological tests : their construction and standardisation). The need for a systematic scheme in taking mental case-histories.

(a) Cognitive levels. Intellectual differences : innate and acquired. General intelligence : its definition and distribution among different social classes. Special abilities and disabilities. Acquired intellectual attainments : the diagnosis, causes and treatment of intellectual and educational retardation.

(b) Affective and conative mechanisms (with special reference to psychoanalytic theories). Temperamental differences : innate elements ; the primary human instincts and emotions. Acquired elements : complexes and sentiments. Temperamental and moral instability, with special reference to tendencies to psychoneurosis and delinquency.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, *Psychology ;* McDougall, *Social Psychology ;* Burt, *The subnormal Mind.*

548. S. **The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.** Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Chief theories as to the general course of mental development. The principles of mental inheritance : inherited and innate mental characteristics.

Intellectual and emotional development during the pre-school period, Capacities present at birth. Early development of sensory and motor functions, and of early interests, complexes and sentiments.

Intellectual and emotional development during the infant school period, during the junior and senior school periods, and during puberty and adolescence, respectively.

Methods of examining children at each age. The treatment of backward, neurotic and delinquent cases at each period. Problems and methods of vocational guidance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Isaacs, *Intellectual Growth in Young Children ;* Bühler, *Mental Development of the Child ;* Hollingworth, *The Psychology of Adolescence* ; Burt, *The Backward Child.*

549. S. **The Legal and Administrative Provisions relating to Mental Disorder and Deficiency.** Dr. Wilson. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 8th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—*Mental Deficiency Acts :* provisions for ascertainment of mental defectives ; valid reasons for and methods of, dealing with defectives ; safeguards and possibilities : Education and Children Acts so far as they relate to mental defectives. *Lunacy Act :* provisions for observation, certification, and care of persons of unsound mind ; safeguards of liberty and property. *Mental Treatment Act :* voluntary and temporary patients ; the out-patient clinic. Mental illness as a medico-legal problem ; present theory and practice in this country.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—D. R. Henderson and R. D. Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry ;* Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine ;* Tredgold, *Mental Deficiency ;* Shrubsall and Williams, *Mental Deficiency Practice ;* Lidbetter, *The Lunacy and Mental Treatment Acts,* 1890-1930.

550. S. **The Treatment of the Law Breaker, with special reference to Methods in Borstal Institutions.** Dr. Methven. Three lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 19th February.

Fee for Occasional Students :—9s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of case investigation, both individual and environmental. Types of Borstal institutions and methods of training delinquent youth. Institutionalisation. Borstal revokees. Persistent offenders and moral defectives. Criminal responsibility. Facilities for the treatment of mental disorders within the Prison System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. Fox, *The Modern English Prison ;* Norwood East, *Medical Aspects of Crime.*

551. S. **Administrative Problems of the Mental Health Services.** Four lectures, Summer Term. Lectures and times to be announced in the *Summer Term Announcements Programme.*

Practical Work.

Practical case work under the special educational supervision of psychiatrists and psychiatric social workers is carried on throughout the year. This training is at present arranged in co-operation with the London Child Guidance Clinic, and The Maudsley Hospital. A short period of training in mental deficiency work is arranged through the co-operation of the Central Association of Mental Welfare.

Dates of practical work are determined annually and do not coincide with the academic Terms. The Course will begin on Monday, September 25th, 1939, and continues until the end of July, 1940, three days a week being given to case work during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms and three and a half days during the Summer Term. There is a ten-day vacation from practical work at Christmas and Easter.

Opportunities for specialisation in child guidance, adult work, or mental deficiency are given during the third term.

15.—Sociology.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or Postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or Special Course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

560. (*e*) ADS. **Theories and Methods of Sociology.** Professor Ginsberg. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

This course should be attended by day students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Relations between the natural sciences and the sciences of mind and society. The use of historical and anthropological data in sociology. The methods employed in investigating contemporary social conditions. The nature of sociological generalisation. The development of sociology since Comte. The influence of the physical environment and the social effects of isolation and intercommunication. Biological factors, the quantity and quality of population in its bearing on social relations. Theories of race as a factor in civilisation. The possibilities of a rational control of the population. The role of psychology in sociological explanation. Social factors, modes of interaction. Tradition. Interrelation between economic, political and ethico-religious factors. Theories of social development, arrest and decay.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. L. Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena;* Sydney and Beatrice Webb, *The Methods of Social Study;* A. F. Wells, *The Local Social Survey in Great Britain;* Hobhouse, *Social Development;* Carr-Saunders, *The Population Problem;* Hogben, *Genetic Principles in Medicine and Social Science;* Bartlett, Ginsberg, Thouless and Lingren (Editors), *The Study of Society;* McIver, *Society;* Sorokin, *Contemporary Sociological Theories.*

561. (*e*) ADS. **Comparative Social Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Day: For the course, £3 18s; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.
Evening: For the course, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 14s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of some important social institutions by means of qualitative analysis with the object of identifying the forms and functions of the principal types found in human society, primitive, ancient, medieval and modern. The institutions studied are the family and kinship groups, law and the state, social class, justice and property. The whole subject will be treated on broad lines and the examination of particular institutions and particular situations will be used as a means for identifying some of the fundamental forms of social relation and social group.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—

I.—GENERAL. McIver, *Society, its Structure and Changes;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part I); Carr Saunders and Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales;* Jenks, *Law and Politics in the Middle Ages;* Maine, *Ancient Law;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth;* Lowie, *Primitive Society;* Hobhouse, *Social Development*

II.—PARTICULAR INSTITUTIONS. Malinowski, "Kinship" (in *Encyclopædia Britannica,* 14th edn.); C. K. Allen, *Law in the Making;* McIver, *The Modern State;* Mitrany, *The Progress of International Government;* Tawney, *Equality;* Fahlbeck, *Die Klassen und die Gesellschaft;* Ingram, *History of Slavery and Serfdom;* Ghurye, *Caste and Race in India;* Fauconnet, *La Responsabilité;* Calvert, *The Law Breaker;* Michael and Adler, *Crime, Law and Social Science;* T. H. Green, *Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation* (Section L); Various authors, *Property, its Duties and Rights;* Beaglehole, *Property.*

562. AD. **Sociology (History of Social Institutions).** Mr. Marshall and Dr. K. Mannheim. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Mr. Marshall. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

(The second part of this course will be given for evening students by Dr. Mannheim in 1940-41).

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—Day, £3;
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A study of certain aspects of the family, class and property in their relations to one another and to the political and economic structure of some of the societies in which they occur.

Contd.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Weber, *General Economic History ;* Oppenheimer, *The State ;* Malinowski, *Sex and Repression in Savage Society ;* Goodsell, *History of Marriage and the Family ;* Groves and Ogburn, *American Marriage and Family Relationships ;* Rathbone, *The Disinherited Family ;* Folgom, *The Family ;* Tawney, *The Acquisitive Society ;* Wedgwood, *Economics of Inheritance ;* Ely, *Property and Contract ;* Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property ;* Cairnes, *The Slave Power ;* Veblen, *The Theory of the Leisured Class ;* Grundriss der Sozialökonomie, Vol. IX (*Die Gesellschaftliche Schichtung im Kapitalismus*).

563. AD. **Comparative Morals and Religion.** Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

[To be given in the evening during 1940-41.]

Fees :—For the course, £2 8s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. The comparative study of moral ideas and practices and its relation to ethics. The variability of moral judgments. Relations of morals and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Thouless, *An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion ;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part II) ; Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas ;* Carveth Read, *Man and his Superstitions ;* Westermarck, *Ethical Relativity, Early Beliefs and their Social Influence.*

564. (*e*) AD. **Ethics.** Professor Ginsberg. Eighteen lectures, to be delivered in the Michaelmas Terms of two successive sessions. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject ; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fee :—£1 in each session.

SYLLABUS.—The main contribution of Greek thought to ethical theory. The problem of modern Ethics. Moral sense, conscience and Rational Intuitionism. The empirical school. Rationalism and Ethics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidgwick, *Outlines of the History of Ethics ;* Plato, *Protagoras, Gorgias, Philebus, Republic ;* Aristotle, *Ethics* (trans. Peters) ; J. S. Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics ;* Muirhead, *The Elements of Ethics ;* Butler, *Sermons on Human Nature ;* Hume, *Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals ;* Kant, *Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Morals ;* J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism ;* Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics ;* T. H. Green, *Prolegomena to Ethics ;* Hastings Rashdall, *Theory of Good and Evil ;* G. E. Moore, *Principia Ethica ;* Hobhouse, *The Rational Good ;* Ross, *The Right and the Good ;* Joseph, *Some Problems in Ethics :* Laird, *The Idea of Value.*

565. (*e*) ADS. **Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration, Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology ; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—£1 10s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation ;* J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy ;* Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose ;* Urwick, *The Social Good ;* J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem ;* C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy ;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth ;* Barker, *Political Thought in England,* 1848-1914 ; Laski, *A Grammar of Politics ;* Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice.*

566. ADS. **Social Developments in Modern England.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.A. Honours in History, Sociology and Anthropology ; optional for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology, and the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—A knowledge of the outlines of English economic history since 1760 will be assumed. The subject will be treated as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary problems, and will not cover the post-war period in detail. The course will deal with (1) the social effect of the rise and development of capitalism since the late eighteenth century ; (2) the standard of living and the distribution of wealth ; (3) population and public health ; (4) organised movements for social betterment ; (5) the theory and practice of social legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

(1) Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry ; The Age of the Chartists ;* Pinchbeck, *Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution ;* Gaskell, *Artisans and Machinery ;* Masterman, *The Condition of England ;* Shadwell, *Industrial Efficiency ;* Webb, *Problems of Modern Industry ;* Cole, *The Condition of Britain.*

(2) and (3) Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices ;* Bowley, *The Change in the Distribution of the National Income* 1880-1913 ; Bowley and Hurst, *Livelihood and Poverty ;* Rowntree, *Poverty ;* New Survey of London Life and Labour, vols. I and II ; Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus ;* Redford, *Labour Migration in England ;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation ;* Barnes, *The Slum ;* Weber, *The growth of Cities in the nineteenth century.*

(4) and (5) B. Kirkman Gray, *History of English Philanthropy ;* Cole, *Short History of British Working Class Movement ;* Baernreither, *English Associations*

[*Contd.*

of Working Men ; Ludlow and Jones, *Progress of the Working Class ;* Drake, *Women in Trade Unions ;* Holyoake, *The Co-operative Movement To-day ;* Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England ;* P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History ;* Beer, *History of British Socialism ;* Pipkin, *The Idea of Social Justice ;* Slater, *Poverty and the State ;* Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation ;* Mess, *Factory Legislation and its administration ;* Dobbs, *Education and Social Movements ;* A. H. Robson, *The Education of Children engaged in Industry ;* Frank Smith, *History of English Elementary Education ;* Ruggles Brise, *The English Prison System ;* Calvert, *The Law Breaker ;* G. Williams, *The State and the Standard of Living ;* Wickwar, *The Social Services.*

For books on the general economic history of the period, see list given for Course 254.

567. A. **Sociology (Class A).** Mr. Marshall will meet first year final day students specialising in Sociology in small groups fortnightly, at times to be arranged.

568. (*e*) A. **Sociology (Class B).** Mr. Marshall. Nine meetings, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 17th January.

For first year final evening students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

569. A. **Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class).** Professor Ginsberg. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 16th October, **L.T.** 15th January.

For first and second year final students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

570. A. **Sociology (Class C).** Professor Ginsberg. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 16th October, **L.T.** 15th January ;

or (*e*) Lent and Summer Terms. Mr. Marshall. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

For second year final students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

571. A. **Sociology (Class D).** Dr. K. Mannheim. Nine meetings, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

For second year final students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

572. SD. **Aims and History of Punishment, and the present Penal System.** Dr. H. Mannheim. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th October, **L.T.** 8th January.

For Social Science Certificate (1st year) and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fee :—£1 16s. ; Terminal, M.T. £1 12s. ; L.T. 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the philosophical basis of punishment and with the historical development of the various penal methods. Retribution, vengeance, compensation, deterrence, reformation as possible aims of punishment. The history of imprisonment and of deportation. The penal system of to-day, especially capital punishment, prison, Borstal, probation, will also be briefly discussed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. C. Ewing, *The Morality of Punishment ;* George Ives, *A History of Penal Methods ;* H. I. Hogbin, *Law and Order in Polynesia ;* S. and B. Webb, *English Prisons under Local Government ;* John Howard, *The State of Prisons in England and Wales* (Everyman edn.) ; Eris O'Brien, *The Foundation of Australia ;* Coleman Phillipson, *Three Criminal Law Reformers ;* L. W. Fox, *The Modern English Prison ;* Leo Page, *Crime and the Community ;* J. A. F. Watson, *Meet the Prisoner ;* E. Cadogan, *The Roots of Evil ;* E. R. Calvert, *Capital Punishment in the Twentieth Century ;* W. A. Elkin, *English Juvenile Courts.*

573. SD. **Principles of Criminology.** Dr. H. Mannheim. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 29th January, **S.T.** 22nd April.

For Social Science Certificate (1st year) and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 5s. ; S.T., £1 9s.

SYLLABUS.—I. Meaning, methods and tasks of Criminology. The use of Criminal Statistics. History and present character of crime in England and abroad. II. The criminal types and the causes of crime : (1) Physical factors : The anthropological theory (Lombroso). The biological theory. The significance of physical defects. (2) Psychological and pathological factors : The intelligence of the criminal. Insanity and mental deficiency. The psychoanalytical explanation. Inferiority complex. Imitation. (3) Alcoholism. Climate. Race and Religion. (4) The age factor : Juvenile and Old age delinquency. (5) The sex factor : Female delinquency and prostitution. (6) Social and economic factors : Family, broken homes, housing, delinquency areas. City and country. The use of leisure (gambling, cinema). The gang. Profession and Unemployment. Poverty. Economic and political crises.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. A. Bonger, *Introduction to Criminology ;* E. H. Sutherland, *Principles of Criminology ;* Thorsten Sellin, *Culture Conflict and Crime ;* A. E. Fink, *Causes of Crime ;* Cyril Burt, *The Young Delinquent ;* M. Hamblin Smith, *The Psychology of the Criminal ;* W. Healy and A. Bronner, *New Light on Delinquency ;* F. Alexander and Staub, *The Criminal, the Judge and the Public ;* Thorsten Sellin, *Crime in the Depression.*

Other works will be recommended during the course.

574. SD. **Criminology (Seminar).** Dr. H. Mannheim. Sessional, Michaelmas and Lent Terms, Thursdays, 12-1; Summer Term, Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January. **S.T.** 25th April.

For Social Science Certificate (2nd year) and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—For the course, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

This Seminar will deal with the same subjects as the Course No. 573 (Principles of Criminology), but is intended for more advanced students.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. H. Mannheim.

575. SD. **Problems of Punishment (Seminar).** Dr. H. Mannheim. Sessional. Fridays, 10-11 (Michaelmas Term); Fridays, 10.30-12 (Lent and Summer Terms), beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For Social Science Certificate (2nd year) and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—For the course, £4 14s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 5s.; S.T., £1 2s.

In this Seminar the present institutional system of punishment, in its widest sense (prison, Borstal, approved Schools) and other penal methods of to-day, such as capital punishment, probation, as well as juvenile court problems, after-care, etc., will be discussed. Experts will occasionally be invited to take part in the discussions and visits to institutions will be arranged.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. H. Mannheim.

576. S. **British Social Life and Institutions.** Mr. Wilson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 264.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, income distribution and social class. The educational system. Professional organization. The social services. The Press and public opinion.

577. S. **Quelques Aspects de la Civilisation Française.** Professor Vaucher. Five lectures in French, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—La vie de famille. L'enseignement. Les professions et les carrières. Les paysans.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

590. A. **Sociology (Seminar).** Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Alternate Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 17th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 30th April.

Fee :—£2.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

591. A. **The Structure of Modern Society (Seminar.)** Dr. K. Mannheim. Ten meetings. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Mannheim.

592 A. **Sociological Analysis of Modern Society.** Dr. K. Mannheim. Ten lectures, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the different aspects of the working of modern society and will compare the sociological and the psychological mechanisms in democratic and totalitarian states.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

Section 2.—General Lectures.
Section 3.—Anthropology.
Section 4.—Demography.
Section 13.—Psychology.
Section 14.—Social Science and Administration.
No. 111.—Comparative Social Insurance.
No. 391.—Scientific Method.
No. 419.—Social Problems in Modern German Literature.
No. 445.—Political and Social Elements in the Modern English Literary Tradition.
No. 464.—Political and Social Theory.
No. 466.—Liberty and Equality.
No. 467.—Metaphysics and Politics.
No. 474.—Introduction to the Theory of the State.
No. 478.—Social Services and their Administration.

16.—Statistics and Mathematics.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours or postgraduate course.*
D ,, *a Diploma course.*
S ,, *a Certificate or special course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

600. YA. **Intermediate Mathematics.** Mr. Booker. Twenty-four lectures and classes, Thursdays, 11-1, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £5 12s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 14s.; S.T., £1 7s.
Evening: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS. — **Algebra.** — Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

Trigonometry. — Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. **Addition formulæ. Circular measure.**

Co-ordinate Geometry.—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

Calculus and Solution of Equations.—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II;* Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry; Plane Trigonometry;* Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics.*

601. YADS. **Statistical Method I.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

Classes :—

(For B.Sc. (Econ.) students.) Mr. Allen and Mr. Booker. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

(For B.Com. and Social Science students.) Mr. Brown and Mr. Booker. Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

Classes :—

(For B.Sc. (Econ.) students.) Mr. Allen and Mr. Booker. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

(For B.Com. and Railway students.) Mr. Brown and Mr. Booker. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology and Social Administration (the complete course with classes). B.Com. Intermediate (first 15 lectures and classes only), B.Com. Honours, 1st year Final (last ten lectures), and Railway students (Michaelmas term only—Lectures and classes).

Fees :—For the course, Day : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

For the first 15 lectures (B.Com. Intermediate) :
Day : £3.
Evening : £2.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rhodes, *Elementary Statistical Methods;* Bowley, *Elementary Manual of Statistics;* Connor, *Statistics in Theory and Practice;* Mills, *Statistical Methods;* Newsholme, *Vital Statistics;* Julin, *Principes de statistique théorique* : Bowley and Stamp, *Three Studies on the National Income;* Clark, *National Income and Outlay;* Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?; New Survey of London Life and Labour; Statistical Abstract* and *Abstract of Labour Statistics; Reports of the Census of Population and Production* and other official publications.

602. A. **Statistical Method II.** Mr. Allen. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 13th February, **S.T.** 23rd April.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 14th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject and special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Day, £2 2s.
Evening, £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. Methods of interpolation. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.), subject III. (*a*)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics ;* D. Caradog Jones, *First Course in Statistics ;* Yule and Kendall, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics.*

603. A. **Advanced Mathematics.** Mr. Booker. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus ;* Griffin, *An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis ;* Courant, *Differential and Integral Calculus ;* Allen, *Mathematical Analysis for Economists ;* Bowley, *Elements of Statistics.*

604. A. **Current Economic Movements treated Statistically.** Mr. Allen. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 15th February, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Economics. The course is also recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to Course No. 601—Statistical Method I.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1870-1939.

605. A. **Statistical Method (Revision Class—For B.Sc.(Econ.) students only).** Mr. Brown. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 26th April ;

A class will be arranged for evening students if there is sufficient demand. Evening students wishing to take the course should consult Mr. Brown before 14th January.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

606. A. **Special Mathematical Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

or (*e*) Tuesdays 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Sessional, Day, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.

607. A. **Applied Statistics.** Mr. Brown and Mr. Booker. Twenty-five classes. Fridays, 5-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. Final—Groups A, B, C, D. Occasional students will be admitted to this course only by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees :—Sessional, £5 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s. ; S.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method ;* Brinton, *Graphic Methods ;* F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods ;* Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce ;* Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport,* Tome II ; Fasc. I of *Principes de Statistique Théorique et Appliqué ;* official publications generally.

608. A. **Statistics (Class).** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five meetings. Thursdays, 12-1, or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning in the first week of each term.

This class is for 2nd year Final B.Sc. (Econ.) students specialising in statistics.

609. A. **Advanced Statistics Class.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five meetings. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 23rd April.

Fees:—Sessional, Day, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

This class is intended for regular students who are taking Course No. 606, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

612. A. **Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.)** Dr. Rhodes. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 19th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

Fee:—£2.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

613. A. **Advanced Mathematical Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics.

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

614. A. **Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical).** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee:—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

Section 4.—**Demography.**
No. 65.—**Some Problems in Econometrics.**
No. 66.—**The Econometric Approach to Business Cycle Problems.**
No. 67.—**Introduction to Mathematical Economics.**
No. 192.—**Statistics of Inland Transport.**

17.—Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The attention of overseas students is directed to a short series of lectures which, although appearing in different sections of the *Calendar*, form a nucleus of work in the Summer Term and offer a constructive picture of Great Britain to-day.

81. **Contemporary British Economic Problems**, by Professor Plant and Professor Robbins.

153. **Economic Problems of the British Commonwealth**, by Professor Condliffe.

228. **The Geographical Distribution of British Industries**, by Dr. Stamp.

232. **Agricultural Geography of Britain (Seminar)**, by Dr. Stamp and Dr. Willatts.

266. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems**, by Mr. Fisher.

306. **British Foreign Policy**, by Professor Webster.

308. **The British Commonwealth of Nations**, by Professor Condliffe, Dr. Anstey and Dr. Mair.

355. **Principles and Practice of Justice in England**, by members of the Staff of the Department of Laws.

444. **The English Language and the Modern World**, by Mr. Higgins.

445. **Political and Social Element in the Modern English Literary Tradition**, by Mr. Higgins.

475. **British Political Institutions**, by Dr. Finer and Mr. Smellie.

476. **British Public and Parliamentary Life**, by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P.

477. **British Public Life (Discussion Class)**, by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P.

482. **Contemporary British Political Problems**, by Professor Laski.

576. **British Social Life and Institutions**, by Mr. Wilson.

Other courses and discussion classes may be arranged.

A composition fee of eight guineas will cover admission to any or all the lectures of the series set out above and to not more than three other lecture-courses given at the School which are complete in the Summer Term.

The series is not designed for the young student who has not begun his University career elsewhere, but for students of proved ability who have either completed their training at another University or who, having begun their University course, have obtained a term's leave of absence from the authorities of their own University. It is important that students applying for admission to this series should have a good knowledge of English.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Secretary and be accompanied by letters of recommendation from two responsible persons having a knowledge of the candidate's academic career and, in the case of non-graduates, by a certified statement of his standing in his own University. Applications should be lodged as soon as possible after January 1st. Students who gain admission will, on their arrival at the School, be seen by the Adviser of Summer Term Courses, who will help them in making a selection of courses to attend and be ready to advise them throughout the term.

No examinations will be held in connection with the series, but students who have regularly attended five or more courses of lectures will be at liberty to apply for a certificate of attendance.

PART VIII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision ; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures ; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes ; (iv) The Library.

(i). Individual Supervision.

Each research student on acceptance is attached for supervision and advice to a definite member or members of the School teaching staff. The supervisor will assist in the definition of the subject of research, advise on the discovering and choice of material and on the utilisation of the British Museum Library, Public Record Office, and other great collections. He will also suggest attendance at such seminars and lectures as are likely to be suitable. At a later stage he will discuss with the student the use he is making of the material and advise on the actual writing of the thesis.

The Dean of Postgraduate Studies, Mr. L. G. Robinson, and his Assistant, Mr. F. J. Fisher, will be available in their rooms at certain hours throughout the Session to advise on registration, University Regulations and similar administrative matters, and to give general information and advice on School arrangements and activities.

(ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

(iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Where research students desire to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University they must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.

(iv). The Library.

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which in addition to the usual works of reference, contains the official documents issued by the British, Dominion, and Foreign Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and of other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 438-444) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

The Research Reading Rooms and Common Rooms.

Within the new library building Room N (with individual cubicles specially fitted for the use of postgraduate students), and Room J (with individual lockers, where each research student is allowed to reserve his own books and papers) are reserved wholly for postgraduate students, whilst a limited number of special tables in the main library Reading Rooms may also be reserved for postgraduate students if sufficient need for them is established.

In the Research Study (Room 222) which is connected with the Library by a book-lift, smoking and the use of typewriters is permitted.

A Common Room on the fourth floor of the building is also reserved for Research students.

Higher Degrees.

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 368-394. and to the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*, Part II, Section C, *Procedure on Registration*. (For fees, see p. 49.)

Persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar and the supervision of a member of the staff, on payment of the research fee of ten guineas per Session or £4 per Term.

Institute of Historical Research.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in the Main University Building, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute.

For the conditions on which research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and for further details as to attendance at seminars held there, reference should be made to the regulations printed in the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

Further Information.

Further information on Postgraduate work at the School will be found in the official pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

Part IX.—Department of Business Administration.

History of the Department.

The Department of Business Administration is part of the London School of Economics and Political Science, in the University of London. The Department was established by the School at the request and with the co-operation of a number of firms and individuals interested in developing the study of business administration and the training of men for responsible posts in business. An Organising Committee consisting in the main of business men was set up in 1929 to secure the necessary financial support and was able to obtain subscriptions sufficient, with some help from the general resources of the School in making available the services of teachers and administrators already on its staff, to guarantee the maintenance of the Department for a period of five years, in the first instance. In the summer of 1930, the School definitely agreed to establish the Department, and a Management Committee representative of academic and business interests was appointed. Teaching began in October, 1931.

The main teaching work of the Department during the experimental period took the form of a one-year course, conducted at a postgraduate level, with preparatory instructions for students not qualified for immediate entry to it. During four years of teaching, nearly 75 students passed through the course, most of them graduates fresh from the Universities, the others being non-graduates who possessed some business experience in responsible work.

In 1935, at the end of the five-year experimental period, the Governors of the School decided to take direct responsibility for the Department and to continue and develop it on a more permanent basis as an integral part of the activity of the School. Its continuance was facilitated by the renewed financial support of some of the original subscribers, and in addition, by the contributions of new donors who came forward at the end of the first five-year period. More recently an Appeal was issued for further support, and the response has been sufficient to ensure the maintenance of the Department on its present scale for at least a further seven years, although the full

objective of a fund for permanent endowment and much-needed development has not yet been achieved. In addition to the one-year postgraduate course of business training, the study of Business Administration at the School may form part of the work of undergraduates taking the B.Com. Degree, and of postgraduate students working for the higher degrees of M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com. and Ph.D. (Econ.).

Aims and Work.

Training:

(a) One-Year Postgraduate Course of Training in Business Administration.

In its one-year Course the Department gives specialised training to selected students either drawn from subscribing businesses or applying independently. The number of students is limited. To graduates the Department's course offers one means of transition from the university to business. To others it gives an opportunity of acquiring a broader understanding of business than their work usually provides. All students are selected with an eye to the qualities of mind and character which business life requires.

The one-year course is conducted at a postgraduate level. It demands full-time study, and no outside work can be undertaken by students. The curriculum includes economics, with special reference to business problems, business finance, statistics, accounting, industrial production, distribution, business relations and personnel management. In the teaching work the fullest possible use is made of material drawn from the actual problems and practice of business, the courses being conducted largely in the form of discussion classes, including what is known as the case method. There is much written work. Students visit factories, shops and offices and prepare reports on what they have seen. Discussions opened by well-known business men relate class work and reading to practical life.

(b) Higher Degrees.

Those graduates in economics and commerce who wish to take the M.Sc. (Econ.) degree may attend the one-year course as part of their work and devote a further year to research. Research into problems of Business Administration may also be undertaken by graduate students wishing to proceed to the degrees of M.Com. or Ph.D. (Econ.). For further particulars of arrangements for higher degree students, application should be made to the Secretary of the London School of Economics.

Investigation into Business Problems.

Another aspect of the Department's work is the investigation of business problems, organisation and methods, largely from the point

of view of the individual concerned, and in time the Department hopes to cover in this way a number of the major fields of business activity. A good example of the type of work which is undertaken is the annual analysis of the operating costs and other experience of department stores which is made by members of the staff of the Department under an arrangement involving the collaboration of the Incorporated Association of Retail Distributors and the Statistical Department of the Bank of England. Well over a hundred department stores are thereby enabled to pool their experience, while preserving complete anonymity. Such collaboration, and other research work which is undertaken with the assistance of business firms, yield results which are of direct value to the participants and an addition to knowledge. An example of another type of investigation undertaken is market research. The Department has participated in a scheme of collaboration with a large public utility undertaking and a firm of publicity specialists in order to make a house-to-house survey of domestic equipment in various residential districts in the London area. It has also been associated with a nation-wide survey of listening to broadcasting, conducted in March, 1938, and repeated in November of that year, on behalf of Radio Luxembourg, by a joint committee of the Incorporated Society of British Advertisers and the Institute of Incorporated Practitioners in Advertising, under the chairmanship of Professor Arnold Plant and with the assistance of a technical committee of which Mr. F. Brown, lecturer in Business Administration and Statistics, acted as chairman. Another investigation of this type has been research into milk consumption, undertaken by a graduate student, and financed by a large business firm interested in obtaining information with regard to the utilisation of milk.

Graduate students who wish to undertake a piece of research in part fulfilment of the requirements of a higher degree (M.Sc. (Econ.) or M.Com.) may also be allocated a specific topic or problem of business practice for first-hand investigation under the guidance of the staff of the department, as part of a co-ordinated scheme of research.

Advisory Council.

The Court of Governors of the School has established a Council to maintain continuous contact between the work of the Department and the business world. Its function is to advise on the scheme of teaching, in the appointment of staff, in the selection of students and in the organisation and conduct of investigations and research into current business problems. The membership is at present :—

Sir C. Harold Bellman, M.B.E., J.P., Chairman and Managing Director, Abbey Road Building Society.

Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B., F.B.A., Master of University College, Oxford.

A. M. Carr-Saunders, Director, London School of Economics.

Ernest Cornwall, Chief General Manager, National Provincial Bank Ltd.

Major-General Guy P. Dawnay, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Director, Dawnay, Day & Co. Ltd.

Sir Kenneth Lee, Chairman, Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd.

D. H. Macgregor, Drummond Professor in Political Economy in the University of Oxford.

H. Eric Miller, Chairman, Harrisons & Crosfield, Ltd.

F. R. M. de Paula, Comptroller of Finance, Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.

W. Piercy, C.B.E., Partner, Fenn & Crosthwaite.

Arnold Plant, Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.

Sir Felix J. C. Pole, Chairman, Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.

L. C. Robbins, Professor of Economics in the University of London.

Harry Salmon, J.P., Managing Director, J. Lyons & Co. Ltd.

A. J. SARGENT, Emeritus Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

Sir FRANK SPICKERNELL, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., Head of Central Staff Department, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

The Head of the Department is Professor Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London, to whom enquiries (other than those relating to the registration of students) should be addressed at the London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

A University Scheme.

The Department has in operation an arrangement for drafting university graduates into business, which has a double advantage. It provides business firms with university recruits who, irrespective of the faculty in which they may have graduated, have received postgraduate training in business administration. In addition it assures graduates likely to be suited for business careers that an opening of a particular kind exists for them when they have satisfactorily completed the one-year course of training, and thus lends the course an added value. Details are as follows:

(1). Firms participating in the Scheme select in any year a man or woman then graduating from a British university and undertake at the time of selection to employ the successful candidate for not less than one year. The salaries payable under the Scheme are usually about £200 per annum.

(2). The candidate selected is required to attend the Department's one-year course for training during the following session. Thus, a man selected in the summer of 1939 must attend the Department's course from October, 1939, to June, 1940. The cost of fees and maintenance is borne by the candidate.

(3). The candidate is not paid while studying at the Department, but, subject to satisfactory completion of the Department's course, he starts full work at full pay the summer after taking his degree—i.e., in the case of persons graduating in the summer of 1939, approximately on 1st July, 1940. At the end of this first year of employment the position is reviewed and, provided that the firm and the candidate are both satisfied, the salary, terms and conditions on which the engagement will be renewed are determined afresh in the then existing circumstances.

(4). Most of the firms participating in the Scheme desire candidates whom they select to spend about half of each vacation, including the summer, on practical work with them. For such vacation work a nominal salary of about £2 10s. a week and travelling expenses are usually paid.

Admission of Students.

Conditions.

1. Since the Department's one-year course is conducted at a postgraduate level, students must as a rule be university graduates, though duly qualified non-graduates may also be admitted. (See 5 below.)

2. All applications for admission will be considered by a Selection Committee and no candidate will be admitted unless considered by the Selection Committee on interview to be a person likely to profit by the course. The Selection Committee base their decisions, *inter alia*, on education, previous experience and general suitability for business as evidenced, for example, by intelligence, interests and personality. The Selection Committee reserve the absolute right to reject any application.

3. Candidates for admission may be either men or women. As a rule candidates under 20 (in the case of non-graduates, under 25) or over 30 are not admitted.

4. Candidates must be holders of degrees from a British university or degrees of equivalent standing from a university overseas. Candidates for the B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. degrees of the University of London who have completed their final examination at the end of their second year and who, before they can receive their degree, must follow during their third year a course of study recognised by the University Authorities, will be deemed to be graduates for the purpose of the Department's course, which has been officially recognised as an approved course for such candidates.

5. The usual qualifications for non-graduates are a good general education of not less than university entrance standard, not less than three years of practical experience during which they have held positions involving some responsibility, and attainment of the age of 25. Before being admitted to the Department's course non-graduates may be required to undertake and achieve a prescribed standard in an approved course of study, either at the London School of Economics or elsewhere.

Procedure.

1. Candidates for admission must make application on official forms, which should be filled in and returned as early as possible, and in any event not later than 11th September, 1939. These forms may be obtained from, and should be returned to, the Secretary, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

2. Candidates are usually expected to arrange an interview with the Head of the Department before being seen by the Selection Committee.

3. Candidates are definitely required to attend for interview by the Selection Committee, which meets for this purpose on convenient dates before the opening of term in October.

Fees.

1. Subject to the exception set forth in paragraph 2, students in the Department's one-year course will be required to pay a sessional fee of £30 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £12 each, and, in the case of students who have not previously attended the School an entrance registration fee of £1 1s. from students not from overseas and of £2 2s. from overseas students.

2. Firms subscribing £50 or more per annum to the funds of the Department are entitled to a rebate on the fees of students whom they may nominate for registration at the course. Such rebate will be equivalent to £10 in respect of every £50 subscribed up to a maximum of £60 in the case of any one firm.

3. (a) The sessional or terminal fees specified above must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(b) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics" and should be crossed "Not Negotiable."

(c) In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(d) The fees specified above are inclusive of a Students' Union subscription and entitle students in the Department to full membership and privileges.

4. The fees will cover the whole of the work of the Department, and will in addition admit students to any general courses given at the School which they may have been advised by the Department to take.

Studentships and Bursaries.

See Part VII of this Calendar, especially post-graduate and fourth year studentships (p. [illegible]), and the U.C.C. Senior Scholarships (p. 425) for the year 1940-41.

Scheme of Study.

The Department's course requires one full session of day-time study. A session extends over 28 weeks from October to June, and the inclusive dates of terms for 1939-40 are:

Term.	*Monday.*	*Friday.*
Michaelmas	2nd October to	8th December, 1939.
Lent	8th January to	15th March, 1940.
Summer	22nd April to	21st June, 1940.

The course comprises the following subjects, all of which are compulsory (the numbers prefixed refer to Part VII of this *Calendar*, where full syllabuses are set out):—

170. Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory (Seminar).

171. The Internal Struct and External Relations of Business Firms.

172. Business Finance.

173. Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers.

174. Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors.

175. Business Statistics.

176. Management Accounting.

505, 510. Industrial Psychology and Personnel.

511. Factory Visits.

In addition, students will be required also to attend the following, unless they can show that they have already completed corresponding studies elsewhere:—

160. Business Administration.

200. Economics for Business.

Courses in law, applied economics, accounting and statistics, etc., may also be prescribed to meet the needs of individual students.

Library Facilities.

A special reading and writing room is set aside for the sole use of students in the Department. Registered students have free access to the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School and are entitled to borrow books from the School lending library.

A number of special libraries have been deposited with the School for custody and administration, and the whole main library comprises nearly three quarters of a million books and pamphlets.

A full description of the School libraries is given in Part XIV of this Calendar.

Students will also have access to the library of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, Aldwych House, Aldwych, W.C.2.

PART X.—Civil Service Examinations.

I. The Civil Service Course.

The Civil Service Course at the London School of Economics is a postgraduate scheme of study designed to meet the needs of students preparing for Civil Service Examinations. In view of the variety of subjects taught at the School it is possible to provide all the tuition necessary for candidates who choose to take papers in the Social Sciences, e.g., in such subjects as Economics, History, Politics, Law, International Relations, Geography, Statistics, Anthropology, Psychology; and, in addition, there is a Department of Modern Foreign Languages.

Many of the ablest students passing through the University are now attracted by the Civil Service. The quality of the performance expected in these examinations demands maturity of mind as well as mere scholastic attainments, and this can best be obtained through postgraduate training within the University. The range of subjects makes the Civil Service Course suitable not only for students who have taken their First Degree at the School of Economics, *but also for those who have graduated elsewhere.* Some candidates will find the degree courses sufficient for their purpose, whilst others may wish to supplement their previous degree work with postgraduate courses.

II. The Civil Service Examinations.

Competitions are held concurrently for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, the Burma Civil Service, for Cadetships in the Ceylon Civil Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and the Department of Overseas Trade. The scheme of examination is practically uniform for all, but the applicant is advised to note minor differences. The age limits for entrance are 21 and under 24 for the Administrative Class and for the Consular, Indian and Burmese groups; 21 and under 25 for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service; 22 and under 24 for the Ceylon Civil Service. The minimum age must have been attained and the maximum age not exceeded on

the first day of August in the year of the examination. Candidates who sit for this examination are usually eligible to compete for one or possibly more vacancies in the major establishment of the London County Council.

Competitions are also held to fill at least twenty-two vacancies for Assistant Inspector of Taxes and ten vacancies for Third-Class Officer in the Ministry of Labour. The age limits for these competitions are 21 and under 24, and refer to the first day of September in the year of the examination.

Examinations for the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service and for Assistant Inspector of Taxes and Third-Class Officer in the Ministry of Labour are open to both men and women. The others mentioned above are open to men only.

All the examinations are competitive. The full conditions of appointment are set out in the Regulations issued by the relevant public authorities, *and all intending candidates should make written application for copies* to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1.

III. The Training provided by the Civil Service Course.

Candidates can prepare at the London School of Economics for any of the Higher Administrative Group, namely, the Junior Grade of the Home Civil Service, the Indian, Ceylon, Burmese, Foreign Office, Diplomatic or Consular Services, and for the grade of Assistant Inspector of Taxes and Third Class Officer in the Ministry of Labour.

The Examinations fall into two divisions :—

The compulsory subjects, including papers in English, Elementary Economics, and Present Day Problems ;

The optional subjects, from which the candidate has to make up a given total of marks.

Particulars of the list of subjects and the maximum of marks carried by each are set out on pages 287-289.

The Compulsory Subjects

In preparation for the paper on Present Day Problems, the School of Economics is in a position to offer special advantages. A class meets every week during the session, to which admission is strictly confined to students enrolled for the Civil Service Course ; and a member of the Staff of the School opens a discussion on a topic within his special field of study.

For the Essay and Précis papers full provision is made in the Department of English ; similarly, in the case of Elementary Economics, classes and lectures are available in the Economics department.

The Optional Subjects

All details regarding a suitable combination of subjects and the character of the individual's time-table are settled with each student separately. The scheme is elastic in its working, the object being to satisfy as fully as possible the requirements of each individual candidate. The attention of the student is drawn to the lecture courses which have a bearing on his subjects. As a general rule small discussion groups are arranged so that the tutorial method can be effectively employed, and in these classes the student is expected to write essays for his Tutors.

Intercollegiate Work

Where it is desirable for a candidate to attend lectures or classes in other colleges of the University of London, arrangements can sometimes be made for such inter-collegiate facilities to be available without any extra cost to the student.

Research Students

Students from other Universities may, with the permission of their Supervising teacher, pursue research work in preparation for a Higher Degree of the University of London concurrently with the Civil Service Course. Students will not normally, however, be permitted to enter for a Higher Degree Examination and a Civil Service Examination in the same year.

IV. Regulations regarding Admission.

The number of candidates who can be admitted to the Course is strictly limited. A form of application may be obtained from the Registrar, The London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, and applications should reach the School by the end of June. Candidates awaiting the results of Final Examinations are advised to make provisional application for admission, as this greatly facilitates the administrative work involved.

A preliminary interview with the Tutor (Mr. Durbin) or the Assistant Tutor (Dr. Thomas) for Civil Service Studies can be arranged for each applicant either during the first fortnight in July or the last fortnight in September. Students who are accepted for the Course are seen individually by the Tutor at a second interview, when they are advised as to an appropriate choice of subjects.

V. Fees.

The fee for the full course is 35 guineas per session or 14 guineas per term (together with an entrance registration fee for overseas students of £2 2s. and for other students of £1 1s.). In the case of students who have taken their first degree at the School of Economics, this fee is reduced to 26 guineas per session or 10 guineas per term.

A candidate may, if he chooses, spread the Civil Service Course over two sessions, in which case the fee will be 26 guineas per session or 10 guineas per term (together with the entrance registration fee). For students who have taken their first degree at the School of Economics the fee will be 20 guineas per session or 7½ guineas per term.

VI. Lectures and Classes provided in the Civil Service Course.

The following are part of the regular provisions made by the School:—

A. Compulsory Subjects.

701. **Essay Class.** Mr. Higgins. In preparation for the English Essay.

702. **Précis Class.** Mr. Higgins. In preparation for the English Paper.

703. **Current Political Problems.** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. A course of lectures on recent and current political problems in preparation for the Present Day Paper.

704. **Present Day Problems.** A series of weekly classes in which subjects likely to appear in the Present Day Paper are discussed by specialists in the various subjects taught at the School.

B. Optional Subjects.

706. **General Economics.** Mr. Durbin. A postgraduate class in Economic Theory for candidates who took the subject as part of their First Degree.

707. **Monetary Problems.** Mr. Durbin. A postgraduate class in the theory of money and banking organisation for candidates who took the subject as part of their First Degree.

708. **Social Economics.** Dr. Thomas. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper on Social Economics.

709. **Industrial Organisation.** Dr. Thomas. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper on Industry and Trade.

710. **Public Finance.** Dr. Benham. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper on Public Finance.

711. **Economic Statistics.** Mr. Allen. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper on Economic Statistics.

712. **Political Theory.** Mr. [ ]. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper in Political Theory for those who took the subject as part of their First Degree.

713. **Political Organisation.** Mr. [ ]. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper on Political Organisation for those who took the subject as part of their First Degree.

714. **Constitutional Law.** Dr. Jennings. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper on Constitutional Law for those who took the subject as part of their First Degree.

715. **European History.** Mr. Fisher. A postgraduate class in preparation for the Paper on Period III (1763 to the Present Day) for students who took the subject as part of their First Degree.

716. **Economic History.** Mr. Fisher. A class for those with little previous training in the subject.

717. **French.** Mr. Pickles. Classes in preparation for the Papers in French Language and Literature.

718. **German.** Dr. Rose. Classes in preparation for the Papers in German Language and Literature.

719. **Accounting**
720. **Anthropology**
721. **British History, Periods I and II**
722. **Business Organisation**
723. **Private Law**
724. **International Law**
726. **Moral Philosophy**
725. **International Relations**
727. **Logic**
728. **Psychology**
729. **Elementary Pure Mathematics**
730. **Geography**
731. **English Literature**

Special arrangements can be made to help candidates taking these subjects in the examination

Appendix.

A brief summary of the Regulations of the Examinations, for which the Civil Service Course is a preparation, is here appended. The accuracy of the information cannot be guaranteed as the Regulations are published anew at the beginning of each calendar year. In all cases, it is essential that prospective candidates should obtain copies of the new Regulations for themselves.

I.—Higher Administrative Group, including

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

(3) Ceylon Civil Service.

(4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

The joint examination for these Services is normally held in the July of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of these Services will be required in any particular year. An announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year.

Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W. 1, for the full regulations relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application. The application form must be submitted by the 8th May of the year in which the examination is to be held.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

For these Services the **Scheme of Examination** is as follows:—

Section A.—These subjects are all compulsory:—

	Marks.		Marks.
1. **Essay**	100	3. **Present Day**	100
2 **English**	100	4. Viva voce	300

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates for the various Services are allowed to take up subjects to a varying total of marks depending on the Service.

For the Home Civil Service, candidates take up subjects in this section up to a total of 700 marks. A candidate who wishes to offer subjects the aggregate value of which exceeds 700 marks must name a subject to be valued on a reduced maximum in order to bring the aggregate to 700. This option cannot be exercised by a candidate who can reduce his aggregate to 700 by omitting one or more of the subjects he proposes to offer.

The Regulations governing the Examination and the entry to these services are constantly changed in detail and candidates should in all cases consult the official regulations issued by the Commissioners.

History.

	Marks.		Marks.
5. British History, Period 1	200	8. European History, *either* Period 1 *or* Period 2	200
6. British History, Period 2	200		
7. Scottish History	100	9. **European History, Period 3**	200

Law, Philosophy, Politics and Economics.

	Marks.		Marks.
10. **Private Law, Part 1**	200	23. Experimental Psychology	100
11. **Private Law, Part 2**	200	24. **Political Theory**	100
12. **Jurisprudence**	100	25. **Political Organisation**	100
13. **Constitutional Law**	100	26. **International Relations**	100
14. Roman Law	200	27. **General Economics**	200
15. **International Law**	100	28. **Industry and Trade**	100
16. Metaphysics, Paper 1	100	29. **Money, Banking and Exchange**	100
17. Metaphysics, Paper 2	100		
18. Metaphysics, Paper 3	100	30. **Public Finance**	100
19. Moral Philosophy, Paper 1	100	31. **Social Economics**	100
20. Moral Philosophy, Paper 2	100	32. **Economic History**	100
21. **Logic**	100	33. **Economic Statistics**	100
22. **Psychology**	100		

Mathematics and Science.

	Marks.		Marks.
34. **Lower Pure Mathematics**	200	46. Lower Physiology	200
35. Lower Applied Mathematics	200	47. Higher Physiology	300
36. Higher Mathematics	300	48. Lower Zoology	200
37. Astronomy	200	49. Higher Zoology	300
38. Lower Chemistry	200	50. Engineering	400
39. Higher Chemistry	300	51. **Geography**	400
40. Lower Physics	200	52. **General Anthropology**	100
41. Higher Physics	300	53. **Special Anthropology, consisting of either Social Anthropology or Physical Anthropology**	100
42. Lower Botany	200		
43. Higher Botany	300		
44. Lower Geology	200		
45. Higher Geology	300		

Languages and Civilizations.

	Marks.		Marks.
54. Old and Middle English	100	70. French Literature	100
55. English Literature, Period 1	200	71. **German Language**	200
56. English Literature, Period 2	200	72. German History	100
57. Welsh Civilization	200	73. German Literature	100
58. Greek Translation	100	74. Spanish or Italian Language	200
59. Greek Composition	100	75. Spanish or Italian History	100
60. Greek History	100	76. Spanish or Italian Literature	100
61. Greek Literature	100	77. Russian Language	200
62. Latin Translation	100	78. Russian History	100
63. Latin Composition	100	79. Russian Literature	100
64. Roman History	100	80. Arabic Language	200
65. Latin Literature	100	81. Arabic History	100
66. Classical Archæology, Paper 1	100	82. Arabic Literature	100
67. Classical Archæology, Paper 2	100	83. Persian Language	200
68. **French Language**	200	84. Persian History	100
69. French History	100	85. Persian Literature	100

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

The following restrictions apply to particular subjects in Section B.

International Relations (26), may not be taken by a candidate who offers European History, Period 3 (9), or International Law (15).

Greek Literature (61), may be taken only by candidates who offer Greek Translation (58), and Latin Literature (65) only by those who offer Latin Translation (62).

In subjects 69 to 85 the history or literature paper associated with a language may be taken only by candidates who offer the language itself for examination.

A candidate who offers one or more of the subjects, French History (69), German History (72), Spanish or Italian History (75), Russian History (78), may not offer either subject 8 (European History, Period 1 or Period 2) or subject 9 (European History, Period 3).

A candidate desiring to offer Experimental Psychology (23) or any of the subjects 38 to 49 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Civil Service Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (37), Engineering (50), Geography (51), and the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (53), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

II.—Assistant Inspector of Taxes and Third-Class Officer in the Ministry of Labour.

The joint examination for the above appointments is normally held in the August of each year.

Candidates desiring to enter should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the full regulations and the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to this examination is £6.

For these Services the **Scheme of Examination** is as follows :—

Section A.—Compulsory.

	Marks.		Marks
1. **Essay**	.. 150	3. **General Paper** ..	.. 100
2. **English**	.. 100		

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates are allowed to take subjects up to a total of 600 marks.

	Marks.		Marks.
4. **Business Organisation**	.. 100	19. Latin	.. 200
5. **Accounting**	.. 100	20. Greek	.. 200
6. **Economics**	.. 200	21. English History ..	.. 200
7. **Banking and Exchange**	.. 100	22. Welsh Civilisation ..	.. 200
8. **Industrial History**	.. 100	23. European History ..	.. 200
9. **Contracts and Torts**	.. 100	24. **Statistics**	.. 100
10. Law of Trusts, etc. ..	.. 100	25. **Lower Mathematics**	.. 200
11. **Real and Personal Property**	100	26. Higher Mathematics	.. 200
12. **Constitutional Law**	.. 100	27. **Geography** ..	.. 200
13. Law of Evidence ..	.. 100	28. Physics	.. 200
14. Roman Law	.. 100	29. Chemistry	.. 200
15. **French**	.. 200	30. Botany	.. 200
16. **German**	.. 200	31. Zoology	.. 200
17. Italian *or* Spanish ..	.. 200	32. Geology	.. 200
18. Russian	.. 200		

Section C.—

Viva Voce 300

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

A candidate desiring to offer any of the subjects 28 to 32 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Civil Service Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Geography, other equivalent training will be required.

The test in Viva Voce, Section C, will be held at a later date than the examination in the other subjects ; of the candidates who obtain the highest aggregate marks in these subjects a certain number, to be determined by the Civil Service Commissioners, will be summoned for Viva Voce. The final order of merit among the candidates admitted to Viva Voce will be determined by their performance in the examination as a whole.

PART XI.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

[*N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.*]

1.—Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

(1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,

or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination, or have qualified for a School Certificate at the General School Examination and have subsequently qualified for a Higher School Certificate (in or after 1937).

or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,

or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,

or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

(1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics and three other subjects to be selected in accordance with the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows :—

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). The General School Examinations.

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of two guineas on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen. A candidate who has qualified for a School Certificate at the General School Examination and who subsequently qualifies for a Higher School Certificate in or after 1937, will be entitled to a Matriculation Certificate if he satisfies the prescribed conditions as to age and pays the registration fee of two guineas.

(3). Special University Entrance Examination.

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained, in special circumstances, by persons over 23 years of age.

(4). Exemption from Matriculation Examination.

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the " Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, from whom the " Regulations for the Special University Entrance Examination " may also be obtained.

2.—Registration.

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.*

In accordance with Statute 21 :—

" An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :—

(i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University ; *or*

(ii) In a School, a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*

(iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research."

In accordance with Statute 23 :—

" An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

Matriculated students of the University who wish to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. [Econ.], B.Com., LL.B.) as Internal Students at the London School of Economics and Political Science, or students pursuing a course of research not leading to a higher degree of the University of London, or students pursuing a course at the School for a certificate which has been recognised as a certificate of proficiency of the University, and who can accordingly become Associate Students of the University, should in addition to the form of admission to the

* Under Statute 22—" An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students."

School apply to the Registrar of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been filled in by students, are returned by the School authorities to the University. A card is issued by the University to each student whose application for registration either as an Internal Student or as an Associate Student has been approved.

Applications for registration as Internal Students or as Associate Students should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the course in question was begun.

No fee is required on the registration as an Internal or Associate Student of a student who is matriculated. An Internal Diploma Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a fee of £3 3s. on registration as an Internal Student, to cover the whole period of his registration, provided that it is continuously pursued. (See pp. 48 and 51.) An advanced student or Postgraduate student who is not a graduate of this University is required to pay a registration fee of £5 5s. A Research or Associate Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a registration fee of 10s. 6d.

A fee of 10s. 6d. is payable in respect of each application received at a later date and acceded to. A fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for higher degrees.

NOTE.—Students are advised to apply for registration as early as possible. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study, and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students or the Register of Associate Students, may be re-registered after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

1.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to

(2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Economics, Analytical and Descriptive	2	42, 50, 78
II.	Geography	1	210
III.	Mathematics	2 (with dictation and viva for languages)	600
	or		
	Logic		390
	or		
	French		400
	or		
	German		410
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	250
V.	British Constitution	2	450

For translation classes in French, German and Italian see Courses Nos. 403, 413 and 420.

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivâ-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part ; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 297 and 298 respectively.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.

DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select.

The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	*Italian Translation I*	24	M.L.S.	Miss Reynolds ..	420
	12-1	Elements of Economics	24	M.L.S.	Mrs. Croome, Mr. Paish	42
	2-4	*German I*	48	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham ..	410
	2-4	*German Translation I*	48	M.L.S.	Dr. Betteridge ..	413
Tues.	10-11	*French Translation I*	24	M.L.S.	Dr. Wood	403
	11-12	British Constitution	24	M.L.S.	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	450
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210
	2-4	*French I*	48	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas and others..	400
Wed.	11-12	Economic Structure of Britain	9	M.	Mr. Schwartz ..	78
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	24	M.L.S.	Mr. Fisher	250
Thur.	11-1	*Mathematics*	48	M.L.S.	Mr. Booker	600
	2-4	*Logic*	48	M.L.S.	Prof. Wolf	390
	2-4	*German Translation I*	48	M.L.S.	Dr. Betteridge ..	413
	3-4	*German I*	24	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham ..	410
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210
	12-1	Elements of Economics	9	M.	Mrs. Croome	42
	3-4	*French I*	24	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas and others..	400

B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.

EVENING Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics	9	M.	Mrs. Croome	42
	7-8	Economic Structure of Britain	9	M.	Mr. Schwartz ..	78
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210
	8-9	*Italian Translation I*	24	M.L.S.	Miss Reynolds ..	420
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	24	M.L.S.	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	450
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210
	8-9	*German Translation I*	24	M.L.S.	Dr. Betteridge ..	413
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	24	M.L.S.	Mrs. Croome, Mr. Paish	42
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	24	M.L.S.	Mr. Fisher	250
Thur.	6-7	*French Translation I*	24	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas	403
	6-8	*French I*	48	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles and others	400
	6-8	*German I*	48	M.L.S.	Dr. Betteridge ..	410
Fri.	6-7†	*French I (Class)*	24	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas	400
	6-8	*Logic*	48	M.L.S.	Prof. Wolf	390
	6-8	*Mathematics*	48	M.L.S.	Mr. Booker	600

†A class for weaker evening students may be provided at this time if necessary.

The Final.

The **Final Examination** is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(*a*) Principles of Economics .. } (*b*) Banking and Currency .. .. }	2	43, 44, 79 80, 82, 83, 84
	(*c*) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers	1	251
II.	Alternative Subjects	2	
	[*Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below (p. 301), by the candidate's selection of special subject.*]		
	1. English Constitutional History since 1660		262
	2. Comparative Social Institutions		561
	3. Social Philosophy		564, 565
	4. Political History of the Great Powers from 1815		253
	5.†Statistical and Scientific Method		391, 601, 602, 605
	6.*Elements of English Law ..		330
	7. Political and Social Theory ..		462

† (*a*) Elementary Statistical Methods and *either* (*b*) More Advanced Statistical Methods *or* (*c*) Scientific Method.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for the special subjects.
III.	Special Subject (*One of the following subjects*) :—	3	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical ;		Prof. Robbins Prof. Hayek
	(ii) Economic History (Modern) ;		Prof. Tawney
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval) ;		Prof. Power
	(iv) Government ;		Prof. Laski
	(v) Sociology :— (*a*) General (one paper) and any two of the following : (*b*) Psychology, (*c*) Ethnology, (*d*) Social Economics, (*e*) Social Institutions. (Two papers.)		Prof. Ginsberg Prof. Malinowski
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade ;		Prof. Robertson Prof. Condliffe
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ;		Prof. Plant Prof. Condliffe
	(viii) Geography ;		Prof. Jones
	(ix) ‡Statistics including Demography ;		Dr. Rhodes
	(x) Industrial Law ;		Dr. Robson
	(xi) Commercial Law ;		Prof. Chorley
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions ;		Prof. Plucknett
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		Prof. Smith Prof. Manning Prof. Webster
IV.	Essay	One paper.	
V.	Languages	One paper.	

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

The language paper will include translation passages from French, German and Italian works such as all students may be expected to meet in the course of their general reading for the Degree. Candidates are required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination.

Candidates may enter for examination in either, or both, of the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held after beginning their course of studies in the Faculty of Economics as Internal Students.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Economics or Commerce with French, German or Italian will be excepted from from further examination in the language or languages in which they have so passed.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

‡ Students taking this Special Subject must take (*c*) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).

Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i)	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6 or 7.
(iii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv)	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v)	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi)	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii)	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii)	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix)	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii)	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

Note.—Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

General Courses.

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
First Year.						
Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	*Italian Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Miss REYNOLDS ..	421
	12-1	*French Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD	404
	2-3	Economic Analysis	9	M.	Prof. ROBBINS	43
Wed.	10-11	Money	24	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBERTSON ..	44
Thur.	2-3	Labour Market	15	L.S.	Dr. THOMAS	83
	3-4	Economic Analysis	26	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	43
Fri.	10-11	*German Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Dr. BETTERIDGE ..	414
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	251
	2-3	*French Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD	404
	3-4	*German Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Dr. BETTERIDGE ..	414
Second Year.						
Mon.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
Tues.						
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
Thur.	10-11	Applied Economics	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	80
	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	9	M.	Prof. PLANT	82
Fri.						

* Translation classes in two of the languages, French, German and Italian should be taken; those indicated in italics are mutual alternatives. Further classes for the second Final Year will be arranged at the beginning of the session.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Alternative Subjects.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	Political History of the Great Powers	16	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	253
	11-12	Statistical Method I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	601
	3-4	Statistical Method I (class)	9	M.	Mr. ALLEN, Mr. BOOKER	601
	3-4	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	602
Wed.	11-12	Elements of English Law	28	M.L.S.	Mr. WHITE	330
	11-12	Comparative Social Institutions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	561
Thur.	11-12	Political and Social Theory	19	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	464
	12-1	Political History of the Great Powers	16	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	253
	6-7	Ethics	9	M.	Prof. GINSBERG	564
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG	565
Fri.	11-12	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	262
	12-1	Statistical Method (Revision Class)	15	L.S.	Mr. BROWN	605
	3-4	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	391

* Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 301 : see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the first final year or in the first and second final years.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Banking, Currency, Finance.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Financing of Industry	10	L.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	2-3	Monetary Theory	10	L.	‡	Prof. ROBERTSON	64
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	6	S.	2nd	Mr. PAISH	91
Tues.	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	9	M.	2nd	Prof. ROBERTSON	120
	11-12	Organisation of Credit	15	L.S.	2nd	Mr. WHALE ..	121
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	45
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	2nd	DR. BENHAM ..	46
	2-3	History of Banking	10	L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE ..	122
	3-4	Banking Class	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. ROBERTSON, Mr. WHALE	126
Wed.	12-1	History of Banking	10	L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE ..	122
	12-1	Inflation and Stabilisation	6	S.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	123
	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	1st	Dr. BENHAM ..	47
Thur.							
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

‡ This course is not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Economics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Financing of Industry	10	L.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	2-3	Monetary Theory	10	L.	‡	Prof. ROBERTSON ..	64
	5-6	Mathematical Economics	25	M.L.S.	‡	Mr. ALLEN	67
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	9	M.	‡	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH ..	89
	7-8	Selling Policies	6	M.	‡	Mr. LEWIS	94
Tues.	11-12	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	2nd	Mr. COASE	85
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	45
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	2nd	Dr. BENHAM ..	46
	6-7	Economic Policy	6	L.	‡	Prof. ROBBINS ..	76
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	10	L.	1st	Prof. PLANT and others	87
	7-8	Public Utilities	20	M.L.S.	‡	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	93
Wed.	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	1st	Dr. BENHAM	47
Thur.	11-12	Current Economic Movements	10	L.S.	2nd	Mr. ALLEN	604
	12-1	Business Administration	25	M.L.S.	‡	Prof. PLANT, .. Mr. P. A. WILSON	160
	5-6	Collectivist Economy	6	S.	‡	Prof. HAYEK ..	74
	6-7	Developments in Economic Theory	19	M.L.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	63
Fri.	11-12	Theory of Production	19	M.L.	2nd	Mr. KALDOR	48
	6-7	Economics to 1870†	25	M.L.S.	1st & 2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	49

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

† This will normally be taken in the first final year: for the session 1939-40 only, it will be taken also by second year final students.

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Economic History (Modern* or Medieval†).

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Belgium in the 16th Century	5	M.	‡	Prof. CAMMAERTS	.. 263
	6-7	Economic History from 1485	19	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 254
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	2nd	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	255
Thur.	3-4	Economic History, 1830-75 (Class)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. BEALES	.. 258
	6-7	Medieval England	20	M.L.	1st	Miss CARUS-WILSON	260
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* and either *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

† Candidates cannot take Statistical Method with this option: otherwise the choice is as for Modern Economic History. Candidates taking Medieval Economic History should also note that a Special Subject Seminar, is held on Economic History 1377-1489, by Professor Power at times to be arranged. (See Course No. 261.)

‡ This course is not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Geography.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	2-3	Detailed Geography of Europe	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	.. 217
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of British Isles	10	M.	2nd	Mr. EAST ..	.. 221
	12-1	South America	10	M.	2nd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 213(*a*)
	12-1	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	214
	3-4	France	10	M.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY ..	.. 215
	4.15-5.15	North America	28	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. JONES ..	.. 218
Fri.	2-4	Map Class	52	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. JONES, Mr. BEAVER	.. 224
	2.30-4	Geography Discussions (alt. weeks)	15	M.L.	2nd	DR. ORMSBY	.. 226
	2.30-4	Revision Classes	8	S.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY	.. 227

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303).

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Government.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No
Mon.	5-6	Ancient Political Ideas	9	M.	‡	Prof. LASKI ..	.. 470
	5-6	European Political Ideas	10	L.	‡	PROF. LASKI	.. 472
	5-6	Dictatorships	5	L.	‡	Dr. FINER ..	.. 483
	6-7	Current Political Problems	8	M.	2nd	Dr. LEES-SMITH	.. 454
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	2nd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 461
Tues.	10-11	Administrative Law	20	M.L.	‡	Dr. ROBSON ..	351, 352
	11-12	Problems in Government	26	M.L.S.	1st	PROF. LASKI, Dr. FINER, Mr. GREAVES	451
	3-4	English Political Thought	8	L.	1st	Mr. GREAVES	.. 465
	5-6	Medieval Political Ideas	9	M.	‡	PROF. LASKI	.. 471
	5-6	Federalism	10	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 458
	5-6	French Public Administration	7	S.	2nd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 462
Wed.	10-11	Liberty and Equality	4	S.	‡	MR. GREAVES	.. 466
	11-12	Comparative Government Problems	19	M.L.	2nd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 457
	6-7	Theory of the State	8	S.	2nd	Prof. LASKI	.. 474
	7-8	Strategical Problems of the U.K.	5	M.	2nd	Dr. LEES-SMITH	.. 455
Thur.	10-11	Constitution of the U.S.A.	10	L.	1st	Prof. LASKI	.. 459
	11-12	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 456
	12-1	Political Ideas, 1600-1789	25	M.L.S.	2nd	PROF. LASKI	.. 473
	6-7	Metaphysics & Politics	8	S.	1st	Mr. SMELLIE ..	.. 467

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—International Law and Relations.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Geographical Background of International Relations	16	L.S.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 302
	12-1	Self-Governing Dominions	5	S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 292
	2-4	Economic Factor (seminar)	38	M.L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING, Dr. WRIGHT	.. 298
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	9	M.	1st	Prof. SMITH ..	.. 337
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	1st	Prof. SMITH	.. 338
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	9	M.	1st	Prof. SMITH ..	.. 337
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	1st	Prof. SMITH ..	.. 338
	3-4	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 300
	3-4	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	10	L.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 301
Wed.	10-11	International Trade	10	L.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	11-12	International Labour Organisation	5	S.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 293
	12-1	International Technical Co-operation	12	M.L.	2nd	Dr. WRIGHT ..	.. 294
	12-1	International Administration	8	L.S.	2nd	Dr. WRIGHT ..	.. 295
	6-7.15	Current International Events (seminar)	31	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 305
Thur.	10-11	International Relations	9	M.	1st	Prof. MANNING	.. 290
	10-11	International Institutions	10	L.	1st	Prof. MANNING	.. 291
	3-4	Colonial Problems	5	M.	2nd	Dr. MAIR	.. 296
Fri.	10-11	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	26	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. WEBSTER	.. 299
	12-1	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 300
	2-4	International Disputes (seminar)	38	M.L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 297

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Law; Commercial Law.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No
Mon.	11.30-12.30	Law of Contract	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. DAVIES	.. 333
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 340
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Commercial Law	9	M.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343
	11-12	Commercial Law	18	L.S.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343

Special Subject Courses—Law; History of English Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	19	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 254
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	1st	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	.. 255
Thur.							
Fri.	2-3.30	History of English Law	39	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. PLUCKNETT	.. 339

Special Subject Courses—Law; Industrial Law.*

Mon.	10-11	Industrial Law	20	M.L.	1st	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 348
	10-11	Comparative Industrial Law	6	S.	1st	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 349
Tues.							
Wed.							
Thur.							
Fri.							

* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Elements of English Law* and *English Constitutional History* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Sociology.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Comparative Morals and Religion	15	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 563
	12.1	Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class)	10	M.L.	1st & 2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 569
	2.30-4	Sociology (class C)	27	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 570
	3-4.30	General Psychology	37	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. BLACKBURN	.. 500
Tues.	10.30-12	*Social Psychology*†	30	M.L.	1st	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 501
	12-1	Historical Sociology	19	M.L.	2nd	Dr. MANNHEIM, Mr. MARSHALL	562
	2-3	General Ethnology	8	L.	2nd	Dr. READ	.. 6
	2-3	Social Anthropology	8	S.	2nd	Dr. MAIR	.. 9
	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	M.	1st	Prof. MALINOWSKI	.. 5
Wed.	11-12	Sociology (Class D)	9	M.	2nd	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 571
	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	1st	Dr. READ	.. 7
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	1st	Dr. READ	.. 8
	6-7	Methods of Sociology	19	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 560
Thur.	2-4	Applied Psychology	20	L.	2nd	Dr. BLACKBURN	.. 502
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Comparative Social Institutions* and *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

† This course will be given at this time in the day in 1940-41.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Statistics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	11-12	Special Mathematical Statistics	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES	.. 606
	12-1	Advanced Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES	.. 609
	3-4	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	2nd	Mr. ALLEN	.. 602
Wed.							
Thur.	12-1	Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES	.. 608
	5-6	Advanced Mathematics	28	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. BOOKER	.. 603
Fri.							

Special Subject Courses—Transport and International Trade.†

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Law of Carriage	19	M.L.	2nd	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	193
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.	2nd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
	12-1	Trade Class A	15	L.S.	1st	Dr. ANSTEY	150
	6-7	Practical Railway Administration	8	M.	‡	Mr. BELL	197
	6-7	Commerce and Industry—Europe	10	L.	2nd	Dr. BONN	142
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	19	M.L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	194
Wed.	10-11	International Trade	10	L.	2nd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
	11-12	Economics of Transport	19	M.L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	191
	12-1	Modern Transport	14	M.L.	1st	Mr. PONSONBY ..	190
Thur.	6-7	Trade Class B	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	151
	7-8	Transport Charges	9	M.	2nd	Mr. GIBB	195
	7-8	Inland Transport Statistics	10	L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	192
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	9	M.	2nd	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	2.30-3.30	Transport Seminar	13	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	205
	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	19	M.L.	‡	Mr. P. A. WILSON ..	196
	7-8	Road Transport	9	M.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	198
	7-8	Economics of Shipping	10	L.	2nd	Mr. LEWIS	199

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method and Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* (in the first final year) and *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 303.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

General Courses.

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
First Year.						
Mon.	6-7	Money	24	M.L S.	Prof. ROBERTSON ..	.. 44
	7-8	Economic Analysis	26	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	.. 43
	8-9	*German Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. BETTERIDGE ..	.. 414
Tues.	7-8	Labour Market	15	L.S.	Dr. THOMAS ..	.. 83
	8-9	*Italian Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Miss REYNOLDS ..	.. 421
Wed.	8-9	*French Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS ..	.. 404
Thur.	7-8	Economic Analysis	9	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	.. 43
	7-8	Descriptive Public Finance	10	L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	84
Fri.	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES, MR. FISHER	251
Second Year.						
Mon.	6-7	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part II	15	M.S.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
Tues.	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	9	M.	Prof. PLANT	82
	7-8	Applied Economics	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	80
Wed.	7-8	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	79
Thur.						
Fri.	7-8	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	79

* Translation classes in two of the three languages, French, German and Italian, should be taken; those indicated in italics are mutually alternatives. Further classes for the second year Final will be arranged at the beginning of the Session.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Alternative Subjects.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.						
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	601
	7-8	Statistical Method I (Class)	9	M.	Mr. ALLEN, Mr. BOOKER..	601
	7-8	Political History of the Great Powers	16	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	253
Wed.	6-7	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	262
	6-7	Comparative Social Institutions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL	561
	6-7	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	602
	7-8	Elements of English Law	28	M.L.S.	Mr. WHITE	330
	7-8	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	391
Thur.	6-7	Ethics	9	M.	Prof. GINSBERG	564
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG	565
	6-7	Political and Social Theory	19	M.L.	Mr. SMELLIE	464
Fri.	6-7	Political History of the Great Powers	16	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	253

* Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 301: see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the second final year or in the first and second final years.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Banking, Currency, Finance.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	45
	6-7	Public Finance	8	S.	1st	Dr. BENHAM ..	47
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	6	S.	3rd	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	2nd	Dr. BENHAM ..	46
Tues.	6-7	Banking in U.S.A.	9	M.	3rd	Prof. ROBERTSON ..	120
	6-7	Organisation of Credit	15	L.S.	3rd	Mr. WHALE	121
	7-8	History of Banking	10	L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE	122
	7-8	Inflation and Stabilisation	6	S.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	123
Wed.	6-7	Financing of Industry	10	L.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	7-8	History of Banking	10	L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE ..	122
Thur.	6-7	Banking Class	26	M.L.S.	2nd & 3rd	Prof. ROBERTSON, Mr. WHALE	126
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Economics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK	.. 45
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	9	M.	‡	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	.. 89
	6-7	Public Finance	8	S.	1st	Dr. BENHAM	.. 47
	7-8	Selling Policies	6	M.	‡	Mr. LEWIS	.. 94
	7-8	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	2nd	Dr. BENHAM	.. 46
Tues.	6-7	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	2nd	Mr. COASE ..	.. 85
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	10	L.	2nd	Prof. PLANT and others	87
	6-7	Economic Policy	6	L.	‡	Prof. ROBBINS	.. 76
	7-8	Public Utilities	20	M.L.S.	‡	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	93
Wed.	6-7	Capital and Interest	19	M.L.	‡	Mr. KALDOR	.. 62
	6-7	Financing of Industry	10	L.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ	.. 92
Thur.	6-7	Developments in Economic Theory	19	M.L.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK	.. 63
	7-8	Business Administration	25	M.L.S.	‡	Prof. PLANT, Mr. P. A. WILSON	.. 160
Fri.	6-7	Economics to 1870†	25	M.L.S.	1st and 2nd	Prof. HAYEK	.. 49

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

† This will normally be taken in the first final year: for the session 1939-40 only it will be taken also by second year final students.

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Economic History (Modern* or Medieval†).

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Belgium in the 16th Century	5	M.	‡	Prof. CAMMAERTS	.. 263
	6-7	Economic History from 1485	19	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 254
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	2nd	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	255
Thur.	6-7	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Class)	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. BEALES	.. 258
	6-7	Medieval England	20	M.L.	1st *or* 2nd	Miss CARUS-WILSON	260
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* and either *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

† Candidates cannot take Statistical Method with this option: otherwise the choice is as for Modern History. Candidates taking Medieval Economic History should also note that a Special Subject Seminar is held on Economic History 1377-1489 by Prof. Power at times to be arranged. (See Course No. 261.)

‡ This course is not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Geography.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of British Isles	10	M.	3rd	Mr. EAST ..	.. 221
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	214
	6-7	France	10	M.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY..	.. 215
	6-7	South America	10	M.	3rd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 213(*a*)
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class	39	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. JONES, Mr. BEAVER	224
	6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 218
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	217

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Government.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	5-6	Ancient Political Ideas	9	M.	‡	Prof. LASKI	.. 470
	5-6	European Political Ideas	10	L.	‡	Prof. LASKI	.. 472
	5-6	Dictatorships	5	L.	‡	Dr. FINER	.. 483
	6-7	Current Political Problems	8	M.	3rd	Dr. LEES-SMITH	.. 454
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	3rd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 461
	7-8	French Political Institutions, 1789-1875	10	L.	3rd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 460
Tues	5-6	Medieval Political Ideas	9	M.	‡	Prof. LASKI	.. 471
	5-6	Federalism	10	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 458
	5-6	French Public Administration	7	S.	3rd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 462
	6-7	Problems in Government	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER, Mr. GREAVES	451
Wed.	6-7	Comparative Government Problems	19	M.L.	3rd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 457
	6-7	Constitution of U.S.A.	10	L.	2nd	Prof. LASKI	.. 459
	6-7	AdministrativeLaw	10	M.	‡	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 351
	6-7	Theory of the State	8	S.	2nd	Prof. LASKI	.. 474
	7-8	Strategical Problems of the U.K.	5	M.	2nd	Dr. LEES-SMITH	.. 455
	7-8	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 456
Thur.	6-7	Political Ideas, 1600-1789	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. LASKI	.. 473
	6-7	Metaphysics and Politics	8	S.	1st	Mr. SMELLIE	.. 467
	7-8	French Political Ideas	9	M.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 469
Fri.	7-8	Administrative Law	10	L.	‡	Dr. ROBSON	.. 352

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—International Law and Relations.*

Day	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
Tues.	6-7	International Law (Peace)	9	M.	2nd	Mr. C. PARRY	.. 337
	6-7	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	2nd	Mr. C. PARRY	.. 338
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 300
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	10	L.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 301
Wed.	6-7.15	Current International Events (Seminar)	31	M.L.S.	2nd and 3rd	Prof. MANNING	.. 305
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Peace)	9	M.	2nd	Mr. C. PARRY	.. 337
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	2nd	Mr. C. PARRY	.. 338
Thur.	6-7	International Relations	9	M.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 290
	6-7	International Institutions	10	L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 291
	7-8	International TechnicalCo-operation	12	M.L.	2nd	Dr. WRIGHT	.. 294
	7-8	International Administration	8	L.S.	2nd	Dr. WRIGHT	.. 295
Fri.	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. WEBSTER	.. 299
	6-7	European Diplomacy,1878-1911	7	M.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 300

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Law; Commercial Law.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 340
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7	Law of Contract	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. DAVIES ..	.. 333
	6-7	Commercial Law	27	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343
Fri.	6-7	Commercial Law	16	M.L.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343

Special Subject Courses—Law; History of English Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	19	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 254
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	1st	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	255
Thur.							
Fri.	6.30-8	History of English Law	39	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. PLUCKNETT	.. 339

Special Subject Courses—Law; Industrial Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.							
Wed.	7-8	Industrial Law	20	M.L.	1st	Dr. ROBSON	.. 348
	7-8	Comparative Industrial Law	6	S.	1st	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 349
Thurs.							
Fri.							

* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Elements of English Law* and *English Constitutional History* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Sociology.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	M.	1st	Prof. MALINOWSKI	.. 5
	7-8	*Comparative Morals and Religion*†	15	M.L.	1st	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 564
	7-8	Social Psychology	19	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	501
Wed.	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	2nd	Dr. READ	.. 7
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	2nd	Dr. READ	.. 8
	6-7	Methods of Sociology	19	M.L.	3rd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 560
	7-8	Sociology (Class B)	9	L.	1st	Mr. MARSHALL	.. 568
Thur.	7-8	Historical Sociology	9	M.	2nd & 3rd	Mr. MARSHALL	.. 562
	7-8	Sociology (Class C)	15	L.S.	2nd & 3rd	Mr. MARSHALL	.. 570
Fri.	6-7	General Psychology	25	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. BLACKBURN	.. 500

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Comparative Social Institutions* and *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)
† To be given at this time in 1940-41.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Statistics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Special Mathematical Statistics	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. RHODES	.. 606
	7-8	Advanced Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. RHODES	.. 609
Wed.	5-6	Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES ..	.. 608
	6-7	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	2nd	Dr. ALLEN ..	.. 602
Thur.	5-6	Advanced Mathematics	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. BOOKER	.. 603
Fri.							

Special Subject Courses—Transport and International Trade.†

Mon.	6-7	Law of Carriage	19	M.L.	3rd	Dr. KAHN-FREUND..	193
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	3rd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Tues.	6-7	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	L.	3rd	Dr. BONN	142
	6-7	Modern Transport	14	M.L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	190
	6-7	Practical Railway Administration	8	M.	‡	MR. BELL	197
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	19	M.L.	3rd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	194
Wed.	6-7	Economics of Transport	19	M.L.	3rd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	191
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	9	M.	2nd	Dr. ANSTEY ..	141
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	3rd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Thur.	6-7	Trade Class B	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	151
	7-8	Transport Charges	9	M.	3rd	MR. GIBB	195
	7-8	Inland Transport Statistics	10	L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	192
Fri.	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	19	M.L.	‡	Mr. P. A. WILSON ..	196
	7-8	Trade Class A	15	L.S.	2nd	DR. ANSTEY ..	150
	7-8	Road Transport	9	M.	3rd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	198
	7-8	Economics of Shipping	10	L.	3rd	Mr. LEWIS	199

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* (in the first final year) and *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 314.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately ; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.

(2) The Final is taken as a whole, normally at the end of the third year of study. Students may, however, if in the opinion of their language teachers it is desirable, enter for the compulsory language papers at any B.Com. Examination held after they have passed the Intermediate Examination.

The Final examination is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

An internal student referred in one subject will be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for external students in the following November.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering the Subject.
	Part I.		
I.	Economics, Analytical and Descriptive	2	42, 50, 78
II.	Geography	1	210
III.	An approved modern foreign language ..	2 (& viva with dictation)	400, 410, 430, 440, 441
	Part II		
IV.	English Economic History	1	250
V.	Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting ..	2	161, 601

Note 1. The modern languages approved by the University are :—

French, German, Italian, English ..	London School of Economics
Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese ..	King's College
Polish, Roumanian, Russian ..	School of Slavonic Studies
Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish ..	University College
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Telugu, Turkish, and Urdu	School of Oriental and African Studies

The papers require only a general knowledge of the language and no special knowledge of technical, economic or commercial terms.

Note 2. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students, whether resident in the British Isles or not. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 3. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental and African Studies referred to in Note 1 on preceding page will be required to give three calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

Note 4. Students taking Portuguese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian will be required to give two calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the examination.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see p.* 325.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Elements of Economics	24	M.L.S.	Mrs. Croome, Mr. Paish	42
	2-4	*German, I*	48	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham	410
	5-6	*English, I* (for foreign students)	24	M.L.S.	Mr. Higgins ..	440
Tues.	11-12	Statistical Method I ..	15	M.L.	Mr. Allen ..	601
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210
	2-4	*French, I*	48	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas and others	400
	2-4	**Spanish, I*	48	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey, Dr. Jameson	430
Wed.	11-12	Economic Structure of Great Britain	9	M.	Mr. Schwartz ..	78
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	24	M.L.S.	Mr. Fisher ..	250
Thurs.	10-11	Accounting, I	24	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards	161
	11-12	Accounting, I (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards ..	161
	3-4	*German, I*	24	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham	410
	3-4	**Spanish, I*	24	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey, Dr. Jameson	430
Fri.	11-12	Statistical Method (Class)	9	M.	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	601
	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	210
	12-1	Elements of Economics	9	M.	Mrs. Croome ..	42
	3-4	*French, I*	24	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas and others	400

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

EVENING Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see p. 325.*)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*English, I* (for foreign students)	24	M.L.S.	Mr. HIGGINS	440
	6-7	Elements of Economics	9	M.	Mrs. CROOME	42
	6-7	Accounting, I (Class)	15	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	161
	7-8	Economic Structure of Great Britain	9	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	78
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES and Dr. ORMSBY	210
	8-9	Accounting, I (Class)	8	M.	Mr. EDWARDS	161
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method, I	15	M.L.	Mr. ALLEN	601
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES and Dr. ORMSBY	210
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	9	M.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	601
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	24	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME, Mr. PAISH	42
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	24	M.L.S.	Mr. FISHER	250
Thurs.	6-8	*French, I*	48	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES and others	400
	6-8	*German, I*	48	M.L.S.	Dr. BETTERIDGE	410
	6-8	**Spanish, I*	48	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	430
Fri.	7-8	Accounting, I	24	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	161

* Held at King's College.

The Final.

The course for the Final Examination normally extends over not less than two academic years; evening students are expected to take three academic years.

The subjects of examination are as follows :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(*a*) Principles	3	43, 45, 46, 47, 601
	(*b*) Applied		44, 79, 80, 82, 83, 84, 190
	(*c*) Economic History of the Great Powers and the British Empire		251, 252
II.	Elements of Commercial Law	1	343
	or Foreign Language (*only for candidate taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce as an alternative subject*)	2 and viva	401, 411, 431
III.	Foreign Language	2 and viva	401, 402, 411, 412, 431, 432, 442, 443
IV.	GROUP A. Banking and Finance	4	
	1. Banking and Finance (two papers).		120, 121, 122, 123, 126
	2. Accounting, *or* Applied Statistics *or* Law of Banking (one paper).		162 *or* 607 *or* 344, 345
	3. Business Administration, *or* Business Risks and History and Law of Insurance, *or* History of the Modern World (one paper).		90, 91, 92, 94, 160 *or* 89 *or* 253
	OR		
	GROUP B. Trade and Transport	4	
	1. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)		140, 141, 150, 151, 152
	2. Economics of Transport (one paper)		191, 201
	3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a special area, *or* Shipping, *or* Inland Transport (one paper), *or* Second Foreign Language (two papers and viva)		142, 143, 144, 145, 146 *or* 199 *or* 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 204 *or* 401, 411, 431

Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Courses in Calendar.
4. Accounting, *or* Business Administration, *or* Applied Statistics, *or* Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport, *or* History of the Modern World (one paper)		162 *or* 91, 94, 160 *or* 607 *or* 192 *or* 253
OR		
GROUP C. Industry and Public Utilities	4	
1. Business Administration.		89, 90, 92, 94, 160
2. Economics of Modern Industry, *or* Economics of Public Utilities.		48, 100, 101 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91 *or* 85, 93, 100, 101
3. Industrial Law, *or* Administrative Law with relation to Public Utilities.		348, 349 *or* 351, 353
4. Accounting (including Cost accounting), *or* Applied Statistics, *or* Applied Psychology.		162, 163 *or* 607 *or* 500, 505
OR		
GROUP D. Economics and Geography of Trade	4	
1. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)		140, 141, 150, 151
2. Second Foreign Language (two papers and a viva)		401, 402, 411, 412, 431, 432
3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a Special Area, *or* Accounting, *or* Business Administration, *or* Applied Statistics, *or* History of the Modern World (one paper)		142 *or* 162 *or* 91, 92, 94, 160 *or* 607 *or* 253

NOTES :—

(i) An adequate knowledge of Statistical Method will be required of all candidates.

(ii) Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the compulsory foreign language at any examination held between passing the intermediate examination in Commerce and entering for the final examination. Candidates who enter for the entire examination and, though failing in the examination as a whole, nevertheless satisfy the examiners in the compulsory language, will on re-entry be exempted from that subject.

(iii) A second language offered as a subject of Group D, or as an alternative subject by a candidate taking Group B must be taken at the Final Examination itself and cannot be offered separately at an earlier examination, nor can exemption from examination in such a language be granted to a candidate in virtue of having satisfied the examiners in that language on the occasion of an unsuccessful entry for the examination.

(iv) The option of taking a second foreign language in place of Elements of Commercial Law may be exercised only by candidates taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce and Industry.

(v) The second language offered by a candidate taking Group B shall be of a standard equivalent to one year's work after Intermediate, and the examination shall consist of two papers and a *viva voce* examination.

(vi) Students taking the second foreign language in Group B will attend the Intermediate classes in that language in their first Final year and the first year Final classes in their second Final year.

(vii) Students who have no knowledge of the language which they wish to take as a second alternative in Group B will be expected to attend a beginners' class in that subject during their first year at the School.

(viii) The standard and syllabus for the second foreign language under Group D shall correspond exactly to that of the compulsory foreign language. Students who intend to take Group D should see the Head of the Modern Languages Department at the beginning of their first year at the School.

(ix) If two languages are taken for the B.Com. degree, one must be either French or German or Spanish.

B.Com. FINAL—First Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Economic Development of British Empire	9	M.	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	252
	2-4	*French, II* ..	56	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood	401
Tues.	10-11	*Political History of Great Powers*[3]	16	L.S.	Mr. Robinson ..	253
	11-12	Statistical Method I	10	L.S.	Mr. Allen ..	601
	12-1	*Industry and Public Utilities* (Class)[1]	25	M.L.S.	**Prof. Plant and Mr. Schwartz**	100
	12-1	*Trade Class A*[2] ..	15	L.S.	Dr. Anstey	150
	2-3	Economic Analysis	9	M.	Prof. Robbins ..	43
	5-6	*English, II* ..	19	M.L.	Mr. Higgins	442
Wed.	10-11	Money ..	24	M.L.S.	Prof. Robertson ..	44
	11-12	*German II* ..	28	M.L.S.	Dr. Rose	411
	11-12	**Spanish II* ..	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey, Dr. Jameson	431
	12-1	Modern Transport Problems	14	M.L.	Mr. Ponsonby ..	190
	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. Benham	47

* Held at King's College.
[1] For Group C.
[2] For Groups B and D.
[3] For Groups A, B, D.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Thur.	10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	9	M.	Prof. Chorley and others	343
	10-11	Applied Economics	10	L.	Dr. Benham	80
	11-12	**Structure of Modern Industry**	9	M.	**Prof. Plant .. ..**	82
	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	18	L.S.	Prof. Chorley and others	343
	12-1	*Political History of Great Powers*[3]	16	L.S.	Mr. Robinson ..	253
	2-3	The Labour Market	15	L.S.	Dr. Thomas	83
	3-4	Economic Analysis	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Robbins	43
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. Chorley and others	343
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Tawney, Mr. Beales, Mr. Fisher	251
	2-3	*German, II*	28	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham ..	411
	2-3	**Spanish, II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey	431

* Held at King's College.
[3] For Groups A, B, D.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group A.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	11-12	*Financing of Industry*	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
	2-3	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	6-7	*Risk and Insurance*	9	M.	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	89
	6-7	*Joint Stock Company Legislation*	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	90
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Selling Policies* ..	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS	94
Tues.	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	9	M.	Prof. ROBERTSON ..	120
	11-12	Organisation of Credit	15	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	121
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	45
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	46
	2-3	History of Banking	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	122
	3-4	Banking (Class)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBERTSON, Mr. WHALE	126
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	12-1	History of Banking	10	L.	Mr. WHALE ..	122
	12-1	Inflation and Stabilisation	6	S.	Prof. HAYEK	123

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Thur.	10-11	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	402
	11-12	*Accounting II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	12-1	*Business Administration*	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German, III*	25	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	412
	2-4	**Spanish, III*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	3-4	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
Fri.	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS.. ..	162
	2-4	*German, III*	50	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	412
	3-4	**Spanish, III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607
	6-7	*Law of Banking*	12	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	345
	6-7	*Negotiable Instruments*	7	S.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	344
	7.30-8.30	*Law of Banking*	7	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	345

* Held at King's College.

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group B.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No
Mon.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
	2-3	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	6-7	*Law of Carriage*	19	M.L.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	193
	6-7	*Produce Markets*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Transport and Storage of Commodities*	5	M.	Dr. SHANAHAN ..	201
	7-8	*Selling Policies*	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS ..	94
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	45
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	46
	6-7	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	L.	Dr. BONN	142
	6-7	*Practical Railway Administration*	8	M.	Mr. BELL	197
	7-8	*Commercial Railway Economics*	19	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	194
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	10-11	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	
	11-12	Economics of Transport	19	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	191
Thur.	10-11	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	402
	11-12	*Accounting II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	162
	12-1	*Business Administration*	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German, III*	25	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	412

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Thur.	2-4	**Spanish, III*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
(*Contd.*)	3-4	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	6-7	Trade Class B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	151
	7-8	*Transport Charges*	9	M.	Mr. GIBB	195
	7-8	*Inland Transport Statistics*	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	192
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	9	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	162
	2.30-3.30	*Transport Seminar*[1]	10	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	205
	2-4	*German, III*	50	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	412
	3-4	**Spanish, III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607
	6-7	*Operating Railway Economics*	19	M.L.	Mr. P. A. WILSON ..	196
	7-8	*Road Transport*	9	M.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	198
	7-8	*Economics of Shipping*	10	L.	Mr. LEWIS	199

* Held at King's College.

[1] Specialist students may be invited to join this graduate seminar

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group C.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	10-11	Industrial Law	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	348, 349
	11-12	Financing of Industry	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
	2-3	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	3-4	*Cost Accounts (Class)*	14	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163
	3-4.30	*General Psychology*	36	M.L.S.	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	500
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	9	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	89
	6-7	Joint Stock Company Legislation	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	90
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Selling Policies*	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS	94
Tues.	10-11	*Administrative Law*	16	M.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	351, 353
	11-12	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	Mr. COASE	85
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	45
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM.. ..	46
	6-7	*Restraint of Trade*	4	M.	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	86
	6-7	*Economic Problems of Industry*	10	L.	Prof. PLANT, and others	87
	6-7	*Mobility of Labour*	5	S.	Dr. THOMAS ..	88
	7-8	*Public Utilities*	20	M.L.S.	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	93
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Thur.	10-11	*French, III*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	402
	11-12	*Accounting, II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	12-1	Business Administration	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German III*	25	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	412
	2-4	**Spanish III*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	3-4	*French III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	6-7	Industry Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	101
	7-8	*Industrial Psychology*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BLACKBURN, Mr. STEPHENSON	505
Fri.	11-12	*Theory of Production*	19	M.L.	Mr. KALDOR	48
	12-1	*Works and Factory Accounting*	15	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163
	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS.. ..	162
	2-4	*German III*	50	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	412
	3-4	**Spanish III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group D.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	11-12	*Financing of Industry*	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
	2-3	*French III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Selling Policies*	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS ..	94
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	Prof. HAYEK	45
	12-1	Trade & Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	46
	6-7	Industry & Commerce—Europe	10	L.	Dr. BONN	142
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	10-11	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Thur.	10-11	*French III*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	402
	11-12	*Accounting II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	12-1	*Business Administration*	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German III*	25	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	412
	2-4	**Spanish III*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	3-4	*French III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	6-7	Trade Class B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	151
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	9	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162
	2-4	*German III*	50	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	412
	3-4	**Spanish III*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—First Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Money	24	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBERTSON ..	44
	7-8	EconomicAnalysis	26	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	43
Tues.	5-6	*English II*	19	M.L.	Mr. HIGGINS	442
	6-7	Modern Transport Problems	14	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	190
	6-7	Statistical Method I	10	L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	601
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	9	M.	Prof. PLANT	82
	7-8	Applied Economics	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	80
	8-9	*Industry and Public Utilities Class*[1]	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	100
Wed.	6-7	*French II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	401
	6-8	**Spanish II*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	431
	7-8	*French II*	28	M.L.S.	Mrs. PICKLES	401
Thur.	6-7	*German II*	28	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	411
	7-8	Economic Analysis	9	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	43
	7-8	Descriptive Public Finance	10	L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	84
Fri.	6-7	*German II*	28	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	411
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	251

[1] For students choosing Group C only.

* Given at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	9	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	45
	6-7	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	251
	6-7	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. BENHAM	47
	7-8	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	46
	7-8	Economic Development of British Empire	9	M.	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	252
Tues.	6-8	*German III*	50	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	412
	7-8	*Political History of Great Powers*[2]	16	L.S	Mr. ROBINSON ..	253
	7-8	Labour Market	15	L.S.	Dr. THOMAS ..	83
	8-9	*Industry and Public Utilities Class*[4]	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	100
Wed.	6-7	*French III*	25	M.L.S.	Mrs. PICKLES ..	402
	6-8	**Spanish III*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	432
	7-8	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	7-8	*French III*	16	L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	402
	8-9	*French III*	9	M.	Mr. PICKLES	402
Thur.	6-7	Commercial Law	27	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343
	7-8	Business Administration [1]	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
Fri.	6-7	*Political History of Great Powers*[2]	16	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	253
	6-7	Commercial Law	16	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	343
	7-8	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	7-8	Trade Class A[3]	15	L.S.	Dr. ANSTEY	150

N.B.—Classes for students will be arranged according to the Group chosen.

[1] Optional for students choosing Groups A, B and D: compulsory for Group C.
[2] Optional for Groups A, B and D.
[3] For Groups B and D.
[4] For Group C only.
* Given at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group A.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	*Risk and Insurance*	9	M.	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	89
	6-7	*Joint Stock Company Legislation*	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	90
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Selling Policies*	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS	94
Tues.	6-7	Banking in U.S.A.	9	M.	Prof. ROBERTSON ..	120
	6-7	Organisation of Credit	15	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	121
	7-8	History of Banking	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	122
	7-8	Inflation and Stabilization	6	S.	Prof. HAYEK ..	123
Wed.	6-7	*Financing of Industry*	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	7-8	History of Banking	10	L.	Mr. WHALE	122
Thur.	6-7	Banking (Class)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBERTSON, Mr. WHALE	126
	7-8	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	162
	6-7	*Law of Banking*	12	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	345
	6-7	*Negotiable Instruments*	7	S.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	344
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607
	7.30-8.30	*Law of Banking*	7	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	345

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group B.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	*Law of Carriage*	19	M.L.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	193
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Transport and Storage of Commodities*	5	M.	Dr. SHANAHAN	201
	7-8	*Selling Policies*	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS ..	94
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Tues.	6-7	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	L.	Dr. BONN	142
	6-7	*Practical Railway Administration*	8	M.	Mr. BELL	197
	7-8	*Commercial Railway Economics*	19	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	194
Wed.	6-7	Economics of Transport	19	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	191
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	9	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Thur.	6-7	Trade Class B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	151
	7-8	*Transport Charges*	9	M.	Mr. GIBB..	195
	7-8	*Inland Transport Statistics*	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	192
	7-8	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	162
	6-7	*Operating Railway Economics*	19	M.L.	Mr. P. A. WILSON ..	196
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607
	7-8	*Road Transport*	9	M.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	198
	7-8	*Economics of Shipping*	10	L.	Mr. LEWIS	199

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group C.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Risk and Insurance	9	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH ..	89
	6-7	Joint Stock Company Legislation	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	90
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Selling Policies*	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS ..	94
	7-8	*Works and Factory Accounting*	15	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163
	8-9	*Cost Account(Class)*	14	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS.. ..	163
Tues.	6-7	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	Mr. COASE	85
	6-7	*Restraint of Trade*	4	M.	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. DAVIES	86
	6-7	*Economic Problems of Industry*	10	L.	Prof. PLANT and others	87
	6-7	*Mobility of Labour*	5	S.	Dr. THOMAS ..	88
	7-8	*Public Utilities*	20	M.L.S.	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	93
Wed.	6-7	*Administrative Law*	10	M.	Dr. ROBSON ..	351
	6-7	Financing of Industry	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	7-8	*Industrial Law*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	348, 349
Thur.	6-7	Industry Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	101
	7-8	*Industrial Psychology*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BLACKBURN, Mr. STEPHENSON	505
	7-8	*Accounting II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	6-7	*General Psychology*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	500
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607
	7-8	*Administrative Law*	6	S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	353

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group D.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	*Selling Policies*	6	M.	Mr. LEWIS	94
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Tues.	6-7	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	L.	Dr. BONN ..	142
Wed.	6-7	*Financing of Industry*	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	92
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	9	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Thurs.	6-7	Trade Class B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	151
	7-8	*Accounting II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting, II*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	607

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. The Final is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful students will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outlines of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	Constitutional Law	2	331
III.	The English Legal System	1	—
IV.	A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure .. .. *or* B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure	1	332 —

LL.B. Intermediate.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Prof. KEETON, Mr. GILBERT	U.C.	—
Tues.	10.11	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	DR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	12-1	Constitutional Law	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	331
	2-3	Constitutional Law	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	331
Wed.						
Thur.	10-11	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	English Legal System	L.	Prof. KEETON, Dr. GILBERT	U.C.	—
	12-1	Indian Penal Code (Discussion Class)	M.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	332

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Mr. PHILLIPS	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. CHATFIELD	K.C.	—
Wed.						
Thur.	6-7.30	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	331
Fri.	6-7.30	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—

The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Papers will be set in :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of examination.
I.	General Principles of English Law	2	333
II.	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	1	334
III.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Land Law	1	335
	Roman Dutch Law		—
	Hindu Law		—
	Law of Palestine		—
	Code Civil Français		354
IV.	*Two* of the following :—		
	Public International Law .. .. .. *or* Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	2	337, 338 / 341
	History of English Law		339
	Roman Law : A special subject and a special portion of the Digest as prescribed ..		—
	Mercantile Law : Special subjects as prescribed		340
	Conflict of Laws		342
	Conveyancing .. .. *or* Succession, Testate and Intestate (including the Administration of Assets) ..		— / 336
	Administrative Law .. .. .. *or* Industrial Law		351, 352, 353 / 348, 349
	Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal ..		—
	Muhammadan Law		—
V.	Essay papers on legal and related subjects ..		
VI.	*Viva-Voce* Examination		

LL.B. Final—First Year.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	English Law (Trusts) ..	M.L.S.	Prof. KEETON ..	U.C.	—
	11.30-12.30	English Law (Contract) ..	M.L.S.	Mr. DAVIES ..	School	333
Tues.	10-11	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, Mr. LATHAM	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	335
	2.30-3.30	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	354
Thur.						
Fri.	10-11	Law of Palestine	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, Mr. LATHAM	K.C.	—

LL.B. Final—First Year.

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, Mr. LATHAM	K.C.	—
Tues.	2.30-3.30	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Prof. KEETON ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	354
Thur.	6-7	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. DAVIES ..	School	333
Fri.	10-11	Law of Palestine	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	6-8	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, Mr. KIRALFY	K.C.	—

LL.B. Final—Second Year.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Administrative Law	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	School	351, 352, 353
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	M.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	337
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	338
Tues.	10-11	Roman Law	M.L.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	M.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	337
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. SMITH ..	School	338
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	340
Wed.	11.30-1	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	336
Thur.	10-11	Conveyancing ..	M.L.	Prof. POTTER, Dr. GRAVESON	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	Law of Evidence ..	M.L.	Mr. CHATFIELD	K.C.	—
	2-3.30	Muhammadan Law	M.L.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	2-3	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS	School	341
	2-4	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	School	342
Fri.	10-11	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, Mr. GRAVESON	K.C.	—
	10-11	Industrial Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	School	348, 349
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	2-3.30	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	339

LL.B. Final—Second Year.

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY, Mr. JENNINGS	School	334
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	International Law (Peace)	M.	Prof. SMITH, Mr. PARRY	School	337
	6-7	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. SMITH, Mr. PARRY	School	338
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	340
	7-8	Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Mr. GOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.	Mr. PHILLIPS ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Administrative Law	M.	Dr. ROBSON	School	351
	7-8	Industrial Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	348, 349
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Peace)	M.	Prof. SMITH, Mr. PARRY	School	337
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. SMITH, Mr. PARRY	School	338
Thur.	5.30-7	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	336
	6-7.30	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, .. Dr. GRAVESON	K.C.	—
Fri.	6.30-8	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	339
	7-8	Administrative Law	L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	352, 353

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows :—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour	Evening Hour.
Economics	42, 78, 250	Mon. - 12-1 Fri. -12-1(M.T.) Wed. 11-12(M.T.) Wed. - 12-1	Wed. - - 6-7 Mon. 6-7 (M.T.) Mon. 7-8 (M.T.) Wed. - - 7-8
Geography	211*	Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Tu. 6-8(MT, LT) Tues. -7-9 (S.T.) Thur. - 7-8
Logic	390	Thur. - 2-4	Fri. - - 6-8
Latin	King's College	Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	King's College	Mon. - 11-12 Tues. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

Final General with Geography.

For the Final General with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :— (i.) The British Isles. (ii.) France *or* Germany. (iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above. (iv.) *Either* North America *or* Asia. (v.) The remaining Continents.	5
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	1
III.	Map Work	1
IV.	*Two* of the following subjects :— (*a*) History of Geographical Science. (*b*) Geomorphology. (*c*) Climatology and Oceanography. (*d*) Cartography. (*e*) Economic Geography. (*f*) Distribution and Ecology of Animals and Plants. (*g*) Distribution of Man. (*h*) Historical Geography. (*i*) Political Geography of the Modern World	2
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving
(i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
(ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying, are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.

First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters " L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters " K.C. " lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	12-1	Elements of Economics I (S)	24	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME, Mr. PAISH	L.S.E.	42
	2-5	Physical Basis ..	69	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	11-2	History of Geographical Knowledge (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Political Geography (O)	13	M.L.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Political Geography (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	223
	3.15-4.15	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Economic Structure of Britain	9	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	L.S.E.	78
	11-12	Use of Instruments	15	L.S.	Dr. S. W. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	11-12	Regional Geography of Asia	25	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	212
	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	24	M.L.S.	Mr. FISHER ..	L.S.E.	250
Thur.	12-1	The British Isles	28	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	214
	12-1	South America and Australasia	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	213*a*
	12-1	North and South Africa	9	S.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	213*b*
	4.15-5.15	North America	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	218

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Economics (S)	9	M.	Mrs. CROOME ..	L.S.E.	42
	12-1	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	220
	12-1	Historical Geography of North America	15	L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Germany (O) ..	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	216
	2-4	Map Class ..	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BEAVER and others	L.S.E.	224
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	28	S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. KIRALFY	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.

Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	L.S.E.	79
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	11-12	History of Geographical Knowledge (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	2-3	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	217
	3.15-4.15	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	10-11	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	L.S.E.	79
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	24	M.L.S.	Mr. FISHER	L.S.E.	250
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	221
	2-3	Economic Geography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	225
	3-4	France (O) ..	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	215
	4.15-5.15	North America..	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	218
Fri.	12-1	Germany (O) ..	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	216
	12-1	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	222
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	28	S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. KIRALFY	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.

First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Use of Instruments	15	L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants (O)	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	9	M.	Mrs. CROOME ..	L.S.E.	42
	7-8	Economic Structure of Britain	9	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ..	L.S.E.	78
	7-8	Political Geography (O)	12	M.L.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	7-8	Political Geography (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	223
Tues.	6-9	Physical Basis ..	69	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	24	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME, Mr. PAISH	L.S.E.	42
	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	24	M.L.S.	Mr. FISHER ..	L.S.E.	250
Thur.	6-7	The British Isles	28	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	214
	6-7	South America and Australasia	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	213*a*
	6-7	North and South Africa	9	S.	Mr. Beaver ..	L.S.E.	213*b*
	7-8	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	220
	7-8	Historical Geography of North America	15	L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	39	M.L.S.	Mr. BEAVER and others	L.S.E.	224
	6-7	North America ..	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	218
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	28	S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. KIRALFY	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.

Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals (O)	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	221
Wed.	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	24	M.L.S.	Mr. FISHER ..	L.S.E.	250
	7-8	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	L.S.E.	79
Thurs.	6-7	France ..	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	215
	6-7	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	222
Fri.	12-1	Germany (O) ..	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	216
	6-7	North America ..	28	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	218
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	217
	7-8	World Economic Organisation	9	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	L.S.E.	79
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	28	S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, Mr. KIRALFY	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised, but not obliged, to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	English History to middle of the 15th Century	1	At University College.
II.	English History from the middle of the 15th century to 1760 ..	1	At University College, and 262
III.	English History from 1760 to the present day..	1	At University College, and 262, 566.
IV. and V.	Any two of the following periods of European History :—		
	(*a*) Mediæval European History, 400–1200	1	At the University.
	(*b*) Mediæval European History, 1200–1500	1	At the University.
	(*c*) Modern European History, 1500 to the middle of the 18th century	1	At the University.
	(*d*) Modern European History, from the middle of the 18th century to the present day	1	At the University, and 253.
VI.	*Either* (*a*) History of Political Ideas *or* (*b*) The Theory of the Modern State	1	470, 471, 472, 473
		1	464, 474
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	254, 255, 260, *or* 299, 300, 301, 303
VIII.	A Special Subject†..	2	259 *or* 265
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 214.

*The optional subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for the optional subjects of *English Economic History* and *Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since* 1815.

†The special subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the special subjects of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England* and *The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance*, 1813-1822.

The course is divided into two parts, Mediæval History being given greater prominence in one year, and Modern History in the next.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years day-course would be :

First Year (1939-40).

1. Later Mediæval English History ; the Eighteenth and Nineteenth centuries. Mr. Barlow and others (at University College) ; English Constitutional History. Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie (at the School).

2. Mediæval European History, 1200-1500. Various (at the University) ; *and/or*, Modern European History, from mid-18th century. Various (at the University).

3. (Special.) *Either*, Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Mr. Judges (at the School) ; *or*, The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822. Professor Webster (at the School) ; both beginning in the Summer Term, 1940, and continued in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms of the Session 1940-41.

4. (Option.) *Either*, Modern English Economic History. Professor Tawney, Mr. Beales and Mr. Fisher (at the School) ; *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1878. Mr. Robinson (at the School).

5. *Either*, Ancient Mediæval and Sixteenth Century Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School), and French Political Ideas since 1789. Mr. Greaves (at the School) ; *or*, Political and Social Theory. Mr. Smellie (at the School).

A day time-table for 1939-40 is given on the next page.

Second Year (1940-41).

1. Early Mediæval English History ; the Tudors and Early Stuarts ; the Later Stuarts. Professor Neale and others (at University College) and Professor Plucknett (at the School).

2. *Either*, Mediæval European History, 400-1200. Various (at the University) ; *and/or*, Modern European History, 1500 to mid-18th century. Various (at the University).

3. (Option.) *Either*, Mediæval English Economic History. Professor Power (at the School) ; *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers, 1814-1878. Professor Webster (at the School).

4. *Either*, History of Political Ideas, 1600-1789. Professor Laski (at the School) ; *or*, An Introduction to the Theory of the State. Professor Laski (at the School).

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

Day Time-Table, 1939-40.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject ; (S) a special subject ; "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School ; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College ; "Univ" indicates lectures held in the Beveridge Hall, Senate House, University of London.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon	11-12	Modern European History	26	M.L.S.	Various ..	Univ.	—
	12-1	Mediæval European History	26	M.L.S.	Various ..	Univ.	—
	2.15-3.45	**Reconstruction of Europe (S)**	37	M.L.S.	**Prof. Webster**	L.S.E.	265
	2.30-3.30	**Tudor England (S)**	26	M.L.S.	**Mr. Judges** ..	L.S.E.	259
	5-6	Ancient Political Ideas	9	M.	Prof. Laski ..	L.S.E.	470
	5-6	Political Ideas, 1500-1600	10	L.	Prof. Laski ..	L.S.E.	472
Tues.	11-12	Later Mediæval English History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Barlow ..	U.C.	—
	3-4	European Diplomacy (O)	17	M.L.	Mr. Robinson	L.S.E.	300, 301
	5-6	Mediæval Political Ideas	9	M.	Prof. Laski ..	L.S.E.	471
	6-7	Economic History from 1485 (O)	19	M.L.	Prof. Tawney	L.S.E.	254
Wed.	12-1	Political Ideas 1600-1789	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Laski ..	L.S.E.	473
	6-7	Theory of the State	8	S.	Prof. Laski ..	L.S.E.	474
Thur.	11-12	Modern English History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Thomson, Mr. Gash	U.C.	—
	6-7	Economic History (Middle Ages) (O)	20	M.L.	Miss Carus-Wilson	L.S.E.	260
	6-7	Political and Social Theory	19	M.L.	Mr. Smellie ..	L.S.E.	464
	7-8	French Political Ideas since 1789	9	M.	Mr. Greaves ..	L.S.E.	468
Fri.	10-11	European Diplomacy (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Webster	L.S.E.	299
	11-12	English Constitutional History since 1660	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	L.S.E.	262
	12-1	European Diplomacy (O)	7	M.	Mr. Robinson ..	L.S.E.	300

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Courses provided.
	I.—Compulsory.		
I, II	Social Institutions	2	561, 562, 563
II, V	Social Philosophy	2	564, 565
V	Social Psychology	1	500, 501
VI	Principles of Method	1	391, 560
	II.—Optional.		
	(A)—*Some Simpler Societies :*		
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations (ii) Religious Ideas and Practices (iii) Arts and Crafts	3	5, 6, 7, 8, 9
	or (B)—		
	1. *An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern* *or* 2. *Græco-Roman Civilisation* *or* 3. *Civilisation of the Middle Ages* *or* 4. *A Modern Community*	3	
	or (C)—*Modern England :*		
	(i) Social and Industrial Development (ii) Contemporary Social Conditions (iii) Social and Political Theories	3	250, 251, 255, 566, 42, 78, 81, 478, 520, 576, 464, 465, 466, 467

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

I. Physical.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(Note.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

II. Geographical.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.

III. Psychological.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.

IV. Social.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.

V. Technological.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.

VI. Linguistic.—Elementary comparative study of Language.

VII. Subsidiary Subject.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, *or* Geography, *or* Psychology, *or* Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor Malinowski, Dr. R. Firth, Dr. Margaret Read and Dr. M. Fortes. The courses provided are : Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 500, 501, 560, 561, 562, 563, 565, 566.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology	..	Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.
Geography	.. ..	Nos. 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 355.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

First Year	..	No. 250.
Second Year	..	No. 42.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ESTATE MANAGEMENT.

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Title of Subject.	Ref No. of Courses provided.
INTERMEDIATE.	
Economics	42, 78, 180
Accounting and Business Organisation	161, 181
FINAL.	
Part I. Principles of Public Finance	47, 84
Part II. Applied Economics	
Part 1	44, 46, 80, 82, 83
Part 2	91, 183
Part 3	85, 87, 89, 91, 92

4.—Higher Degrees.

i.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student; nor, in the case of graduates of other Universities registered under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher studies in accordance with those Regulations. The minimum course for such students extends over two years.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the General

Subject and a Special Section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the General Subject.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners. Candidates in Geography must submit a dissertation in substitution for the Essay paper and the paper on the approved section.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof. He will also be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the specification to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

If the Examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the Examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the Examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the Examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the Examination. In both the above cases the Examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters for the Examination.

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

In and after 1941, the entry fee will be increased to 12 guineas.

The fee payable on re-entry by candidates who have been exempted either from the written portion of the examination or from the presentation of a thesis is 5 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank, Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

[The list of General Subjects which may be offered is at present under revision, but the following list, arranged under group headings, may be taken as a guide pending final decisions by the University Authorities. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.]

Geography.

either The detailed Economic Geography of an area, chosen from or commensurate with one of the following :—

(*a*) The British Isles. The North Sea and its Coast lands.
(*b*) The Mediterranean Lands.
(*c*) Western and Central Europe (excluding (*a*) and (*b*) above and the U.S.S.R.).
(*d*) The U.S.S.R. and Central Asia.
(*e*) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.
(*f*) The U.S.A. and Canada.
(*g*) Mexico, Central and South America.
(*h*) Africa (south of the Sahara), and Australia and New Zealand.

or Some major aspect of Geography, chosen from or commensurate with the examples following :—

I. Agricultural Geography.
II. The Geography of Industry.
III. The Historical Geography of an approved country or major region for one of the following periods :—
  (*a*) Ancient.
  (*b*) Mediæval.
  (*c*) Modern—either before 1800 or after 1800.
IV. Population Problems in their Distributional Aspects (including migration and Urban Geography).

Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods :—

Early Mediæval.
Late Mediæval.
Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century.
Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries.
Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830.
Nineteenth Century.

Political Science.

Greek and Roman Political Theory.
Mediæval Political Theory from 476 to 1200.
Mediæval Political Theory from 1200 to 1500.
Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
Political Theory from 1689 to 1815.
Political Theory since 1815.
Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary).
Comparative Local Government.

Sociology.

Social Institutions.
Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas.
Psychological aspects of Sociology.
Biological aspects of Sociology.
Social Philosophy.

Economics (including Banking, Commerce & Business Administration).

The General History of Economic Thought.
The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times).
The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).
The Theory of Value (including history of the theory).
The Structure of Modern Industry.
Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).
Industrial Fluctuations.

Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).

Capital and Interest.

International Trade including the theory of International Trade and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times.

Public Finance.

Economic Functions of the State.

Economic Aspects of Social Institutions.

Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.

The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking (treated comparatively).

An approved period of Monetary and Banking History.

The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of Stock Markets).

Agricultural Economics.

Trade of a Particular Region.

Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce.

Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities.

Business Administration.

Marketing.

Transport.

Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.

Economics of Railways.

Economics of Roads and Road Transport.

Economics of Shipping and Docks.

Statistics.

Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling.

Mathematical Statistics : Correlation.

Applied Statistics : Demographic.

Applied Statistics : Social (income, wages, prices, etc.).

Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.).

International Law and Relations.

International Law (Peace, War and Neutrality).

International Relations.

A Phase of the History of International Relations in the 19th and 20th Centuries.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the London degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesis† and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

An internal student submitting a dissertation or thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his dissertation or thesis bound in accordance with the specifications, to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

---

* In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 16 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Geography and Mathematics will include :—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating

work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.* Any title submitted later than the prescribed date must be accompanied by a fee of 10s. 6d.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 25th for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than April 15th for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.†

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the specification, to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

If the examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate, but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the examination. In both the above cases the examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters

* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

for the examination. The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the whole examination.

In and after 1941, the entry fee will be increased to 12 guineas.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas (12 guineas, in and after 1941), provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on each entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay a fee of six guineas, and a further fee of four guineas on their first entry to the M.A. examination ; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry forms for the M.A. examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows :—

Philosophy.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers, as follows :—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

History.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained either a First or Second Class Honours Degree in History at this or some other English University, or a Degree from a University elsewhere which may be adjudged an equivalent qualification in History, will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

Geography.

The M.A. in Geography may be taken with or without thesis. Full details are given in the University Regulations.

Sociology.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule :—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

Psychology.

Students who have taken the M.Sc. degree in Psychology will not be permitted to proceed to the M.A. degree in Psychology.

All candidates who have not obtained the B.A. Honours degree in Psychology are normally required to pass, as a qualification for admission to the M.A. examination, the B.A. Honours examination in Psychology, but candidates may apply to be exempted from the whole or part of this examination on the ground of having passed an examination equivalent thereto. Candidates presenting themselves for the B.A. Honours examination as a qualifying examination are not required to take a subsidiary subject.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

(1) One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs.

(2) One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

When the thesis is of an experimental character the examiner shall be at liberty to test the candidate by means of a practical examination bearing on the subject of the thesis.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student nor, in the case of a student registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

The subjects for examination in 1940 will be as follows :—

GROUP A.

(1) The English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes.

(2) The Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).

(3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.

(4) English Mercantile Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1940, Insurance and Carriage of Goods.)

GROUP B.

(1) Roman Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1940, The Law of Theft, together with the Digest, Book XVII, Title 2.)

(2) Public International Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1940, Prize Law.)

(3) English Legal History, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1940, 1327-1509.)

(4) Hindu and Muhammadan Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion of both subjects to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1940 (*a*) Hindu Law : Adoption ; (*b*) Mohammedan Law : Presumption.)

GROUP C.

(1) Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.
(2) The Law of Palestine.
(3) Conflict of Laws.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate *viva voce*.

In and after 1941, the subjects for examination will be as follows :—

GROUP A.

(1) The Law of Contract and Tort.
(2) Law of Property.
(3) Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
(4) Mercantile Law.
(5) Criminal Law and the Law of Evidence.

GROUP B.

(1) Roman Law.
(2) Public International Law.
(3) Legal History.

(4) Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law.
(5) Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.
(6) Family Law.
(7) Administrative Law.
(8) Conflict of Laws.

Candidates shall be examined in three subjects, one from Group A, one from Group B, and a third subject from either Group. In each subject the examination shall consist of two three-hour papers.

The examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate orally.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [D.Sc. (ECON.)].

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

A candidate who fails to pass will be required on re-entry to comply with the Regulations in force at the time of his re-entry.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

A candidate who fails to pass will be required on re-entry to comply with the Regulations in force at the time of his re-entry.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

(*a*) *General Regulations.*

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Laws as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by published work or works, or by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1930, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work, or dissertation or thesis submitted to the Examiners.

(*b*) *Applications in respect of published work.*

Together with his entry-form the candidate must submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of legal knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(*c*) *Applications in respect of unpublished work.*

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he

shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed or typewritten, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry-form.

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, or in co-operation with others.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must constitute an original contribution to the advancement of legal knowledge, must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Work approved for the degree and subsequently published must contain a reference either on the title-page or in the preface, to the fact that the work has been approved by the University for the award of the degree of LL.D.

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

A candidate who fails to pass will be required on re-entry to comply with the Regulations in force at the time of his re-entry.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, LAWS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A., LL.M. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either

(*a*) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(*b*) have passed examinations required for a degree in another University, or

(*c*) have passed examinations required for an approved Diploma in certain approved educational institutions of University rank,

and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases :—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

(iv) In the Faculty of Laws, he will be required to take the examination in one subject of Group A at the LL.M. Examination.

4. If a student fails to pass the qualifying examination prescribed in his case at his first entry therefor, he will not be permitted to proceed with his course or to enter again for the qualifying examination without the permission of the University.

5. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

6. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for not more than four terms and a part-time student for not more than seven terms.

7. A candidate whose application has been acceded to must register without delay. In no case will such student be permitted to defer registration to a later session than that in which he began his approved course of study.

8. If a student does not begin his course of study in the University within one calendar year from the date of the approval of his application for registration the approval of his application will lapse and he must apply again to the University for registration if he still desires to proceed to a higher Degree.

9. A candidate registered for the Ph.D. Degree who desires to proceed instead to the Master's Degree must apply through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for permission to do so. The amount of the further course of study, if any, which he will be required to pursue for the Master's Degree will be prescribed in each case by the University.

A fee of one guinea is charged to Internal Students who have taken a qualifying examination in connection with their registration for a Higher Degree and are subsequently permitted to transfer their registration for such Higher Degree to registration for another Higher Degree.

Course of Study.

10. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :—

(*a*) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(*b*) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.*

11. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

12. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

13. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such a time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

14. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

15. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence does not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course. Such leave will not be granted during the first year of the course in the case of students who are attending the course in order to qualify for the conferment of their first Degree.

16. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

17. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

18. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for

* NOTE.—The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 9 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

19. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted at any time within one calendar year of the completion of such period to the Examination for the Degree. A student who does not present himself within one calendar year must apply again to the University for admission.

20. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

Thesis.

21. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(*a*) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(*b*) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(*c*) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

22. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

23. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is

certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

24. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

25. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry-form a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words.

26. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University ; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any matter which has been so incorporated.

Entry for Examination.

27. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.*

28. An Internal Student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis, bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″ except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—art vellum or cloth ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), DEGREE, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings and sixpence a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

29. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

30. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

31. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required to pay a fee of six guineas on his first entry for such examination and a further fee of fourteen guineas on his first entry to the Ph.D. examination ; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

Examination.

32. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

33. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto ; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

34. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

35. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six

months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

36. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

37. Each report of the examiners shall state (*a*) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate ; (*b*) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject ; (*c*) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

38. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

39. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

40. Work approved for this degree and subsequently published must contain a reference, either on the title-page or in the preface, to the fact that the work has been approved by the University for the award of the degree of Ph.D.

41. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Laws, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., LL.D., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

5.—Academic Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study :

i. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.
ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
iii. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.
iv. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.
v. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

N.B. All Diploma Students are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a registration fee of three guineas.

i.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Students of postgraduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	—
II.	The Quaternary Period ; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	—
III.	The physical character of the various races ; the processes of evolution.	6
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	5, 7, 8, 9, 501, 560, 561, 562, 563, 565
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	17, 19, 23
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	—

Candidates taking subjects (IV), (V), (VI), and (VII) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II) or (III).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations set out below shall apply :—

(i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries ;

and, at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology,

(ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life.

The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows :—

(*a*) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.

(*b*) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the Examiners.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, and 2½ guineas for examination in two subjects.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C 1.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

1. Matriculated students of the University.
2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal Society of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and extending normally over two sessions.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	General and Regional Geography :	3	211
	(i) The British Isles.		214
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterranean Lands.		219
	(iii) North America.		
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.		212
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	1	—
III.	Map Work.	1	224

Satisfactory evidence must be submitted to the Examiners of adequate instruction having been received in field-work.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The object of the Diploma Course is to afford facilities for instruction in the theory and practice of certain branches of applied psychology to students who are intending to take up practical work in certain specific fields and whose previous education and experience have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (of not less than 200 hours each), but students with certain qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions, or less than 400 hours. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	500, 501
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	502
	(3) A practical examination.		
II.	SPECIAL.		
	(1) One of the following applications of Psychology :	2	
	(*a*) Anthropological and Sociological.		5, 6, 7, 8 9, 560, 561, 562, 565
	(*b*) Educational.		5 7
	(*c*) Industrial and Commercial.		505, 506
	(2) A practical examination.		

The two Parts may be taken together or separately.

In both Parts candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology and Applied Psychology.

In Part II there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out on his special subject. A candidate

taking Part II (*a*) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit an essay. Reports and Essays must reach the Academic Registrar not later than June 15th.

Candidates who fail in either Part may be re-examined in that Part at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either Part of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that Part.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole examination or to a preliminary qualifying examination. The fee for either part is 2½ guineas.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma course, which is especially designed for those in, or entering upon, local government or other public service, whether as officials, party organisers or representatives, is open to both day and evening students. It is intended to provide an introduction to the study of methods and machinery of public administration and an understanding of economic and social conditions. Generally, its purpose is to make available the results of recent thought and experience relating to political and economic organisation, and so to equip the student with both a practical technique and an intellectual background. Its value is already widely recognised by public authorities in this country and overseas.

The Diploma course is open to :—

(*a*) Matriculated students of the University.

(*b*) Other students who can produce evidence of a similar standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending over two sessions, and not less than 240 hours in all (i.e., an average of at least 4 hours a week). In addition the student will be expected to attend a fortnightly discussion class and to submit written work to his tutor.

Evening students will usually find it necessary to spread the work over three sessions.

The examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session ; or Part I may be taken at the end of the second session, and Part II at the end of the third session.

In cases of exceptionally high qualifications, in the nature of an Honours degree in Economics and Political Science, permission may be granted to take the course in one year : or where a candidate has already a good knowledge of Economics and Political Science which the admitting officer regards as sufficient to justify that course, he may be permitted to take Part I at the end of the first session.

Part I consists of three papers, i.e., one paper of three hours on each of the three compulsory subjects, and a *viva-voce* examination.

Part II consists of three papers, i.e., one paper of three hours on each of the three optional subjects, and a *viva-voce* examination.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Courses at the School covering the subjects of examination. First Year.	Second Year.
	A. Compulsory.		
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	450, 479, 480	451, 456, 465, 480
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).	42, 78	79, 80, 83, 84
III.	Social and Political Theory.	464	565
	B. Optional.		
	Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :—		
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.	331	
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.	250	251
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.		262
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.		601
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		351, 352, 353
VI.	Social Administration.		478

Detailed time-tables will be found on the two following pages.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Registrar of the London School of Economics for an entry-form and a course of study certificate, which must be returned to the University duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, $2\frac{1}{2}$ guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The titles of courses for optional subjects are in italics.

Day Time-Table for First Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Public Administration	M.	Dr. FINER	479
	12-1	Elements of Economics ..	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME, Mr. PAISH	42
Tues.	11-12	British Constitution	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	450
	12-1	*English Constitutional Law* ..	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS ..	331
	2-3	*English Constitutional Law* ..	M.L.	Dr. JENNINGS ..	331
Wed.	11-12	Economic Structure of Great Britain	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	78
	12-1	*Growth of English Industry* ..	M.L.S.	Mr. FISHER	250
Thurs.	11-12	Political and Social Theory ..	M.L.	Prof. LASKI ..	464
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Economics ..	M.	Mrs. CROOME ..	42

N.B.—A special seminar for Diploma Students (course No. 480) will be held at times to be arranged.

Evening Time-Table for First Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics ..	M.	Mrs. CROOME ..	42
	7-8	Economic Structure of Great Britain	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	78
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI, Mr. SMELLIE	450
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics ..	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME, Mr. PAISH	42
	7-8	*Growth of English Industry* ..	M.L.S.	Mr. FISHER	250
Thurs.	6-7	Political and Social Theory ..	M.L.	Mr. SMELLIE	464
Fri.	6-7.30	*English Constitutional Law* ..	M.L.S.	Dr. JENNINGS ..	331

N.B.—A special seminar for Diploma Students (course No. 480) will be held at times to be arranged.

ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The titles of courses for optional subjects are in italics.

Day Time-Table for Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
Tues.	10-11	*Administrative Law*	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	351, 352, 353
	11-12	Problems in Government ..	M.L.S.	Mr. GREAVES, Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER	451
	3-4	English Political Thought ..	L.	Mr. GREAVES ..	465
	6-7	*Statistical Method I*	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	601
	7-8	*Statistical Method Class* ..	M.	Mr. ALLEN	601
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
Thurs.	10-11	Applied Economics	L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	80
	11-12	Local Government Problems	L.S.	Dr. FINER	456
	2-3	The Labour Market	L.S.	Mr. DURBIN	83
	6-7	Social Philosophy	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	565
	7-8	Descriptive Public Finance ..	L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	84
Fri.	11-12	*English Constitutional History*	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	262
	12-1	*Economic History I*	M.L.S.	Various	251
	6-7	*Social Services*	M.L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	478

N.B.—A special seminar for Diploma Students (course No. 480) will be held at times to be arranged. Subject to the permission of the tutor, students may also attend courses 47, 75 and 566.

Evening Time-Table for Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	6-7	Problems in Government ..	M.L.S.	Mr. GREAVES, Prof. LASKI, Dr. FINER	451
	6-7	*Statistical Method I*	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	601
	7-8	Applied Economics	L.	Dr. BENHAM	80
	7-8	*Statistical Method Class* ..	M.	Mr. ALLEN	601
Wed.	6-7	*English Constitutional History*	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	262
	6-7	*Administrative Law*	M.	Dr. ROBSON ..	351
	7-8	World Economic Organisation	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	7-8	Local Government Problems	L.S.	Dr. FINER	456
Thurs.	6-7	Social Philosophy	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG	565
	7-8	Descriptive Public Finance	L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH Mr. SCHWARTZ	84
Fri.	6-7	*Social Services*	M.L.	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	478
	7-8	World Economic Organisation	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	79
	7-8	*Economic History I*	M.L.S.	Various	251
	7-8	*Administrative Law*	L.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	352, 353

N.B.—A special seminar for Diploma Students (course No. 480) will be held at times to be arranged. Subject to the permission of the tutor, students may also attend courses 47, 75, 83 and 566.

v.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUTE DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :—

(*a*) Students of postgraduate standing.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	560, 561, 562
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	500, 501, 502, 564 565
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	250, 566
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	42, 78, 79
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions.	1	520, 572, 573, 574, 575
VI.	Existing methods of dealing with Social Problems.	1	351, 352, 353, 456, 475
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(*a*) The elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(*b*) Methods of Statistics.	1	601
	(*c*) History of Factory Legislation.	1	—
	(*d*) Modern Industrial Legislation.	1	348

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the Examination, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

6.—University Extension Diplomas.

i.—DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS.

A Diploma in Economics is awarded by the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council for which the School arranges courses of study.

Students who are approved by the School authorities as having gained by attendance at previous courses of instruction a sufficient knowledge of Economics, may be examined for the Diploma after pursuing a course of study extending over either (*a*) one year of full-time study or (*b*) two years of part-time study. The course of study in each case is drawn up after discussion with the Tutor supervising the work of diploma students and must be approved by the Extension Department of the University. It must be sufficiently varied to ensure an adequate general knowledge of Economics and sufficiently specialised in some branch or branches of the subject to ensure detailed and accurate study. In the case of the one-year course, one examination only is held on the whole course of study. In the case of the two-year course, an Interim Examination is held on the first year's work and a Final Examination at the end of the second year. Only candidates who have satisfied the examiners in the Interim Examination will be permitted to proceed to the work of the second year.

Candidates for the Interim Examination or the Final Examination must give notice to the University Extension Registrar of their intention to present themselves for examination, not later than the 1st June, and must then pay a fee of £2 for the Interim Examination, or £1 for the Final Examination or £3 for the examination after a one-year full-time course.

The courses for the Diploma are provided in accordance with the purpose of University Extension teaching, which is described by the University as " to provide a means of higher education for persons of all classes and of both sexes, engaged in the regular occupations of life, by making instruction of University standard easily accessible to those who are unable to undertake a University career." Candidates must satisfy the School authorities that they come within the category of persons for whom this teaching is intended.

ii.—DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL STUDIES.

A Diploma in Social Studies is awarded by the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council for which the School arranges courses of study.

Students who are approved by the School authorities as having gained by attendance at previous courses of instruction a sufficient knowledge of Social Studies, may be examined for the Diploma after pursuing a course of study extending over two years of part-time study. The course of study is drawn up after discussion with the Tutor supervising the work of diploma students and must be approved by the Extension Department of the University.

The general course of study consists of at least three sessional courses planned to provide a suitable ground-work for more advanced work. These courses normally include a study of Social Structure, Social Psychology and Social Philosophy, but in special cases a suitable course in some other branch of Social Science may be approved as an alternative to a course in one of these subjects.

The further course of study to be pursued by the student after the completion of the general course referred to above includes a course of advanced study in some branch of Social Science, with attendance at such course or courses of lectures on the special subject of study as the University may require.

An Interim Examination is held on the first year's work and a Final Examination at the end of the second year. Only candidates who have satisfied the examiners in the Interim Examination will be permitted to proceed to the work of the second year.

Candidates for the Interim Examination or the Final Examination must give notice to the University Extension Registrar of their intention to present themselves for examination, not later than the 1st June, and must then pay a fee of £2 for the Interim Examination or £1 for the Final Examination.

The courses for the Diploma are provided in accordance with the purpose of University Extension teaching, which is described by the University as " to provide a means of higher education for persons of all classes and of both sexes, engaged in the regular occupations of life, by making instruction of University standard easily accessible to those who are unable to undertake a University career." Candidates must satisfy the School authorities that they come within the category of persons for whom this teaching is intended.

7.—Certificates.

i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students necessitates the payment of a registration fee of 10s. 6d.

The Department of Social Science and Administration is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in any form of social work, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 242-245. For full particulars see the special departmental pamphlet, *Training for Social Work.*

ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the one year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration with the advice of a consultative committee of specialists, and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of mental health, or to widen the knowledge of those already engaged in social case work.

The theoretical course covers one session, beginning in the last week of September, and consists of lectures, discussion classes and practical work. The practical work is conducted not only during the academic session but also during part of the vacations.

The content of the lecture courses and seminars may be grouped under the general headings, physiology, psychology, psychiatry, mental hygiene, and social case work. The practical work, under skilled supervision, consists of the social study and adjustment of individual cases at child guidance clinics and mental hospitals as well as attendance at case discussions, conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course only on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Preference is given to candidates who fulfil the three following conditions :

(*a*) are between the ages of 22 and 35 ;

(*b*) have taken a Social Science Certificate or its equivalent ;

(*c*) have been engaged in practical social work.

Consideration is also given to men and women of good general education who have had considerable experience of responsible social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 245-249. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree ; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year ; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics ; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following :

(i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.

(ii) British Public Administration.

(iii) Elements of English Law.

(iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.

(v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.

(vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.

(vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.

(viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.

(ix) Colonial Government and Administration.

(x) The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.

PART XII.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

Unless otherwise stated application for the undermentioned awards should be made on the appropriate form to be obtained from the Registrar of the School.

Two or more Leverhulme Research Studentships, open equally to day and evening students, will be offered for award in October, 1939.

The Studentships are intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in the field of the Social Sciences, and they will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves.

The Studentships, which will be tenable at the School for one year with a possible extension to two years, will be of the value of £50 a year, but will be supplemented in the case of day students, devoting their full time to research, by a maintenance grant of £125 a year. Men and women are equally eligible.

Candidates are invited to submit with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, and a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation. The proposed subject for research must in any case be approved by the Director.

The renewal of the Studentships for a second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of an eminently satisfactory report from the student's supervising teacher on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidates will be required to register as students of the School, paying the appropriate tuition fees, and to follow an approved course of research. A full-time student receiving the maintenance grant may undertake no work other than his research without special permission from the Director. Transfer during the tenure of a studentship from a full-time to a part-time basis consequent on undertaking any considerable outside work, will entail proportionate loss of maintenance grant and will be permitted only in exceptional circumstances. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for which it is granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

Bursaries for Postgraduate Students.

The School offers a limited number of bursaries, open equally to day and evening students, to assist postgraduate students to proceed with research work. The bursaries will be made subject to proof of financial need, and the successful candidates will be expected to follow a course of research approved by the Director. The amount of the bursaries will be equivalent to the value of the fees that the students would otherwise be required to pay. They will be awarded for one year in the first instance, but will be renewable, subject to satisfactory progress, for the period of the course for which the student is registered.

Applications should be accompanied by a full statement of the candidate's financial position, showing clearly why he is unable to undertake research without monetary assistance.

The closing date for entry will be 12th September, 1939.

Two Leverhulme Postgraduate Scholarships, of the value of £150, tenable for one year, will be offered by the School for award in October, 1939.

The Scholarships, which are open equally to men and women graduates, are intended to assist students during the year immediately following graduation* who are entering for either (i) the one-year course in Business Administration, or (ii) the one-year course in preparation for the competition for the Higher Administrative Group of appointments in the Civil Service, or (iii) any other vocational course at the School approved by the Director. A scholarship for courses under (i) and (iii) may be awarded to graduates of any university, but a scholarship for the course of Civil Service Studies under (ii) may be held only by a graduate of the School. The successful scholars will be required to devote their whole time to the work of the Course, attending for this purpose at the School.

* Candidates affected by the provisions of the Military Training Act, 1939, will be permitted to compete in the second year following graduation if they so desire.

The Scholarships, which will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves, do not carry with them any remission of tuition fees.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

Bursaries for Business Administration.

The School offers a limited number of bursaries (not exceeding four in number), equivalent to complete remission of fees for one year, to University graduates who wish to pursue the one-year course in Business Administration and who, in the opinion of the School, are likely to profit by attendance thereat. The awards will be made subject to proof of financial need.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

A **"Women's Studentship"** of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1941.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work, preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of £70, for one year, is awarded annually by the University. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to register as a student of the School and to undertake research into some social, economic or industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications must be received not later than 24th May in the year of award.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1940, a Scholarship of £25 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July or August, 1940. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law, will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School notice-boards on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Director of the School, not later than the 1st May, 1940, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

The S. H. Bailey Scholarship in International Studies.

The School will award annually until further notice, in commemoration of the service to the School and to International Studies of the late Mr. S. H. Bailey, the S. H. Bailey Scholarship of the value of £30 to enable a student, whose work and progress are considered deserving of special recognition, to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Studies held in July–August each year.

The Scholarship is open to all regular students of the School, but normally preference will be given to a student whose course at the School has included the study of International Relations.

The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department of International Relations on the work of the Geneva School.

Candidates should make written application to the Director of the School not later than 1st May, 1940.

(The above regulations are provisional and are subject to alteration).

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Leon Fellowship.

A Leon Fellowship has been founded for the promotion of post-graduate or advanced research work in any subject, but preferably in the fields of Economics or Education. The Fellowship will be of the value of £400 a year and will be awarded annually provided

there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The award will be made for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year. Candidates need not be members or graduates of a University, but must be in possession of qualifications which would enable them to undertake advanced research. They must submit a scheme of work for the consideration of the Selection Committee, and those who are graduates must obtain a nomination from the head of the institution with which they are connected.

Further information may be obtained from the Principal of the University, by whom applications must be received on or before the 1st April in the year of award.

Postgraduate Studentships. Seven Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to internal and external graduates of the University, in any Faculty, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. The studentships are tenable for one year only in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year at the discretion of the Scholarships Committee.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Candidates for Cassel Scholarships must have passed the Final Examination in Commerce.

Intending candidates should obtain from the University a special form of application to be returned with their entry-forms for the Final Examination in Commerce, accompanied by a letter of application in their own handwriting.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

University Studentships.

One Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics of the value of £100, will be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Economics.

One Derby Studentship in History, of the value of £100, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Arts.

One Scholarship in Laws, of the value of £50, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Laws.

For further details see the University's *Scholarships Pamphlet* obtainable from the General Office.

(c) Offered by outside bodies and open to students of the London School of Economics.

(1) **Scholarships to Facilitate Study in France.**

The Ecole Libre des Sciences Politiques has placed at the disposal of the School as from November 3rd, 1938, two scholarships covering tuition fees for the course selected. Both undergraduate and post-graduate students are eligible to apply for these scholarships, which are tenable for one or two years and which will be offered annually until further notice. Applications, which should be accompanied by a nomination from a member of the teaching staff, should reach the Director by September 12th.

The authorities of the Ecole Libre des Sciences Politiques have also granted permission to students of the School who are able to spend only a short time in Paris to register for a month at a time instead of for a full session, and have reduced the tuition fee to 200 francs a month.

The French Government have offered annually for some years at least three scholarships of the value of 8,000 francs, with free tuition, for study at French Universities. Candidates must be graduates, irrespective of sex, of a University of Great Britain or Ireland, but applications will be considered from students entering for their final examination in June, in anticipation of their graduation. Candidates, who must have some knowledge of French, must be prepared to spend an academic year at a French University studying for a degree or engaging themselves in research. No conditions are attached to the choice of the course of study which holders of scholarships may

undertake or the University in France at which they wish to study. Recommendations on behalf of candidates must be received by the Director from the honours lecturer concerned not later than 15th June.

(2) Scholarships offered by the London County Council for Students who have Qualified by Attendance at Evening Courses.

(*See announcement on page* 425.)

Studentship in the Social Sciences on the Garton Foundation.

The Garton Trustees offer biennially a Studentship in the Social Sciences to enable a student of exceptional capacity and promise to devote himself for a year or more to the study of social or economic problems of fundamental importance. The Studentship will until further notice be of the value of £400 per annum and will be tenable for two years, but the period may be restricted to one year at the discretion of the Trustees. Candidates should be recommended by professors and heads of departments through the executive authorities of such institutions as may be invited by the Trustees to recommend for the award. Candidates, who must be British subjects, need not be graduates or whole-time students of the institution recommending.

The Trustees will require to receive particulars of the candidate's academic record and a paper or thesis embodying the results of his research, together with a statement in support of his recommendation from two persons qualified to give an opinion on his work. A student will not be debarred from holding another position of emolument, but if at the date of his application he holds, or at a later date is appointed to such a position, he must notify the Trustees, who may, at their discretion, modify the value of his Studentship.

The next award of the Studentship will be made in 1940. Further particulars may be received from the Secretary, The Garton Foundation, 1, Lowther Gardens, Exhibition Road, London, S. W. 7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st March, 1940.

Commonwealth Fund Fellowships.

The Commonwealth Fund of New York has established for British subjects a number of Fellowships tenable at certain American universities. Candidates of British descent are eligible who are domiciled in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and are graduates of recognised universities therein. Candidates must be unmarried and must not have attained the age of thirty on 1st September of the year of award. (The Fellowships are not open to women.)

The Committee of Award are prepared to consider applications from candidates who have shown marked ability during their undergraduate career and who desire to extend their studies in an American university. Experience in research and in postgraduate study is a

valuable, though not an essential, qualification for appointment. The Committee will consider only those candidates who are prepared to give an undertaking that they will not accept another appointment until the expiration of the Fellowship, and that they will then return to Great Britain or to some other part of the British Empire and reside there for a period of not less than two years.

The Fellowships are tenable for two years. There is no fixed stipend, but the emolument attaching to each Fellowship, which is estimated at the approximate annual value of $3,000, is calculated to cover the full expenses of residence, study and travel in the United States during the year.

All applications must be submitted on the prescribed form and must be approved by the authorities of the college of which the candidate is, or has been, a member. They must reach the Secretary to the Committee of Award (Commonwealth Fund Fellowships, 35, Portman Square, London, W. 1) by 3rd February, 1940, at latest.

Henry Fund Fellowships.

Four Henry Fellowships of the value of £500 each, tenable at the University of Harvard or of Yale, are offered annually. Candidates must be unmarried British subjects, not over 25 years of age on the 1st January in the year of application, men or women, who are either graduates of a University of England, Scotland, Wales or Ireland, or of a British Dominion University studying at the time of application at a University in the British Isles, or undergraduates of a British University intending to graduate in the year of appointment.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, Henry Fund, c/o University Chest Office, Oxford. Closing date for entries, 1st January.

Scholarships in Public Administration.

Sixteen scholarships of the value of £30 each may be awarded annually by the National Association of Local Government Officers to facilitate attendance at courses for a Degree or Diploma including advanced study of Public Administration. These Scholarships are open only to members of the Association who have been nominated as having reached a sufficiently high standard in the professional and technical examinations connected with Local Government. They may be held at the School, or at other approved Universities and Colleges offering courses in Public Administration.

For further particulars application should be made to the General Secretary, National Association of Local Government Officers (Education Department), 24, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Intending candidates should note that all application forms for scholarships should be forwarded to the General Secretary at the time when applicants enter for the various examinations on the results of which the scholarships are awarded.

ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

Unless otherwise stated application for the undermentioned awards should be made on the appropriate form to be obtained from the Registrar of the School.

Two Leverhulme Post-Intermediate Scholarships, each of the value of £30 a year, tenable for two years, will be offered by the School in September, 1939.

The Scholarships are open to men and women proceeding to degrees in Economics or Commerce and are not restricted to students taking any particular special subject or group. One Scholarship is open to candidates who have either (a) passed the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce for internal students, or (b) passed the External Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce or have qualified for exemption therefrom at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The other Scholarship is restricted to candidates who have passed the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce for internal students. In making the awards, the results of the Intermediate Examinations will be taken into consideration. The Scholarships are intended to assist students in the year immediately following the Intermediate, and candidates who have already begun work for the Final Examination will not normally be considered.

The successful scholars must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) or Final B.Com. as internal students of the University and as regular day or evening students of the School.

Although the Scholarships are tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend on the receipt by the School authorities of a satisfactory report on progress from the student's Honours Lecturer.

The Scholarships will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

One Scholarship in Laws will be awarded annually until further notice to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations held each year, and may be of the value of 28 guineas a year for a day student or 21 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, extension beyond the first year is conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1939.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day or evening student of the School.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Special Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1940.

The Scholarship, which will be of the value of £40 for a day student or £30 for an evening student and tenable for one year, with a possible extension subject to satisfactory progress, is awarded at least biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1940.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day or evening student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of " Organisation of Transport and of International Trade " for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group B (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1940.

Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1940. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference :—

(a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.

(b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

(c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

The closing date for entry will be the 1st May, 1940.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as internal or external students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as internal students of the University and regular day or evening students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, established with the help of a gift from the late Mr. W. J. Whittall, in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of " Economics, Descriptive and Analytical," *or* " Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade " *or* " Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day or evening students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1939.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1939.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of " Economics, Descriptive and Analytical " *or* " Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade " *or* " Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day or evening students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1940.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

The closing date for entry will be the 12th September, 1940.

Metcalfe Scholarship. A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present) £35 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made in September, 1940.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(*See the announcement on p.* 415)

S. H. Bailey Scholarship in International Studies.

(*See the announcement on p.* 415.)

Scholarships to Facilitate Study in France.

(*See the announcement on p.* 417.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship.

A Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship, founded by friends of the late Professor Graham Wallas for the encouragement of studies in his particular field of work, will be awarded annually until further notice.

The Scholarship will be of the value of about £28 a year and will be tenable in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed.

The Scholarship is open to any student, who having passed the Intermediate Examination, or its equivalent, is working as an Internal Student of the University for the B.Sc. Degree in Economics (with the special subject of Government or Sociology), the B.A. Degree in Sociology, or the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree in Psychology.

The emoluments of the Scholarship will be payable in equal instalments at the end of each term subject to the receipt by the University of satisfactory reports on the progress of the Scholar.

Applications for the Scholarship on a prescribed form, addressed to the Academic Registrar, and accompanied by the names and addresses of not more than two references must reach the University not later than the 1st September in the year of award.

Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions.

The Clothworkers' Company have established three Annual Exhibitions of the value of £40 a year, tenable for two years.

The Exhibitions are restricted to internal students (men). Candidates must be prepared to take an Honours Degree and/or to take Holy Orders in the Church of England. Preference is given to applicants intending to take Holy Orders, but it is open to *any* candidate who is proceeding to an Honours Degree to apply.

Applicants must be natural-born British subjects, whose income from all other sources does not exceed £150 per annum.

The Exhibitions are available during the second and third years of the degree course.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1., by whom applications should be received not later than the 1st October in the year of award.

Bryce Memorial Scholarship.

The Clothworkers' Company offer annually, until further notice, in memory of the late Lord Bryce, a Bryce Memorial Scholarship in History or in Laws of the value of £80 for one year, tenable by an Internal student of the University.

The Scholarship will be awarded by the Clothworkers' Company after report by the Scholarships Committee.

Candidates (who must be taking the Intermediate Examination in Arts or the Intermediate Examination in Laws for Internal Students in the same summer) must apply for the Scholarship through the Head of the School or Institution at which they are studying. Applications must reach the Academic Registrar not later than 1st July.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(*See the announcement on p.* 416.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the holder has satisfied the University that he has in *bona fide* commenced a first year of systematic study in preparation for the Final Examination, and the second instalment after he has passed the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

University Scholarships Examination.

The Scholarships Examination, formerly held by the University annually in July in connection with the award of certain undergraduate scholarships, will be discontinued after 1939.

(c) Offered by the London County Council and open to students of the London School of Economics, who have qualified by attendance at evening courses.

These scholarships are tenable at the School for any full-time day courses, both undergraduate and postgraduate. Candidates must have been born before 31st July, 1922. They should also have been

in industrial employment, and must have attended evening classes at a polytechnic or technical institution within or without the administrative County of London and including Birkbeck College and the London School of Economics and Political Science for at least two years and for at least 200 hours in the sessions 1938-39 and 1939-40. They must have made at least 80 per cent. of possible attendances in the latter session. Candidates must submit specimens of their work. They will be interviewed, and, if necessary, will be required to undergo a qualifying examination.

Successful candidates will be required to give up their day-work and will not be allowed to undertake employment during the tenure of their awards without the permission of the Council.

Applications must be submitted to the Education Officer, County Hall, S.E.1, by 1st May, 1940, but intending candidates are advised to communicate with the Registrar of the School in March.

Grants will be paid in accordance with an approved scale based on annual income of parents. For self-supporting candidates, grants up to a maximum of £160 a year may be allowed. Scholars will be required to pay their own incidental expenses, such as examination fees and cost of books.

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Four Leverhulme Scholarships of the value of £50, and three Scholarships of the value of £40 will be awarded on the results of the examination to be held by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board in February, 1940. The Scholarships will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Successful candidates will be required to proceed to an internal degree of the University of London in the Faculty of Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.) or B.Com.), or in the Faculty of Arts (only for B.A. with Honours in Anthropology, Geography, History or Sociology), or in the Faculty of Laws (LL.B.) as full-time regular day students of the School.

The Scholarships, which are open equally to men and to women, will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years. The age of the candidates must not exceed 19 years on the 31st December, 1939, except in the case of candidates for a Scholarship in Laws only, for which no age limit is imposed.

The subjects for examination will be :—

(a) English Essay or General Paper ; (b) Two subjects to be chosen from any of the following groups:—

Group A.	Group B.	Group C.
Latin (I & II)	Pure Mathematics	French
Greek (I & II)	Applied Mathematics	German
	Physics	Spanish
	Chemistry	*Latin
	Biology	Pure Mathematics
		Geography
		History
		English Language and Literature
		†Economics

The Scholarships will be given on merit only, as decided by competitive examination and interview, without regard to the financial circumstances of parents or other means. Any person obtaining a

* Latin may be offered in Group C subject to the exigencies of the time-tables.
† Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.

Leverhulme Scholarship who would be unable to attend the School without residing away from home, may receive, on proof of need, a maintenance grant increasing the total emolument to not more than £180 a year.

The examination will begin on 5th February, 1940. The closing date for entry is 12th January, 1940.

Arrangements will be made to hold, simultaneously with the London Examination, an Examination in a centre at a distance from London, if the number of candidates from a neighbourhood should be so large as to make it desirable.

Candidates living in the provinces who propose to come to London for the Scholarship Examination are at liberty to apply to the Registrar of the London School of Economics for assistance in securing suitable board and lodging.

For further particulars (including entry forms and a time-table of the examination) application should be made to Mr. R. B. P. Wallace, M.A., LL.B., Secretary of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, University of London, W.C.1.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination, if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

The Scholarship will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years; it will be open equally to men and to women, and will be governed by no maximum age-limit.

The Subjects of Examination will be identical with those prescribed for the Leverhulme and Entrance Scholarships set out above.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day internal student of the School.

For further particulars (including entry forms and a time-table of the examination), application should be made to Mr. R. B. P. Wallace, M.A., LL.B., Secretary of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, University of London, W.C.1.

Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries (tenable in the Faculties of Economics, Laws, or Arts) consisting of partial or complete remission of fees for day or evening degree courses may also be awarded, upon the results of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable or necessary.

Special Bursaries. A limited number of special Bursaries are available for matriculated students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for mature students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School, as internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. No examination is held but candidates must satisfy a Selection Committee as to their intellectual promise and their need of financial assistance. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Registrar of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(*See the announcement on p.* 422.)

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded by selective interview and in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years by the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three referees, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Registrar of the London School of Economics not later than 1st May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

Commonwealth Fund Scholarships.

The School offers annually until further notice a limited number of Commonwealth Fund Scholarships tenable by students taking at the School the course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

These Scholarships, which are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course, are of varying value according to need, the maximum being £200, from which fees are deducted.

In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience, to standard of social case work reached, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate and have had little social work experience, but rather to give a further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

Candidates for Scholarships must therefore fulfil the following conditions :—

(a) They must be over the age of twenty-two and under the age of thirty-five ;

(NOTE.—In exceptional circumstances, when a year's leave of absence from employment has been given for the purpose of taking the training, exceeding the upper age limit will not be regarded as a disqualification.)

(b) Have taken a social science certificate or its equivalent ;

(c) Have been engaged in practical social work.

The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, or at mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. Those who wish to continue in their present employment, or to take up employment as probation officers as members of the staff of institutions for delinquents, as special children's workers, almoners or general social case workers, are also eligible to apply for Scholarships.

Candidates should apply to the School for the necessary forms of application which must be completed and returned to the Registrar of the School not later than 1st May **in the year of award.**

One Exhibition, is awarded by the School on the recommendation of the Royal Society of Arts ; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and a third year. This Exhibition will cover the tuition fees for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com. course for evening students.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Royal Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, is awarded annually by the School to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Head Master. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, are awarded by the School to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to candidates for the Diploma in Economics or the Diploma in Social Studies who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

A limited number of Special Bursaries (equivalent to the whole or part of the fees) are awarded, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to a course for the Diploma in Economics or the Diploma in Social Studies (awarded by the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council), or to a special subject course.

(b) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten Free Places for evening study at the School, tenable for the period necessary for the course to which the students are allocated, may be awarded annually by the London County Council.

Special Awards for Teachers. The London County Council may award to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees, for courses of study held at the School which lead to a degree, diploma, or certificate.

N.B.—Students, over 17, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the University of London Institute of Education.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.1., from whom may be obtained information regarding other awards which may be tenable at the School, such as Senior County Scholarships and Exhibitions.

2.—Medals and Prizes.

(a) Offered by the School and/or open only to students of the School.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

In place of an annual prize of £5 formerly awarded on the result of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics, the Trustees of the Gladstone Memorial Trust offer an annual prize of £20 in books for an essay set within the terms of the Trust's essay formula which demands that "The subject of the Essay shall be connected with either History or Political Science or Economics and with some aspect of British policy, domestic, imperial or foreign, in relation to Finance or other matters, from the beginning of the 19th century onwards to the present time."

The Prize is open to all regular students registered at the School for the session preceding the date of entry which will be the 30th September in each year. The subject for the competition of 1939-40 is "The Colonial Problem in the 20th Century." Essays (which, it is suggested, should be limited to 20,000 words) should reach the Director not later than the 30th September, 1940.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10 to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

Prize awarded on the result of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics and Commerce.

Through the generosity of a Governor, the School is able to award annually for a limited period, a prize of £5, in books, to the student who at the Special Combined Intermediate Examination in Economics and Commerce shall have obtained the best marks on the whole Examination.

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1939-40 for the best two monographs embodying original research on an approved subject in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas is offered annually until further notice in memory of Mr. Hugh Lewis, a former Governor of the School, for the best essay written by a student of the School on a subject in the field of the Social Sciences. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

The Prize is open to post-Intermediate students who have not entered upon the last year of their Finals course, and who passed the Intermediate Examination not more than two years prior to the year of competition.

Essays for the competition of 1940 should be submitted to the Director by 30th September, 1940.

The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the " George Unwin Memorial Prize " has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School. It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked " George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the " Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than £5, founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

The Bowley Prize.

A cash prize of the value of £21 (20 guineas) known as " The Bowley Prize," founded to commemorate the distinguished services to economic and statistical science of Professor A. L. Bowley who retired in 1936 from the Chair of Statistics in the University of London, will be awarded once in three years, to a present or past regular student of the School who has been registered for a period of at least two years and is within ten years of his first graduation at any university. The prize shall be awarded in respect of work in the field of economic or social statistics written within the three years preceding the closing date for entries. It shall be awarded only if an adequate standard of excellence is attained. The closing date for the next competition shall be 1st December, 1941.

The Committee of Award (established by the Standing Committee of the Court of Governors), will consist of one representative of the School, one of the Royal Statistical Society and one of the Royal Economic Society.

Prize in Banking and Currency.

A Prize of the value of £10, awarded through the generosity of Sir Kikabhai Premchand, of Bombay, is offered annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, or in Group A, Banking and Finance, at the Final B.Com. Examination. The Prize is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B Sc. (Econ.) B.Com. and B.A. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

(b) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the School.

Frances Wood Memorial Prize.

The Frances Wood Memorial Prize, of the value of £30, is awarded every two or three years by the Royal Statistical Society for the best investigation, on statistical lines, of any problem affecting the economic or social conditions of the wage-earning classes. Competitors are allowed to choose their own subjects. Theses submitted or intended to be submitted for higher degrees, as well as published papers, are admissible. Those eligible to compete are :—

(i) All undergraduates, and all graduates of not more than three years' standing, of Universities in the United Kingdom, who will be less than 30 years of age on 31st December preceding the date of award.

(ii) Such non-graduates below the age of 30 years as may be approved by the Council of the Society.

Essays, which must be either printed or typed, and accompanied by copies of all statistical tabulations, must be sent to the Honorary Secretaries of the Royal Statistical Society, Portugal Street, W.C.2.

The next award will be made on material to be submitted not later than 31st October, 1939.

For further information application should be made to the Assistant Secretary of the Society.

The Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research.

A Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research is awarded annually by the Royal Anthropological Institute for the best research essay on the application of anthropological methods to the problems of native peoples, particularly those arising from intercourse between native peoples or between primitive natives and civilised races.

The medal is open to competition among all nationalities and an announcement of the conditions governing the award is made annually in the publications of the Royal Anthropological Institute, the Royal Empire Society, and the African Society.

Essays submitted must be of moderate length, in English, in triplicate, and must be lodged at the office of the Royal Anthropological Institute on or before the 1st day of January in the year in which they are to be considered for the Award. Every essay for which a medal has been awarded shall, if unpublished, be submitted for publication by the Royal Anthropological Institute, unless otherwise decided by the Committee of Award.

For further information application should be made to the Secretary, the Royal Anthropological Institute, 52 Upper Bedford Place, London, W.C.1.

Part XIII.—Student Appointments.

Students of the London School of Economics are given advice as to their careers, and assistance in finding employment, by an Appointments Officer (Brigadier E. de L. Young), who is appointed for this purpose by the School Governors as a full-time member of the Staff. The Appointments Officer has an office in the School and will give all possible employment assistance to all students of the School, both day and evening, who are following approved courses of study for Degrees, Diplomas or Certificates.

A Careers Committee interviews day students during their first term at the School with a view to giving them advice and information, if required, regarding a career. Particulars also are obtained which may be of value in assessing the qualifications of those students who register with the Appointments Officer towards the end of their course at the School.

The range of appointments dealt with is of the widest possible character, and information and assistance will be available for students desiring to enter the Government services, local administration, industry and business, social work, general administrative and secretarial work. The Appointments Officer's services will be available alike to men and women students, and he may be interviewed at his office in the School at times which may be ascertained there, but normally between 10.30 a.m. and 4.30 p.m. on Mondays to Fridays, and on one evening during the week. No fee is charged for these services.

Past and present students of the School as well as members of the Staff are invited to acquaint the Appointments Officer with particulars of any vacancies, or prospective vacancies, of which they may hear, likely to be suitable for School of Economics men and women.

The Appointments Officer's work is carried on in conjunction with the University Appointments Board, University of London, W.C.1., with which he is in daily touch. The regulations for entry into the various Government Services are available for reference in his office.

Copies of the London School of Economics Careers pamphlet (free), and of the London University Appointments Board Handbook on Careers (1s.) may be obtained from the Appointments Officer.

PART XIV.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

1.—**General.**—The British Library of Political and Economic Science was founded originally by public subscription in 1896 as the "British Library of Political Science." It is maintained by the London School of Economics and Political Science and is open not only to all registered students of the School but also to other approved readers pursuing advanced academic research, in accordance with the rules set down below.

The original reading room of the Library, built as part of the Passmore Edwards Hall in 1901, occupied the present site of the Haldane Room on the ground floor. Until 1921 this was the only reading room for all purposes. The remaining reading rooms (including the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace) have been built at various dates since 1921, or have been absorbed into the Library from other School purposes. The most recent additions include the reading rooms for Economics, Law, Political Science, Statistics, and the Research Stalls, three tiers of reserve stacks, and a number of seminar and tutorial rooms, all contained within a new library block built in 1932-33 by the aid of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

The Library buildings now occupy almost the whole of the north side of the School site. They consist of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine and first floors, with separate reading rooms for Statistics on the first floor, and Geography on the fifth floor, and with a Research Study on the second floor. The lower ground floor is occupied by the reserve stacks. The departmental libraries contain special duplicate collections for each of the main departments of the School. Admission to them is restricted to the honours students of the department and to advanced students by permission of the head of the department.

The Library is a reference library and all works within it must be consulted within the library building. For the benefit of undergraduate students, however, there are additional departmental libraries and a lending library.

The Lending Library, administered by the Librarian in co-operation with the Students' Union, is open to all regular students of the School and contains the principal textbooks and other works required by undergraduate readers. (Room 47 on the mezzanine floor.)

2.—**Disposition of Rooms.**—The entrance to the Library is situated at the north end of the main corridor on the ground floor. Immediately inside the Library entrance there is a porter's lodge, where all attaché-cases or brief cases must be left. (Hats, coats, umbrellas, etc., must be left in the main cloak-rooms of the School.) Opposite this lodge is the desk of the Library janitor appointed to check the tickets of readers and to examine all books which readers may be carrying out of the Library. *All readers, as they leave the Library, are required to show to the Library janitor any works they may be carrying.* Beyond the lodge, the Library entrance opens out into the Catalogue Room (Room Z), containing the Library's author catalogue in over 150 card-drawers, the Library's printed subject-catalogue (and its supplement in card-drawers), the British Museum Catalogue, and various other special catalogues, bibliographies, and works of reference. Here also is the Enquiry Desk. Opposite the Enquiry Desk is the entrance to the Passmore Edwards Room (Room A), containing historical sources and textbooks, the Parliamentary Debates, and British Parliamentary Papers from 1856 (Vol. LX) to date. Through the screen at the far end of the Catalogue Room is the Book Counter for delivery and collection of books. To the left of the Book Counter vestibule is the Cobden Room (Room C), containing works on commerce, money, banking and public finance; to the right is the Haldane Room (Room B), containing works on economic theory and applied economics. There are three staircases to the mezzanine floor—one at the far end of the Cobden Room, one by the Book Counter, and one at the far end of the Haldane Room. The centre staircase by the Book Counter brings the reader to the gallery of the Cobden Room (D), containing works on Biography, Anthropology, Sociology, Philosophy and Logic. At the far end of the gallery wing facing the staircase is the Periodical Room (P), with the Staff Room (Q) opening off it. At the head of the staircase, and approached by swing doors opening immediately on the left is the gallery of the Haldane Room (E), containing the British Parliamentary Papers to 1856 (Vol. LIX), and leading to the Research Stalls (N). Proceeding further up the same staircase to the first floor the reader comes to the show cases of the School's publications. Here, turning to the right, is the Transport Room (H), or, turning to the left, the Sidney and Beatrice Webb Room (L), which contains, in addition to the usual law reports and legal textbooks, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Within (L) an opening immediately on the right leads to the Fry Room (I), containing the Fry Library of International Law, and from this room a doorway leads to the Research Reading Room (J), where works on Colonial History and Administration are shelved. Beyond the transept of the Law Library, and approached

either through Room (I) or Room (L) is the Political Science Room (K), containing works on Political Science and Government. The Statistics Room (S) is approached along the mezzanine corridor of the 1928 wing; the separate Research Study (M) is at the north end of the main corridor on the second floor immediately above the Fry Room; the Geography Room (G) is on the fifth floor.

3.—**The Library Catalogues.**—The author catalogue in card form is housed in two long banks of drawers (A-L and M-Z) on both sides of the main Library entrance. This catalogue covers all treatises in the Library, all periodicals on open access, and all pamphlets and non-serial official reports received as from the 1st January, 1934. The pamphlets and official reports received by the Library prior to January, 1934, the periodicals shelved in the reserve stacks, and other classes of material, are now being catalogued and the cards inserted with the progress of the work. Works in the Lending Library are entered in this catalogue on green cards; works in the departmental libraries are entered on buff cards.

The subject-catalogue of works in the Library, and in certain co-operating libraries, as at 31st May, 1929, is contained in the four printed volumes of "A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences." Two supplementary volumes bring this printed subject-catalogue up to 31st May, 1936. Copies of the printed catalogue and its supplements are available on the central table in the main entrance and in all the reading-rooms. A card supplement to the subject-catalogue, for works received since the 1st June, 1936, is contained in a bank of drawers by the attaché-case lodge. An alphabetical list of the more important periodicals held by the Library is given at the end of the fourth volume of the printed subject-catalogue; a list of periodicals more recently added, is similarly given at the end of each of the printed supplements.

There are also separate catalogues, housed in the respective rooms, for the Geography Library, the Fry Library of International Law, and the Statistical Library.

4.—**Use of the Library.**—The works on the open shelves in the Library are classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The cards in the author catalogue give the room (by letter) in which the book is shelved, and also the Library of Congress classification. The reader should note both references. On the Enquiry Desk, on the walls of the Catalogue Room, and in various strategical positions throughout the Library are plans of the ground, mezzanine and first floors showing the positions of the reading rooms and indicating to the reader the best method of reaching any particular reading room from the place where he stands as he consults the plan.

If the room letter on the catalogue card indicates one of the open shelf rooms (A, B, C, D, E, H, I, J, K, L), the reader can go direct to that room and take the book from the open shelves. If the room letter indicates one of the separate rooms (G or S), he can go to

that room, and similarly obtain the book, provided he has permission to read there. If the room letter is O or R, indicating that the book is in the reserve stacks not open to public access, the reader must make application for it by voucher, at the Book Counter. The reader should also ask at the Book Counter for any book normally shelved on the open shelves which he cannot find in its place and which is not likely to be in use by another reader.

Readers are at liberty to take the books shelved in any reading room into any of the other connecting reading rooms. Each reading-room, however, is intended primarily for readers working in the subject to which the room is devoted, and such readers are held to have prior claims to the seating accommodation therein. In the interests of other readers all books taken from the open shelves must be returned to the book-collecting station in the room to which they belong. Library books may not be taken from the separate rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge of the room and without completing and handing in Library vouchers.

All readers are strongly recommended to make full use of the "Reader's Guide" to the Library, which may be obtained from the Enquiry Desk (Price 6d.) The Guide contains descriptions of the more important collections in the Library, detailed information as to the works shelved in the reading rooms and supplementary information as to the use of the important works of reference, indexes to periodicals, and so forth.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open for the purpose of study and research to:

(*a*) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science;

(*b*) Persons engaged in any branch of Public Administration in the British Empire or in any other country;

(*c*) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University;

(*d*) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (*a*) will be admitted on presentation of their School registration cards. Readers under paragraphs (*b*), (*c*) or (*d*) will be admitted on presentation of Library permits.

Applications for Library permits should be made on the prescribed forms; they should be addressed to the Director, and should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by two references to persons of position.

Library permits are *not transferable*. They are issued only upon payment of the prescribed fees. All fees are non-returnable. In the

case of readers under paragraph (*c*) however, and in certain other limited cases, the Director may, at his discretion, authorise the issue of free permits.

3.—Every reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for that purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions. The signing of this book implies an undertaking on the part of the reader to observe all the rules of the Library (including any additional rules that may be subsequently laid down). At the time of signing the book the reader's School registration card, or his Library permit, will be endorsed by the appropriate Library official.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed. The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m, on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are: Christmas Day and the two week-days immediately following, Good Friday and the four week-days immediately following, Whit-Monday, August Bank Holiday and the nine week-days immediately following.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School; attaché cases can be left at the Library Lodge.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from any of the open shelves. Books shelved in any one of the connected Reading Rooms may be taken to any of the other connected Reading Rooms, but books cannot be taken from any of the connected Reading Rooms to any of the separate Reading Rooms, and *vice versa*, without permission and without the completion of the prescribed forms.

7.—Readers who have finished with books taken from the open shelves in any of the rooms should return such books without delay to the book-collecting table in the room in which they are working. Readers must not replace books on the open shelves.

8.—Books not accessible on the open shelves must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Book Counter when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

9.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library may be taken out of the Library by any reader for any reason whatsoever, except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian. All readers as they leave the Library are required to show to the Library Janitor any works they may be carrying.

Members of the School Staff, and certain advanced students are authorised, on completing the prescribed forms, to take books from

the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School, or to the seminar libraries respectively. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed; all books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

Members of Staff who may wish to remove books from the School building are required in each case to obtain a separate written authorisation from the Librarian enabling them to do so.

10.—Research students, upon completion of the prescribed forms may keep books in their individual lockers in the Research Stalls and the Research Reading Room. They will be responsible for books so held by them, and the books must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

11.—Readers handing in forms are required to supply all the necessary information in the appropriate spaces. The members of the Library Staff are authorised to refuse forms giving insufficient detail.

12.—Ink-bottles or ink-wells cannot be taken into any of the Library Rooms. Fountain pens are permitted. Readers using rare or valuable works may be required by the Librarian, at his discretion, to work with pencil.

13.—Smoking is forbidden within the Library.

14.—No reader may enter the Library basement or any other part of the Library not open to general readers without special permission from the Librarian.

15.—Readers may not interfere with the working of the Conveyor in any way. No reader, with the exception of research students working in N, may place books or vouchers in the Conveyor baskets.

16.—The tracing of maps or illustrations in books is forbidden. No book, manuscript, paper, or other property of the Library may be marked by readers. Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further use of the Library.

17.—The Library is intended solely for study and research, and may not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

18.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms, and on the central staircase and landings.

19.—Permission to use the Library may be withdrawn by the Director or the Librarian from any reader for breach of the rules in force at the time, or for any other cause that may appear to the Director or to the Librarian to be sufficient.

Every reader in his own use of the Library is asked to do nothing which may render the Library less useful to other readers.

CONNECTED READING ROOMS.

	Principal contents.
A. Passmore Edwards	Historical Sources and Textbooks; British Parliamentary Papers from 1856.
B. Haldane	Economic Theory and Applied Economics.
C. Cobden	Commerce, Banking, and Public Finance.
D. Cobden Gallery	Biography, Anthropology, Sociology and Philosophy.
E. Gallery of Haldane	British Parliamentary Papers to 1856.
H. Transport	All Aspects of Transport.
I. Fry	The Fry Library of International Law.
J. Research Reading Room	Treatises and Official Publications on Colonial History and Administration; and Colonial Statutes.
K. Political Science.....	Political Science and Government.
L. Sidney and Beatrice Webb	Law, including the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation.
N. Research Stalls	—
P. Periodicals	Periodicals (a selection of current numbers).

SEPARATE READING ROOMS.

G. Geography	Geographical Works.
M. Research Study	—
S. Statistics.....	Official Returns of almost all countries; Statistical Works, Periodicals and Pamphlets.

OTHER ROOMS.

O., R. Reserve Stacks	—
T. Lending Library	General Textbooks.
Z. Main Entrance and Catalogue Room	Bibliographies and Works of Reference: British Museum Printed Catalogue.

PART XV.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Information for Students.

i.—HOSTELS AND ACCOMMODATION.

The School itself does not keep an index of lodgings suitable for students, but a list of furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats approved by the University can be obtained from the University Lodgings Bureau, 1 Thornhaugh Street, Russell Square, W.C.1. The accommodation indicated in this list is inspected periodically by the University Authorities in order to ensure that the facilities provided are of the kind most suitable for students.

The attention of students is, however, especially drawn to the following hostels organised by Colleges and other University bodies which provide special accommodation for students of the University:

Hostels for Men:

CONNAUGHT HALL OF RESIDENCE,
16-20, Torrington Square, London, W.C.1.

Founded by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught in 1919 as a memorial to H.R.H. the late Duchess of Connaught, and given by the Duke to the University in 1928, this Hall constitutes a University, as distinct from a Collegiate, residence for men students of European origin.

The Hall stands on the University Site immediately to the north of the British Museum. Although removed from the noise of traffic, the position is in the centre of London and within walking distance of the School.

Study-bedrooms are provided for 60 residents at rentals ranging from £65–£95 a session of 30 weeks; the charge includes partial Board, the use of various public rooms, attendance and baths (constant hot water).

Further particulars can be obtained either by letter or personally from the Warden, 18 Torrington Square, W.C.1 (Museum 6674).

KING'S COLLEGE HALL.

This Hostel for men students is situated at "The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5, and is a large and commodious house accommodating 75 students. Within the grounds of about 1½ acres there is one excellent grass lawn-tennis court and one hard court.

Although it stands only a few minutes from the route of the electric trams to all parts of London, and is also close to trains (Denmark Hill Station, Southern Railway), and buses (Routes 68 and 169), it is entirely quiet and peaceful.

In addition to the 75 comfortable bed-sitting rooms there are several excellent common rooms, including a billiard room, dining room and reading and smoking room. All the rooms are lighted by electricity, and the house is centrally heated.

Provision is made for full board on Saturdays and Sundays, and for breakfast and dinner on other days. The charges vary from £63 to £77 per session according to size and the position of the room.

The Hostel is also open for residents during vacations.

For conditions of entry, regulations, and terms, application should be made to the Warden at " The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HALL,
Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5.

University College Hall is a Hall of Residence for men and is open to students of any College or School in the University of London. It provides accommodation for 80 residents and stands in its own grounds of five acres. A tennis court, billiard room and gymnasium, etc., are provided for the use of residents. Ealing is served by the Great Western, District and Central London Railways, and the Hall can be reached from the School of Economics in 35 to 40 minutes. The cost of a season ticket from Holborn to Ealing Broadway is just under £2 10s. a term. Fees vary from £70 to £90 per session according to room selected. Full particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Warden, University College Hall, Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5, to whom also applications for admission should be addressed.

LONDON HOUSE,
Guilford Street, W.C.1.

London House is open to British Dominion and Colonial men students and a limited number from the United Kingdom. It was established by the Dominion Students' Hall Trust and has accommodation for 93.

Fees :—£2 5s. 6d. to £2 12s. 6d. per week.

Controller :—Commander P. D. Crofton, R.N.

The House is close to stations on three railways, viz. :—King's Cross (Met. and District Rly.), Russell Square (Piccadilly Rly.), Chancery Lane (Central London Rly.).

It is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics.

Applications should be made direct to the Controller, London House.

Halls of Residence for Women :

CANTERBURY HALL, LONDON.
Collegiate Hall for Women Students of the University,
Cartwright Gardens, W.C.1.

Canterbury Hall is situated in Bloomsbury within 20 minutes walk of the School. It accommodates 150 students, each of whom is provided with a study-bedroom. There are several Common Rooms, one of which is reserved for students of the London School of Economics, a large dining hall, a Library and recreation rooms, a squash court and a Chapel. Attendance at Chapel is voluntary. There is a tennis court in the Gardens, which residents are allowed to use. Provision is made for full board on Saturday and Sunday and for breakfast and dinner on other days. The charge is £65 a session.

For conditions of entry, regulations, and terms application should be made to The Warden, Canterbury Hall, Cartwright Gardens, W.C.1.

COLLEGE HALL, LONDON.
(University of London.)
Malet Street, W.C.1.

College Hall, London, is a Hall of Residence for women students of any College or School in the University. Graduates of Universities at home or abroad are also welcomed. It was founded in 1882 in Byng Place, and now occupies a large new building in Malet Street completed in 1932. A new wing was added in 1934. The Hall is conveniently situated for the principal Colleges and Schools in the University, for the British Museum, the Institute of Historical Research, and the Record Office ; it is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics. There are single study-bedrooms for 168 students, and large Common Rooms, a Library, a Studio for Fine Arts and Architecture students, a Games Room, and a Laundry for the use of all the students. Particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Principal, Miss Alleyne, M.Litt.

ii.—HANDBOOKS.

The following short list enumerates some of the principal handbooks dealing with foreign study, holiday courses and scholarships, tenable in the British Isles and abroad :

Higher Education in Great Britain and Ireland. A handbook for students from overseas. 1939. Published jointly by the British Council and the Universities Bureau of the British Empire.

Annuaire Général de l'Université et de l'enseignement français. Published by L'Information Universitaire, 8 bis rue de l'Arrivée, Paris, xvi.

Les Echanges universitaires en Europe. 3rd edn. 1932. 40 frs Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er.

Ferien-Kurse in Deutschland. 1939. Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst E.V., Berlin.

Fellowships, Scholarships and Grants for Research open to Graduates of English and Welsh Universities and tenable in the British Isles. Published by the National Union of Students, 3, Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.1. 1937. 6d. net.

The Poor Student and the University. A Report on the Scholarships System, with reference to Local Education Authorities' Awards and assistance to intending teachers. By L. Doreen Whiteley, B.A., F.L.A., for the Sir Richard Stapley Educational Trust. London. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd. 1933. 6s. net.

Vacation Courses in England and Wales and Scotland. 6d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Table of Holiday Courses on the Continent for Instruction in Modern Languages and other Subjects. 6d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Handbook of Student Travel in Europe. 5th edn. 1937. 2s. International Confederation of Students, Commission for Internat. Relations and Travel, 3 Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.1.

Wegweiser durch die Lehrgebiete der deutschen Hochschulen, 1937. Verlag des deutschen Instituts für Ausländer, Berlin, C.2, Universität.

Guide Book for Foreign Students in the United States. 1937. 50 cents. Published by the Institute of International Education, 2 West 45th Street, New York.

A List of International Fellowships for Research. The International Federation of University Women. 1934. 2s.

Fellowships and Scholarships open to Foreign Students for Study in the United States. 1936. 50 cents. Bulletin issued by the Institute of International Education, New York.

Les Associations internationales d'étudiants. 1931. 10 frs. Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er.

Students Abroad. Bulletin of organisations concerned with students abroad. Half-yearly. Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er.

Holiday Courses in Europe, 1938. Compiled by the League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation. English edn., Allen and Unwin, London, W.C.1., 2s. 6d. ; Columbia University, New York. French ed., Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er, 10 frs. German edn., Alfred Lorentz, Kurprinzstrasse 10, Leipzig, RM. 1.

Yearbook of the Universities of the Empire. 15s. Published for the Universities Bureau of the British Empire by G. Bell & Sons.

Graduate Study in Universities and Colleges in the United States. 1935. 20 cents. Bulletin No. 20 of the U.S. Office of Education. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C.

Handbook for Indian Students. A guide to the facilities for University and professional studies and training in the United Kingdom. 3s. 6d. 8th edn. 1938. Office of the High Commissioner for India, London.

L'Organisation de l'Enseignment Supérieur. Vol. I Allemagne, Espagne, les États-Unis, France, Grande-Bretagne, Hongrie, Irlande, Italie et Suède. Vol II Argentine, Belgique, Chine, Japon, Pays-Bas, Pologne, Roumanie, Suisse, Tchécoslovaquie, U.S.S.R., 1936-38. Institut International de Coopération Intellectuelle, Paris.

2.—Associations.

i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

With the approval of the Court of Governors of the School, the Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and at the time of going to press a new constitution for the Union was being considered.

The object of the Union (as set out in its Constitution) is the promotion of the social life of the students; in particular:—

(1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.

(2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.

(3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.

(4) To maintain a Union Lending Library in co-operation with the School authorities.

(5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.

(6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.

(7) To organise Athletic Sports.

(8) To provide and maintain other Societies.

(9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

All regular students of the School (i.e., those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription. Life members are provided for by the Constitution, but the privileges of such life membership, in respect of the use of the School premises, are subject to revision by the School authorities from time to time.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the Accountant's Office on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in Room 8 at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in Room 47.

UNION OFFICE.—East Wing Extension (No. 11, Clements Inn Passage) where information concerning the Union and its activities can be obtained.

CORRESPONDENCE.—All communications to the Union Officials or to the officers of societies, should be sent *via* the pigeon-holes in the Mixed Common Room.

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published three times per annum.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be sent to the Editorial Room, 11, Clements Inn Passage.

ATHLETICS.—Through its thirty clubs the Athletic Union provides forms of athletic activity suited to all students.

The Sports Ground at New Malden, Surrey, is reached by train from Waterloo Station (special cheap tickets are available at the School for students) and comprises pitches for Soccer and Rugger, Hockey and Cricket; running tracks, and courts for Lawn Tennis. The pavilion is well appointed and includes a refectory and bar: Darts and Table Tennis may be played in it.

The Rowing Club has its headquarters in the University Boat House at Chiswick, which also has social facilities. The Women's Sculling Club make use of the lake in Regents Park.

Net ball is payed in Lincoln's Inn Fields and the Swimming Clubs use neighbouring Baths.

Within the School buildings there are a well-equipped gymnasium, a Badminton court, a Squash court and a room for Table Tennis. An Instructor is engaged to supervise the gymnastic and general training work. The Boxing and Fencing Clubs also make use of the gymnasium.

Full information may be obtained from the officers of the Athletic Union in Room E 220.

OFFICERS.—The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending March, 1940, are as follows :—

Hon. President :

Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B.

Executive Officers :

President	Mr. G. O. MORGAN.
Vice-President	Miss M. DAVIES.
Senior Treasurer	Mr. M. RUDD.
Junior Treasurer	Mr. P. PENGELLY.
Secretaries	Miss E. STEELE. Mr. K. BERRILL.

Executive Committee :

Miss M. BLOYE.	Miss J. REED.
Miss N. C. BROOKFIELD.	Mr. A. W. BEARD.
Miss B. DREWITT.	Mr. Z. F. BOOTWALA.
Miss J. FREEMAN.	Mr. W. MORRIS JONES.
Miss M. KENNEDY.	Mr. A. PANDYA.
Miss B. LEATHER.	Mr. U. REICHENBACH.
Miss D. G. PARRY.	Mr. A. D. THOMAS.

President, Athletic Union (Co-opted).

Athletic Union :

President	Mr. L. G. JORY.
Vice-President	Miss L. E. MONRO.
Senior Treasurer	Mr. W. FOULSHAM.
Junior Treasurer	Mr. A. C. SCOTT FLEMING.
Secretaries	Miss B. J. WATERSON. Mr. J. B. SHORTER.

The Athletic Union Executive Committee is made up of the above, one representative from each Athletic Club, three from the Union Executive Committee, and four elected members. These are for the current year :

Miss C. MILLER	Mr. R. C. ATHOL.
Miss E. G. RELTON.	Mr. A. W. BEARD.

Clare Market Review :

Editor	Mr. W. H. MORRIS JONES.
Assistant Editors ..	Mr. M. LITTMAN, Mr. F. HENRIQUES, Miss B. WHISSTOCK, Mr. E. A. TRIBE, Mr. C. T. C. ARCHER.
Business Manager	Mr. F. EISLER.

Standing Sub-Committees of the Union.

Common Rooms Sub-Committee	Chairman : Mr. A. MERCER. Secretary : Miss D. C. PARRY.
Constitutional Sub-Committee	Chairman : THE PRESIDENT. Secretary : Mr. A. D. THOMAS.
Debates Sub-Committee ..	Chairman : Mr. W. H. MORRIS JONES. Secretary : Miss N. C. BROOKFIELD.
Entertainments Sub-Committee	Chairman : Mr. A. W. BEARD. Secretary : Miss J. REED.
Finance Sub-Committee ..	Chairman : THE PRESIDENT. Secretary : THE JUNIOR TREASURER.

Union Societies.

Dramatic Society	Secretary : Miss B. J. WATERSON.
Literary Society	Secretary : Mr. ROBERTSON.
Musical Society	Secretary : Miss H. J. GOLDSPINK.
Rambling Club	Secretary : Miss A. WALL.

Union Representatives on other bodies.

The National Union of Students' Council	THE PRESIDENT. THE VICE-PRESIDENT. THE N.U.S. SECRETARY.
University of London Union Council	THE PRESIDENT. THE VICE-PRESIDENT. Mr. A. R. THOMAS. Mr. M. HOOKHAM.

Union Officers.

Publicity Officer	Miss A. RENN.
Tuition Officer	Miss E. STEPHENS.
N.U.S. Secretary	Miss J. FREEMAN.

Appeal Panel.

Prof. HUGHES PARRY.	Mr. K. FAIRFAX.
Miss D. BERGSKAUG.	Mr. G. G. GILMORE.
Miss M. DUNSTONE.	Mr. R. V. HATT.
Miss B. ELCOMBE.	Mr. D. W. SCHOLES.
Miss D. H. SMITH.	Mr. G. R. YOUNG.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union Executive Committee. There are separate clubs for :—

Association Football.
Athletics (Men's and Women's).
Badminton (Men's and Women's).
Boxing.
Cricket (Men's and Women's).
Cross Country Running.
Fencing.
Fives.
Golf.
Hockey (Men's and Women's).
Lacrosse.
Netball.
Physical Training (Men's and Women's)
Rifle Shooting.
Rowing (including an evening section).
Rugby Football.
Sculling (Women).
Squash Rackets.
Swimming (Men's and Women's).
Table Tennis.
Tennis (Men's and Women's).

o†

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station; frequent service from Waterloo).

BOAT HOUSE.—The L.S.E. Rowing Club uses the University Boat House at Chiswick.

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, which is the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants.

The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

OTHER SOCIETIES.—Many students' societies, not qualified for direct financial aid from the Union, are recognised as Associated Societies. A complete list of these may be obtained from the Students' Union Office.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS SOCIETY

(formerly Old Students' Association).

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1939.

Chairman	Lady Simon.
Representative of the London School of Economics Society on the Court of Governors	Mr. G. V. Ormsby.
Honorary Secretary	Miss D. R. Shanahan.
Honorary Treasurer	Mr. W. H. B. Carey.
Assistant Treasurer	Mr. R. F. Fowler.
Committee Members	The Officers and Mrs. V. Anstey, Miss O. Poulton, Mr. A. G. Charles, Mrs. H. Ormsby, Professor A. Plant, Mr. E. R. Fiske.

Membership of the London School of Economics Society is open to all past students of the School who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session. In addition, present students in their second and subsequent years may join as student members for the purpose of participating in the social activities of the Society.

Social events, including dinners, discussion meetings, a series of "Economic Tramps," and Malden Sunday in Commemoration Week are arranged, and members are given the privilege of using the School buildings, including Common Rooms, and (except at lunch time) the Refectory, and of attending the Students' Union meetings. The School Library is open to members free of charge for occasional use and on favourable terms for continuous study. At present the Clare Market Review is sent to Country and Overseas members free of charge, and Town members receive one copy free of charge annually.

The Annual Subscription is five shillings (for student members two shillings and sixpence), and the Life Subscription is 2½ guineas. These subscriptions, which cover all privileges, should be sent to the Honorary Secretary at the School.

All enquiries also should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary at the School; application forms can be obtained from the Secretary or from Lodge B.

o‡

iii.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

President	Mr. W. H. Morris Jones.
Vice-President	Mr. H. W. Arndt.
Secretary	Mr. R. W. G. Bryant.
Treasurer	Mr. N. Grieser.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all graduate-students undertaking postgraduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is open during regular school hours, and in which tea is served every Thursday in term time. Meetings, to which outside speakers are invited, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. A dinner is held towards the end of each term. The Association also produces a fortnightly magazine. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the secretary of the Association, at the School.

iv.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club is Dr. F. C. C. Benham. The Honorary Secretaries are Dr. Brinley Thomas and Mr. H. R. Randerson. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

v.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.0 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.15 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Morris Ginsberg and the Hon. Secretary, Mr. T. H. Marshall. Membership is at present limited to eighty members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

3.—Officers' Training Corps.

The London School of Economics with King's College, furnishes "B" (Machine Gun) Company of the Infantry Unit of the University of London Officers' Training Corps, Senior Division.

Membership.—Students, British subjects of pure European descent who are pursuing a regular course at the School, are eligible for admission.

Parades.—During each term, the weekly parade, held in "mufti," lasts one hour.

Rifle Range.—Weekly practice is available for all members; ammunition is supplied free and inter-collegiate and inter-unit competitions are arranged.

Camps.—A Week-end Camp at Princes Risborough on the Corps' Rifle Range, for open range shooting, and a 14 days Summer Camp, held usually on the South Coast, gives opportunity for inter-collegiate associations.

The cost of uniform, equipment, and the expenses of Camps and the optional Field Day, including fares, are borne by the contingent.

Military Service.—While service in the O.T.C. does not carry exemption from six months' militia service, it will be taken into consideration as regards subsequent T.A. or reserve service.

Commissions.—Students proceeding to a University degree are eligible for University Commissions in the Regular Army. Intending candidates should register as early as possible with the Hon. Secretary, Military Education Committee, 46, Russell Square, W.C.2. Such registration is in no way binding.

Important.—It should be noted that the above particulars refer to regulations at present in force and are subject to amendment.

Enrolment.—For further particulars regarding any unit of the Corps, Infantry, Army Service Corps, etc., apply to Mr. P. M. G. Carter through the pigeon-hole post.

4.—Successes and Statistics of the School.

i.—ACADEMIC SUCCESSES.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

Leverhulme Scholarships.

1939—Herbert Kurt Lewenhak [Polytechnic Secondary School, W.1].
Norman Ian MacKenzie [Haberdasher Aske's School, Hatcham].
Leonard Charles James Martin [Brighton Hove and Sussex Grammar School].
Anthony Kenneth Stanley Phillips [Whitgift Middle School, Croydon].

Scholarships in Economics.

1939—Terence Newman [Archbishop Tenison's Grammar School].
May Ravden [Burlington School, W.12].
Margaret Stella Wolfson [Paddington and Maida Vale High School].

Bursaries.

1939—Peter Alan Carter [Framlingham College].
Peter Clayson [Archbishop Tenison's Grammar School].

Whittuck Scholarship in Laws.

1939—George Albert Brand [King James I Grammar School, Bishop Auckland].

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1937—Richard Meyrick Edwards.
1938—Edward Norman Crowther.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

1938—Katharine Mary Jaffee.
1939—Robert Mackenzie Forrest.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Studies.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva School of International Studies. Renamed, in 1939, The S. H. Bailey Scholarship.)

1938—Not awarded.
1939—Ieuan Gwilym John.

Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examinations in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

1937—Mary Agnes MacDougall.
1939—Not yet awarded.

Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

1937—Not awarded.
1938—Joan Mary Freeman.

Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

1936—Martin Rudd.
1938—Ronald Alfred Critchley.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1937—Not awarded.
1939—Not yet awarded.

Leverhulme Post-Intermediate Scholarship.

1937—Eric George Wingrove.
1938—James Thomas Brockway.
David John Morgan.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

(Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1936—Divided between Douglas Albert Vivian Allen, Asik Radomysler.
1938—Not awarded.

Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

1938—Joan Thorogood.
1939—Albert Russell Garness Prosser.

Commonwealth Fund Scholarships in Mental Health.

1938—Alan Bainton.
Margaret Grace Bavin.
Kenneth Henry Brill.
Katharine Davies.
Susanne Mary Hale.
Lorina Eleanor Hartley.
Valerie Margaret Suzanne Proctor.
Theodore Geoffrey Rankin.

1939—Dorothea Muriel Dyson.
Christina Liddell Heather Muir.
Lulie Annie Shaw.
Eileen Margaret Spelman.
Margaret Tickle.
Eva Adler (Bursary).
Katharine Munro Robertson Brebner (Bursary).
Mary Goodland (Bursary).
Elizabeth Husband (Bursary).
Margaret Ruth Kershaw (Bursary).
Molly Mann (Bursary).
Ethel Marion Reeves (Bursary).

Bursaries in Department of Business Administration.

1937—Gerald Smith.
1938—Peter Klaus Kaim.
Arthur William Knight.
Thomas Henry Wheel.
Douglas Percival Wright.

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded on the results of the Final Examination in Commerce.)

1937—George Stanley Mottershead.
Robert Andrew Pittman.
Norman John Squirrell.
Alan Coombs Williams.

1938—George Edward Frederick Goode.
Richard John Desmond Leeper.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1936—Valerie Maude Rossitter.
Proxime accessit Adasia Steinberg.
1938—Diana Welsby.

Graham Wallas Scholarship.

(Founded in memory of the late Professor Graham Wallas.)

1937—Adasia Steinberg.
1938—Audrey Clarice Parkin.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1938—Daphne Tichborne Nangle.
Joan Elizabeth Perkins.
1939—Kathleen Eleanor Marjorie Moody.
Daphne Tichborne Nangle.

University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science.

1937—John Stavely Boumphrey.
1938—Audrey Clarice Parkin.

University Scholarship in Laws.

1937—Richard Meyrick Edwards.

Bryce Memorial Scholarship.

(Awarded by the Clothworkers' Company in memory of the late Lord Bryce on the results of the University Scholarships Examination.)

1937—Morris Finer.

Scholarship of the Ecole Libre Des Sciences Politiques.

1938—Mary Agnes MacDougall.

Travelling Scholarship Awarded by the Institute of Bankers in Scotland.

1938—Daniel McMichael Andrew.

Walter Hines Page Travelling Scholarship.

1939—George William Lovatt.

War Office Scholarship.

1938—Peter Richard Marshall.

Holt Scholarship.

(Awarded by Grays Inn for legal studies.)

1937—Raphael Herman Tuck

Leverhulme Research Studentships.

(Awarded for postgraduate research.)

1937—John Keith Horsefield.
William Arthur Lewis.
1938—Heinz Wolfgang Arndt.
Asik Radomysler.

British Association Exhibition.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the annual meeting of the British Association.)

1939—Alfred Maizels.

Special Leverhulme Postgraduate Grants.

1937—Cecil Hugh Ridler Hook.
Mary Ann Stocks.
1938—Wyndraeth Humphreys Morris Jones.
Adasia Steinberg.

Evening Research Studentships.

(Awarded for research by postgraduate evening students.)

1937—Roland Matthew Hobsbaum.
Savak Dinshaw Nargolwala.
1938—Eugen Grebenik.
Martin Rudd.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

1935—Richenda Clara Payne.
1938—Bernice Margaret Holt Smith.

Leverhulme Postgraduate Scholarships.

(Awarded for a one-year vocational course after graduation.)

1937—Douglas Malcolm Clark.
Martin Rudd.
1938—Douglas Albert Vivian Allen.
Arthur William Knight.

Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.)

1938—Asik Radomysler.

Metcalfe Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1937—Imogen Grace Marjorie Agnes Lee.
1938—Alwyn Amy Ruddock.

Leon Fellowship.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.)

1938
1939 } Ludwig Moritz Lachmann.

Darwin Research Fellowship.

(Awarded by the Eugenics Society for research into a selected subject.)

1938—Richard Hatherley Pear.

Commonwealth Fund Fellowship.

(Of the value of about £600 for two years, awarded by the Commonwealth Fund of New York.)

1939—Richard Hatherley Pear.

Research Fellowship.

(Awarded by the International Federation of University Women.)

1939—Dorothea Oschinsky.

Henry Fund Fellowship.

(Awarded for postgraduate study at Yale University.)

1938—James Bavington Jefferys.

Robert Styring Scholarship.

(Tenable at Queen's College, Oxford.)

1939—Mark Littman.

Travelling Scholarship Awarded by the Acland Trustees.

1938—Raymond John Goodman.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1937—Yusuf Haikal.
Proxime accessit Chi-Yuen Wu.

1938—Harold Scott Booker.
Proxime accessit Allan Martyn Finlay.

The Bowley Prize.

(Founded to commemorate the distinguished services of Professor Bowley and awarded for work written or published in the field of Economic or Social Statistics.)

1939—Harold Scott Booker.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.]

1937—Mary Agnes MacDougall.

1938—David John Morgan.
Proxime accessit Audrey Clarice Parkin.

[(b) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1936—Erwin Rothbarth.

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1937—Not awarded.

1938—Harold Charles Douglas Miles.
Special Prize : Cecil Richard Dalby.

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1938—Hilda Henriette Hookham.

1939—Frederick William Holden.

Premchand Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or Final B.Com. examination for conspicuous merit in Banking and Currency.)

1937—Waman Ramchandra Natu.

1938—Maurice Jacobs.

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1937—Alfred Maizels.
Fernand Louis de Verteuil.

1938—Douglas Albert Vivian Allen.
Eugen Grebenik.

Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1937-38—*First Prize :* Ian Colin McIver.
Second Prize : Philip Louis Daniel.

1938-39—James Laurie Carr.
Leonard John Nevill Shephard.
Honourable Mention :
Marion Moorby Bannister.
Margaret Mary Elliott.

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1938—Cecil Philip Walter Chandler.
Fred Elder.
Ray Stewart Goodhind.
Eric Alfred Julius Holt.
Harold Charles Douglas Miles.
Norman Nicholls.

1939—Geoffrey William Bond.
Kenneth Taylor Harrison.
William Herbert Holmes.
George Arthur Woods.
Frederick William Yates.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.)

1937—Not awarded.

1938—Margaret Davies.

Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.)

1937—Divided between Roland Matthew Hobsbaum.
Gerald Smith.

1938—Asik Radomysler.

Public Administration Prize.

(Awarded for the best essay on an approved subject in Public Administration.)

1939—Arthur George Rayner.
Proxime accessit Elsie Snook.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

1937—Divided between Alice Eden.
Elsie Joyce Shilston.

1938—Betty Ronald Hinchliff.

Unit Trust Prize.

(Awarded by the Unit Trust Association for the best essays on a selected subject.)

1939—Carlo Brunner.
Second Prize : Arthur William Knight.

Hurst Bequest Prize.

(Founded under the will of Mr. Gilbert H. J. Hurst and awarded for essays on a subject or subjects in English Law.)

1939—*Second Prize :* Morris Finer.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(By Open Competitive Examination.)

For appointment in the Home Civil Service.

1937—Cyril Grove Costley White.
Owen Lenn Williams.

1938—Thomas Charles Green.
Mary Ann Stocks.
Patience Drift Vulliamy.

For appointment in the Indian Civil Service.

1937—Elwyn Richard Evans.
Nityanand Mangesh Wagle.

1938—Raghupati Kapur.
Laxmikant Madhavrao Nadkarni.
Savak Dinshaw Nargolwala.

For appointment as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.

1937—Stanley John Artis.
Leslie Alfred Furlong.
Alan Hepburn Smith.

1938—Colin Geoffrey Arthur Try.
Cecil Herbert Levy.

For appointment as Factory Inspector.

1937—Nellie Fue Bourne.
Erme Gwendoline Jackson.
Katharine Mary Malins Smith.

1938—Reginald Frank Bloor.
Arthur Maurice Miller.
Beatrice Moorcroft.

(By Nomination to Indian Civil Service and Colonial Service.)

1937—David Ivor Goodwin.
Frank Scott McFadzean.

1938—Peter Tebbett Ensor.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.

1938—Marion Gwendoline Anderson.
Christopher Bell.
Gerald Hughes Wilson.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

1938—Pannalal Bhandari.
Jack Brosgall.
Ralph Arthur Loly.
øRaghava Poduval Neelakanta Poduval.
Sheilah Rowan-Hamilton.
Robert Allen Winch.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

First Class.

1938—Douglas Albert Vivian Allen.
Margaret Davies.
Sachindranath Dutt.
Eugen Grebenik.
Betty Ronald Hinchliff.
Hilda Henriette Hookham.
Renée Hurstfield.
Wyndraeth Humphreys Morris Jones.
Richard Hatherley Pear.
Asik Radomysler.
William Douglas Sweaney.

ø Awarded a mark of distinction.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

SECOND CLASS.

(Upper Division).

1938—MAURICE ANTHONY ASH.
BADEN HOWARD CHUBB.
*PHILIP HENRY CECIL CLARKE.
HERBERT JAMES CLYMO.
MARGARET COLLINS.
ESTHER DANGERFIELD.
LEONARD JAMES DUTTON.
DENIS JOSEPH FALVEY.
*SAMUEL GAINSBOROUGH.
JULIUS GINSWICK.
ALEC RICHARD HOLMES.
MAURICE JACOBS.
PETER KLAUS KAIM.
BETTIE SOMERVILLE KNOTT
CONRAD BERNARD LETHERLAND.
EDWARD TEECE LITTLEJOHN.
ERIC BASIL MARSH, B.A.
VISHWANATH GOPAL PENDHARKAR.
EDWARD LEACH PORTER.
ALBERT GEORGE RANSON, B.A.
PHILIP JAMES SPINK.
HERBERT SPRATT.
ADASIA STEINBERG.
SYLVIA STERN.
JOHN KEITH SUTHERLAND.
HILDA GRACE TAYLER.
PETER EDWARD TRENCH.
COLIN GEOFFREY ARTHUR TRY.
STANLEY WILLIAM EDWARD VINCE.
HUGH PYRS WHELDON.
JACK WILLIAMS.
MICHAEL DUNLOP YOUNG.

SECOND CLASS.

(Lower Division).

RONALD AUGUSTUS ARTHUR ASKEW.
JOHN MAYES BOREHAM.
FREDERICK PERCY BRIDGELAND.
JOAN BROOKS-HILL.
LEONARD GEORGE BUTLER.
AMY SUSANNAH CANNING.
EVELYN CLARA RAY CANNING.
ABRAHAM CHADWICK.
RUTH SELMA JOHANNA CHASKEL.
EDWIN ARTHUR CHIRGWIN.
HAROLD LEONARD CLEGG.
JULIAN COOPER.
PAMELA PHYLLIS CRITCHLEY.
STELLA VIVIAN CUNLIFFE.
THOMAS HERBERT CURTIS.
DORIS ADA DAVEY.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

1938—PETER TEBBETT ENSOR.
HILARY GWENDOLEN EVAN-JONES.
EDWARD NELSON FARMER.
RONALD JEFFREY FIELDING.
EILEEN STELLA FOORD.
KANAKENDRANATH GHOSH.
RAYMOND JOHN GOODMAN.
JOHN HARRY GRIFFITHS.
ANNELISE LORE GRETE GUMBEL.
REGINALD JONATHAN HOY.
MARGARET ADEL HUGHES.
CYRIL EHRET ILES.
GEOFFREY WALTER LUCAS.
VICTOR GEORGE MARCHESI.
PETER RICHARD MARSHALL.
SOLTAN ABDOL HAMID KHAN NAYYER-NOURI.
EVA MARIA OBERNDORFER.
*HARRY ALBERT PARIS.
ALBERT ROBINSON.
VALERIE MAUDE ROSSITTER.
LOUIS JOSHUA RUBIN.
CHANDULAL PANACHAND SHAH.
MARION NOYES SOUTHWELL.
*ELIZABETH MARGARET STEPHENS.
AILEEN BARBARA STEVENSON.
BERNARD BURROWS SWANN, B.Com.
LIONEL ARTHUR TAYLOR.
MILDRED JOAN WILLIAMSON.

PASS.

OLIVER LESLIE ALBUTT.
ALEXANDRU GEORGE BIŞOV-BISCHOFF.
REGINALD THOMAS BOURNE.
RUSSELL JOHN CLARK.
EDWARD DOWNING.
SARAH EDOLOFF.
ANDRÉ MICHEL FARBMAN.
EMIL KARL FRITSCHI.
THOMAS GEORGE HAMPSHEIR.
FREDERICK ALFRED JOHN HARDING.
BEATRICE MARGARET HARGRAVES.
ROBERT VERNON HATT.
ALBERT GEORGE FREDERICK JARVIS.
ROSETTA LANDMAN.
RHYS THOMAS LEWIS.
HELEN ROY LISTER.
DENIS GEORGE VIVIAN LYONS.
ALICE WINIFRED MORGAN.
IAN GORDON MURISON.
STANLEY PEARSON.
KYRIAKOS SPYRID POTAMIANOS.
JAMES CRESSWELL ROBERTS.
PHILIP HENRY ROLFE.
DOROTHIE LOUISE SAVAGE.
JOHN EDWARD SHELLABEAR.
DOUGLAS ROBERT TANCOCK.
MARJORIE JOAN WILKINSON.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Com. Final Examination.

First Class.

1938—Arthur William Knight.
Mejdad Schiff.

Second Class.
(Upper Division).

Richard John Desmond Leeper.
Ralph Marks.
*James Frederick Minett.
James Richard Yorke Radleigh, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Henry Dargon Roberts.

Second Class.
(Lower Division).

William Ward Birtley.
Jehuda Botkovsky.
*Reginald Thomas Brooks.
*James Dixon Calderwood.
Krishnakanta Das.
Bewsey Bennett Dyke.
George Edward Frederick Goode.
Cyril Alexander Kidd.
*Rosalind Louisa Lindner.
Zalman Liphshitz.
Brian Cullinan Ouseley Murphy.
Deborah Platt.
Giyora George Turner.
Samuel Stanley Wand.
John Ronald Wright.

Second Class.

†Robert Andrew Pittman.

Pass.

Henry William George Dedman.
Margaret Joyce Fenwick.
Philip Eustace Ferguson.
James William Patrick Fox.
Rowland Edward Ellis Hillier, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Helen Fawcett Hughes.
Roger Hawcis James.
Thomas Joseph Leech.
Ehsan Mahmood.
Hassan Agha Mirzai.
Jehangir Rustomji Mody.
Albert Henry Neale.
Lillian Katie Parsons.
George Frederick Quaintance.
Frederick Noel Ramus.
Alfred Heilemann Sinnock.
Gerard Hopkyn Williams.

Aegrotat.

Harilal Amarchand Shah.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.
† Student whose degree has been conferred on completion of third-year course of study.

LL.B. Final Examination.

First Class.

1938—John David Bawden Mitchell.

Second Class.
(Upper Division).

Frederick John Spencer Culley.

Second Class.
(Lower Division).

Maurice Richard Garner.
Maurice Melzack.

Pass.

Roxane Beatrice Arnold, B.Com.
Olive Baggallay.
William Skelton Holliday.
Charles Douglas Hughes.
Leslie Gwyn Jory.
Kenneth Stanley Lake.
Ernest Grahame Marriott.
Alfred Walter Purvis.
Philip Geoffrey Sherwood.
Alexander Robert Thompson.
Charles Henry Windeatt.

B.A. (Honours in History).

First Class.

1938—Bernice Margaret Smith.

Second Class.
(Upper Division).

Stanley Lewis Graham.

Second Class.
(Lower Division).

Norman Oliver Fritsch.
Alan Bowes Horn.

M.A.

1938—Reginald Anthony Lendon Smith.
1939—John Eric Pilgrim.

M.Sc. (Economics).

1938—Marjorie Hosken Alsop.
Anila Bonnerjee.
Harold Scott Booker.
Susan Lydia Bull.
Feng Shu Chen.
Te Tai Cheng.
Tung Lai Cho.
Arthur Robert Conan.

M.Sc. (Economics)—*continued.*

1938—Joan Dorothy Freed.
Prakash Chandra Jain.
Hsiang Jui Kung.
Arnold Samuel Nash.
Chia Feng Ning.
Yuan Lai Pan.
Frederick Henry Ernest Townshend Rose.
Tibor Scitovszky.
Stanley Cecil Sutton.
Emlyn Thomas.
Corneliu Vasilescu Valjan.
Jess Warren (External).
Frank Henry Benham Williams.
1939—Sonia Cohen.
Rupert Coles.
Roger Chamberlain Harman.
Chi-Chuang Hu.
Carr Neel Miller.

M. Com.

1938—Alan Essex Crosby.

LL.M.

1938—Katharine Mary Jaffee.
Ernest Lawrence Thackray.

Ph.D.

1938—Malcolm Sathianathan Adiseshiah.
Arthur Meredith Allen.
Ari Ankorion.
Constance Braithwaite (External).
George William Brown.
Bool Chand.
Kang-Chi Cheng.
Frank Richard Cowell.
Abdul Ali Dehkan.
Thomas Francis Divine.
Hsias-T'ung Fei.
Allan Martyn Finlay.
Richard George Hampton.
Margot Hentze.
Heinrich Karl-Maria Heuser.
James Bavington Jefferys.
Phyllis Mary Kaberry.
Edward Stuart Kirby (External).
Bio Ling.
Dorothy Beatrice McCown.
Ben Murphy Mayers.
John Edward George Mosby.
Arthur James Roderick.
Abanibhushan Rudra.
William Edward Hanley Stanner.
Andrzej Onufry Waligorski.
Charles Henry Walker.
Ernst Weiss.

Ph.D.—*continued.*

1939—Edward Campion Acheson.
Ramachandra Balakrishra.
Orhan Eralp (External).
Pauline Emily Gregg.
John Lindsay Mackie.
Bal Mokand Piplani.
Saul Forbes Rae.
En-Yuh Wu.
Wen-Hui Wu.

D.Sc. (Economics).

1938—Sidney Joseph Madge.
1939—Sally Herbert Frankel.

D.Sc.

1939—Isaac Schapera.

ii.—ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS.

Session 1938-39.

The total number of regular students this session is the highest yet recorded in the history of the School. Comment was made by the Director in his report on the session 1937-38 on the considerable increase in numbers of new entrants for first degrees. That increase has been maintained this session, and last year's large entry is reflected in the number of students registered for the second year of their course. The total number of regular students is this session 1,484 (1,039 men and 445 women), as compared with 1,445 last session (1,008 men and 437 women).

Of the 1,484 regular students, 887 are reading for first degrees (860 last session and 834 in 1936-37). Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.) number 560 as against 518 last year, and candidates for the B.Com. number 231 as against 237 last year. 74 candidates are registered for the LL.B., a drop of 8 on last year's figure of 82 ; and 22 for the B.A. (last year 21). The number of students registered for higher degrees shows a drop from 282 to 265 (mainly due to the relatively large number of students who registered prior to this session and have been unable to proceed this session with their research ; the number of new entrants has been well maintained). Candidates registered for diplomas and certificates number 247, an increase of 12 on last year's figure of 235. Students taking the course of Civil Service Studies number 10 (last year 13). Students enrolled for the postgraduate course in the Department of Business Administration number 23 (last session 21). The numbers of students taking a full course throughout the session without proceeding to a degree or a diploma, have risen from 36 to 52.

Students registered at other Colleges and coming to the School for part of their work have decreased in number from 584 to 542. Among occasional students, the numbers of those sent by the Railway companies have increased from 288 to 299, and the Exchequer and Audit Department have sent this session 50 members of their staff instead of 35. Students paying a composition fee for a general course for one or two terms, and classified as occasional students have increased from 43 to 47, and research students who are not proceeding to higher degrees and are roughly classified as occasional students, number 31 (last session 29). These increases are off-set by a sharp decline in other occasional students who number 418 as compared with 550 last session. While there has been a tendency towards a decline in the

numbers of these occasional students for some sessions, the sharpness of the decline this session is noticeable. It is difficult to ascribe it to any one factor, the international crisis at the time of enrolment in September may have discouraged some, and duties connected with territorial training and A.R.P. have probably occupied the leisure time of others who might have spent it in attending occasional lecture courses ; 22 students have attended the special Summer Term course of Studies of Contemporary Britain, last year 24.

The numbers of overseas students registered for the present session have declined from 740 to 697. Of the total number of 697, 434 are regular students and 263 are occasional students. Students from Europe number 260 (last year 291) ; from Asia 256 (last year 250) ; North America 106 (last year 126) ; Central and South America 9 (last year 20) ; Australasia 12 (last year 14).

The total number of students of all categories is 2,891 (last year 2,998).

Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1931-39

	Session 1931–32	Session 1932–33	Session 1933–34	Session 1934–35	Session 1935–36	Session 1936–37	Session 1937–38	Session 1938–39
REGULAR STUDENTS—								
First Degree Students	818	849	893	858	869	827	858	887
Higher „ „	191	231	263	265	276	293	282	265
Other Regular „	217	260	261	262	301	309	305	332
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	**1226**	**1340**	**1417**	**1385**	**1446**	**1439**	**1445**	**1484**
INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	**501**	**481**	**498**	**577**	**591**	**597**	**584**	**542**
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS—								
Terminal Composition Fee Students	117	135	124	95	91	77	67	47
Railway Students	456	357	328	357	334	334	288	299
Other Occasional Students	635	626	595	615	573	553	614	519
TOTAL OCCASIONAL STUDENTS	**1208**	**1118**	**1047**	**1067**	**998**	**964**	**969**	**865**
GRAND TOTAL	**2935**	**2939**	**2962**	**3029**	**3035**	**3000**	**2998**	**2891**

Analysis of Overseas Students, 1931-39

	Session 1931–32	Session 1932–33	Session 1933–34	Session 1934–35	Session 1935–36	Session 1936–37	Session 1937–38	Session 1938–39
REGULAR	218	296	357	355	368	375	399	434
OCCASIONAL	328	356	386	364	353	342	341	263
TOTAL	546	652	743	719	721	717	740	697

1. REGULAR STUDENTS. †	SESSION 1937–38.							SESSION 1938–39.						
	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.	DAY.			EVENING.			Grand Total.
	Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.		Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.	
B.Sc. (Economics) .. .. Inter.	68	50	118	69	16	85	203	88	58	146	65	16	81	227
1st year Final	52	31	83 \} 289	87	17	104 \} 229	187 \} 518	80	41	121 \} 338	84	22	106 \} 222	227 \} 560
2nd year Final	54	34	88	36	4	40	128	46	25	71	31	4	35	106
B.Com. .. .. .. Inter.	50	5	55	38	2	40	95	45	6	51	35	1	36	87
1st year Final	22	2	24 \} 112	58	3	61 \} 125	85 \} 237	30	1	31 \} 112	54	4	58 \} 119	89 \} 231
2nd year Final	27	6	33	22	2	24	57	25	5	30	23	2	25	55
LL.B. .. .. .. Inter.	14	2	16	16	2	18	34	13	1	14	13	–	13	27
1st year Final	10	1	11 \} 32	20	2	22 \} 50	33 \} 82	6	–	6 \} 31	10	1	11 \} 43	17 \} 74
2nd year Final	5	–	5	9	1	10	15	10	1	11	18	1	19	30
B.A. .. .. .. Inter.	1	3	4	–	–	–	4	–	4	4	–	–	–	4
1st year Final	5	6	11 \} 19	–	2	2 \} 2	13 \} 21	3	4	7 \} 20	–	1	1 \} 2	8 \} 22
2nd year Final	3	1	4	–	–	–	4	5	4	9	–	1	1	10
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	1	–	1 \} 1	–	–	– \} 2	1 \} 3	–	–	– \} –	–	–	– \} 2	– \} 2
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	1	1	2	2	–	–	–	1	1	2	2
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	29	3	32 \} 67	16	–	16 \} 53	48 \} 120	21	3	24 \} 54	16	3	19 \} 46	43 \} 100
2nd and subsequent years	26	9	35	33	4	37	72	26	4	30	26	1	27	57
Ph.D. .. .. .. 1st year	23	2	25 \} 80	2	–	2 \} 48	27 \} 128	20	6	26 \} 78	13	3	16 \} 60	42 \} 138
2nd and subsequent years	44	11	55	42	4	46	101	44	8	52	38	6	44	96
M.Com. .. .. .. 1st year	–	–	– \} –	–	–	– \} 2	– \} 2	–	–	– \} –	–	–	– \} 1	– \} 1
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	2	–	2	2	–	–	–	1	–	1	1
LL.D. .. .. .. 1st year	–	–	– \} –	–	–	– \} 1	– \} 1	1	–	1 \} 1	–	–	– \} 1	1 \} 2
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	1
LL.M. .. .. .. 1st year	6	1	7 \} 11	3	–	3 \} 5	10 \} 16	4	–	4 \} 10	1	–	1 \} 4	5 \} 14
2nd and subsequent years	4	–	4	2	–	2	6	6	–	6	3	–	3	9
M.A. .. .. .. 1st year	2	2	4 \} 6	–	2	2 \} 6	6 \} 12	–	3	3 \} 4	1	–	1 \} 4	4 \} 8
2nd and subsequent years	2	–	2	3	1	4	6	1	–	1	1	2	3	4
D.Lit. .. .. .. 1st year	–	–	– \} –	–	–	– \} –	– \} –	–	–	– \} –	–	–	– \} –	– \} –
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Certificate in International Studies ..	–	5	5	–	–	–	5	4	5	9	1	–	1	10
Anthropology Diploma	3	1	4	–	–	–	4	1	–	1	–	–	–	1
Geography Diploma	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	13	1	14	17	2	19	–	13	4	17	22	4	26	43
Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	1
Social Science Department: 1st year	7	99	106				106	13	95	108				108
Sociology Diploma and 2nd year	4	58	62 \} 168	–	–	– –	62 \} 168	5	56	61 \} 170	–	–	–	61 \} 170
Social Science Certificate 3rd year	–	–	–					–	1	1				1 \} 22
Mental Health Certificate	3	22	25	–	–	– –	25	4	18	22	–	–	–	
Civil Service	8	5	13	–	–	–	13	8	2	10	–	–	–	10
Business Administration	21	–	21	–	–	– –	21	20	3	23	–	–	–	23
Other Regular Students	17	10	27	7	2	9	36	30	11	41	9	2	11	52
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS ..	524	370	894	484	67	551	1,445	572	370	942	467	75	542	1,484

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session

	SESSION 1938-39.							SESSION 1937-38.						
	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total.	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total.
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.		Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	
2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS														
Arts	47	53	100	5	3	8	108	53	56	109	5	2	7	116
Economics	34	12	46	—	—	—	46	34	17	51	2	—	2	53
General	5	1	6	2	—	2	8	12	5	17	5	—	5	22
Higher Degree	14	2	16	6	1	7	23	23	2	25	23	3	26	51
Journalism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Law	145	9	154	118	17	135	289	155	11	166	96	15	111	277
Science	32	20	52	5	7	12	64	34	30	64	1	—	1	65
Social Science	—	4	4	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total of Intercollegiate Students	277	101	378	136	28	164	542	311	121	432	132	20	152	584
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.														
Railway	—	—	—	296	3	299	299	—	—	—	282	6	288	288
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	—	—	—	46	4	50	50	—	—	—	34	1	35	35
Studies of Contemporary Britain Course	13	7	20	—	—	—	20	15	9	24	—	—	—	24
Terminal Composition Students	34	12	46	1	—	1	47	30	8	38	5	—	5	43
Research Students	23	5	28	2	1	3	31	22	6	28	1	—	1	29
Other Occasional Students ..	107	74	181	176	61	237	418	157	94	251	188	111	299	550
Total of Occasional Students	177	98	275	521	69	590	865	224	117	341	510	118	628	969
Total of Intercollegiate Students	277	101	378	136	28	164	542	311	121	432	132	20	152	584
Total of Regular Students ..	572	370	942	467	75	542	1,484	524	370	894	484	67	551	1,445
GRAND TOTAL	1,026	569	1,595	1,124	172	1,296	2,891	1,059	608	1,667	1,126	205	1,331	2,998

Comparison of Overseas students, in attendance at the London School of Economics during the Sessions

	1933–34	1934–35	1935–36	1936–37	1937–38	1938–39
Balkan States ..	15	23	14	22	17	29
Czechoslovakia ..	11	10	7	15	11	—
France	13	17	15	10	3	2
Germany	151	115	84	77	80	91
Holland	7	10	10	7	21	13
Italy	9	6	5	3	9	19
Poland	16	21	20	18	32	31
Russia	6	9	4	4	1	1
Scandinavia and Baltic States ..	23	23	29	31	33	30
Switzerland	24	15	26	27	33	11
Others	51	51	55	45	51	33
Total Europe ..	326	300	269	259	291	260
Burma	1	1	2	4	2	4
China	74	93	105	104	75	73
India	119	117	116	98	91	91
Japan	13	14	9	7	6	7
Palestine	22	22	34	31	26	24
Others	30	29	32	44	50	57
Total Asia	259	276	298	288	250	256
Egypt	5	7	5	8	15	25
South Africa ..	23	19	15	14	11	16
Others	5	7	8	8	13	13
Total Africa ..	3	33	28	30	39	54
Canada	33	21	12	19	28	15
United States ..	65	63	90	94	94	89
Others	—	2	2	5	4	2
Total North America	98	86	104	118	126	106
Central America ..	8	9	9	6	7	5
South America ..	9	4	4	10	13	4
Australia	8	9	8	2	10	9
New Zealand ..	2	2	1	4	4	3
Total Australasia ..	10	11	9	6	14	12
Total	713	719	721	717	740	697

iii.—STATISTICS OF AWARDS

Statistics showing number of Scholarships and similar Awards held by students registered at the London School of Economics for first degrees in the Session 1938–39.

Of the 887 undergraduate students registered for first degrees, 232 (26%) were known to be holders of scholarships, bursaries, exhibitions or grants awarded by the following bodies:

	Number of Awards
London School of Economics:	
(*a*) Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries ..	36
(*b*) Scholarships awarded during undergraduate career	7
(*c*) Special Awards	12
University of London	10
London County Council	53
Other Local Education Authorities ..	101
Board of Education	12
Institute of Education	8
Other Bodies	59
Total ..	298

Note. In some cases students are recipients of awards from more than one body.

Publications.

i.—PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

The following books and articles, among others, have been issued independently by members of the various departments of the School during the session 1938-1939 :—

Anthropology and Colonial Administration.

Dr. Raymond Firth :—
Human Types (Nelson, 1938).
Primitive Polynesian Economy (Routledge, 1939).

Dr. M. Fortes :—
Social and Psychological Aspects of Education in Taleland (International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, Memorandum XVII, 1938).
" The Scope of Social Anthropology " (*Oversea Education*, April, 1939).

Professor B. Malinowski :—
" The Scientific Basis of Applied Anthropology " (*Proceedings, VIII Convegno Volta*, Reale Accademia d'Italia, Rome, 1938).
" Modern Anthropology and European Rule in Africa " (*Ibid*).
" The Anthropology of Changing African Cultures " (Introductory Essay to *Methods of Study of Culture Contact in Africa* (Oxford University Press, 1938).
" The Present State of Studies in Culture Contact " (*Africa*, January, 1939).
" The Group and the Individual in Functional Analysis " (*American Journal of Sociology*, May, 1939).

Demography.

Dr. R. R. Kuczynski :—
" Childless Marriages " (*Sociological Review*, April, July and October, 1938).
" The Analysis of Vital Statistics " (*Economica*, May and August, 1938).

Economics (including Banking and Currency, Business Administration, Commerce, International Trade and Transport).

Dr. F. C. C. Benham :—
Economics (Pitman, 1938).
" Japan or Manchester ? " (in *Some Australians Take Stock*, Longmans, 1939).
South-Eastern Europe (part author) (Royal Institute of International Affairs and London and Cambridge Economic Service, 1939).

Dr. M. J. Bonn :—
The Crumbling of Empire : the Disintegration of World Economy (Allen and Unwin, 1938).

Mr. H. S. Booker :—
" A Survey of Milk Distribution " (*Economica*, February, 1939).
(with Dr. J. Deeny) :—
" Clinical and Social Survey of Male Linen Weavers " (*British Medical Journal*, 11th February, 1939).

MR. R. H. COASE :—
" Business Organisation and the Accountant " (twelve articles in *The Accountant*, October-December, 1938).
(with MR. R. S. EDWARDS and MR. R. F. FOWLER) :—
Published Balance Sheets as an Aid to Economic Investigation (Accounting Research Association, 1938).

PROFESSOR J. B. CONDLIFFE :—
Survey of International Economic Research in Europe (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, New York, 1938).
The Changing Structure of Economic Life (International Chamber of Commerce, Paris, 1939).

MR. R. S. EDWARDS :—
" A Note on the Law relating to Company Dividends " (*Economica*, May, 1939).
" The Nature and Measurement of Income " (thirteen articles in *The Accountant*, July-September, 1938).
" The Control of War Time Profits " (*Ibid.*, 13th May, 1939).
(with MR. R. H. COASE and MR. R. F. FOWLER) :—
Published Balance Sheets as an Aid to Economic Investigation (Accounting Research Association, 1938).

MR. R. F. FOWLER :—
(with MR. R. H. COASE and MR. R. S. EDWARDS) :—
Published Balance Sheets as an Aid to Economic Investigation (Accounting Research Association, 1938).
(with PROFESSOR A. PLANT) :—
" The Analysis of Costs of Retail Distribution " (*Transactions of the Manchester Statistical Society*, December, 1938, and *Economica*, May, 1939).

PROFESSOR F. A. HAYEK :—
Freedom and the Economic System (Chicago University Press, Public Policy Pamphlet, 1939).
Introduction to Henry Thornton's *The Paper Credit of Great Britain* (Allen and Unwin, 1939).

MR. N. KALDOR :—
" Mr. Hawtrey on Short and Long Term Investment " (*Economica*, November, 1938).
" Stability and Full Employment " (*Economic Journal*, December, 1938).
" Capital Intensity and the Trade Cycle " (*Economica*, February, 1939).

MR. W. A. LEWIS :—
Labour in the West Indies (Fabian Society, Research Series No. 44, 1939).

MR. F. W. PAISH :—
" Causes of Changes in Gold Supply " (*Economica*, November, 1938).
" Les causes des variations dans l'offre de l'or " (*Revue d'Economie Politique*, No. 5, 1938).

PROFESSOR A. PLANT :—
" An Analysis of Women's Dress Expenditure " (*Research Bulletin* of Institute of Incorporated Practitioners in Advertising, April, 1939).
" An African Survey " (Review-article, *Economica*, May, 1939).
(with MR. R. F. FOWLER) :—
" The Analysis of Costs of Retail Distribution, illustrated from data relating to a sample of departmental stores " (*Transactions of the Manchester Statistical Society*, December, 1938, and *Economica*, May, 1939).

PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS :—
The Economic Basis of Class Conflict and other essays in Political Economy (Macmillan, 1939).
" Live and Dead Issues in the Methodology of Economics " (*Economica*, August, 1938).
" Interpersonal Comparisons of Utility " (*Economic Journal*, December, 1938).

PROFESSOR D. H. ROBERTSON :—
" British Monetary Policy " (*Lloyds Bank Review*, May, 1939).

MR. S. W. ROWLAND :—
" Das britische Pruefungs- und Treuhandwesen und Seine Beziehungen zur britischen Wirtschaftsentwicklung " (*Der Wirtschaftstreuhaender*, September, 1938).
" The Nature and Measurement of Income—A Rejoinder " (Two articles in *The Accountant*, October, 1938).
" Limited Audits " (*Accountancy*, April, 1939).
" Experience, Research and Speculation in Accounting " (*The Accountant*, 1st April, 1939).

MR. G. L. SCHWARTZ :—
" Output in 1938 " (*The Commercial*, January, 1939).
" Critique of the National Finance Accounts " (*The Banker*, April, 1939).
(with DR. E. C. RHODES) :—
Output Employment and Wages in the United Kingdom, 1924, 1930, 1935 (London and Cambridge Economic Service, Special Memorandum No. 47, 1938).

DR. B. THOMAS :—
The Problem of Bridges and Barriers—Occupation (The Social Sciences : their Relations in Theory and in Teaching, 3rd Series, Le Play House, 1938).
" Wages, Cost of Living and National Income in Sweden, 1860-1930 " (*Baltic and Scandinavian Countries*, September, 1938).
" The Influx of Labour into the Midlands, 1920-1937 " (*Economica*, November, 1938).
" The Decline in International Migration " (*Political Quarterly*, April-June, 1939).
(with MR. R. G. D. ALLEN) :—
" The Supply of Engineering Labour under Boom Conditions " (*Economic Journal*, June, 1939).

MR. P. B. WHALE :—
" International Short Term Capital Movements " (*Economica*, February, 1939).
Central Banks and the State " (*Transactions of the Manchester Statistical Society*, February, 1939).

Geography.

MR. W. G. EAST :—
The Geography Behind History (Nelson, 1938).
" The Humber and Humberside in Historical Times " (*The Dock and Harbour Authority*, January, 1939).

DR. L. D. STAMP :—
Physical Geography and Geology (Longmans, 1938).
Asia (4th edition : Methuen, 1939).
A Commercial Geography (3rd edition : Longmans, 1939).
The Land of Britain (ed.) : Part 3, Sutherland ; Part 31, Glamorgan ; Part 70, Norfolk.
" Report and Evidence in Explanation of a Land-Fertility Map of Britain " (*Royal Commission on the Geographical Distribution of the Industrial Population*).
" A Tentative Land Fertility Map of England and Wales " (*Nature*, February, 1939).
(with PROFESSOR E. S. R. TAYLOR) :—
" Report and Evidence Submitted to the Royal Geographical Society " (*Royal Commission :* see above).

DR. E. C. WILLATTS :—
" Present Land Use as a Basis for Planning " (*Geography*, June, 1938).

DR. S. W. WOOLDRIDGE :—
" Peneplains " (*Nature*, March, 1939).
(with MR. D. L. LINTON) :—
Structure, Surface and Drainage in South-East England (Institute of British Geographers, 1939).

History.

MR. H. L. BEALES :—
" Administration of Ports : an Historical Survey " (*Public Administration*, October, 1938).
" Investment in Education " (in *Educating for Democracy*, Macmillan, 1938).
" Trade Union Finance " (in *Trade Unionism To-day*, Gollancz, 1939).

MR. A. V. JUDGES :—
" The Idea of a Mercantile State " (in *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, New Series, No. XXI, 1939).

PROFESSOR C. K. WEBSTER :—
Introduction to *The Correspondence of George IV* (ed. A. Aspinall) (Cambridge University Press, 1939).
" Palmerston and the Liberal Movement, 1830–1841 " (*Politica*, December, 1938).
" Le problème de la Mediterranée " (*L'Esprit Internationale*, April, 1939).

International Affairs.

PROFESSOR C. A. W. MANNING :—
" Notes on International Affairs " (*Politica*, December, 1938 and June, 1939).

PROFESSOR A. J. TOYNBEE :—
(with MISS V. M. BOULTER) :—
Survey of International Affairs, 1937 (Oxford University Press, 1938).

Laws.

THE TEACHERS OF THE DEPARTMENT :—
The Annual Survey of English Law, 1938 (Sweet and Maxwell, 1939).

MR. D. SEABORNE DAVIES :—
" The Law of Abortion and the Defence of Necessity " (*Modern Law Review*, September, 1938).
" The Defence of Irresistible Impulse in English Law " (*Canadian Bar Review*, March, 1939).

DR. O. KAHN-FREUND :—
The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport (founded on Disney's *Law of Carriage by Railway*) (Stevens and Sons, 1939).

MR. R. Y. JENNINGS :—
" Some International Law Aspects of the Refugee Problem " (in *British Year Book of International Law*, 1939).
" Recognition and Sovereign Immunity " (*Modern Law Review*, March, 1939).

DR. H. MANNHEIM :—
" Some Reflections on Lewis v. Cattle " (*Journal of Comparative Legislation*, November, 1938).
" The Report of the Departmental Committee on Corporal Punishment " (*Modern Law Review*, June, 1938).
" The Criminal Justice Bill " (*Ibid.*, April, 1939).

PROFESSOR T. F. T. PLUCKNETT :—
" The relations between Roman Law and English Common Law down to the sixteenth century : a general survey " (*University of Toronto Law Journal*, Vol. III, No. 1, 1939).

PROFESSOR T. F. T. PLUCKNETT (*Continued*) :—
" L'Interprétation des lois " (in *Recueil d'Etudes en l'honneur d'Edouard Lambert*, Paris, 1938).
" A Commentary on the Indictments " (*Proceedings before Justices of the Peace ;* ed. Putnam, Ames Foundation, 1938).

DR. W. A. ROBSON :—
The Government and Misgovernment of London (Allen and Unwin, 1939).
" A Century of Local Government Reform " (*Manchester Guardian*, Civic Century Number, 16th May, 1938).
English Contribution to *International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law*, 1937-38, Geneva, 1939).

PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :—
Le Développement moderne des Lois de la Guerre Maritime (Sirey, Paris, 1939).
" The Munich Settlement and the Problem of Sea Power " (*New Commonwealth Quarterly*, December, 1938).
" The Declaration of Paris in Modern War " (*Law Quarterly Review*, April, 1939).

MR. E. WYNDHAM WHITE :—
" Survival of Causes of Action " (*Modern Law Review*, Vol II, No. 4).
" Legal Treatment of Foreign Companies " (*Ibid.*, Vol. III, No. 1).

Logic and Scientific Method.

PROFESSOR A. WOLF :—
A History of Science, Technology and Philosophy in the 18th Century (Allen and Unwin, 1938).
A Textbook o Logic (new edition, Allen and Unwin, 1938).

Modern Languages.

DR. H. T. BETTERIDGE :—
" The Romantic Spirit in Germany " (*German Life and Letters*, October, 1938).

MRS. D. M. PICKLES :—
The French Political Scene (Nelson, 1938).

MR. W. PICKLES :—
" Marx and Proudhon " (*Politica*, September, 1938).

DR. W. ROSE :—
" Der liberale Geist in der deutschen Literatur des Vormärz " (*Die Zukunft*, 17th March, 1939).

DR. R. SAMUEL :—
(with MR. R. HINTON THOMAS) :—
Expressionism in German Life, Literature and the Theatre (Heffer and Son, 1939).

DR. J. S. WOOD :—
" The Humanism of Georges Duhamel " (*Modern Languages*, December, 1938).

Political Science.

DR. H. FINER :—
The Administrative History of the Tennessee Valley Authority (Social Science Research Council of America).
" On Planning " (*Local Government Finance*, January and February, 1939).
" Teaching the Art of Administration " (*Manchester Guild Journal*, March, 1939).

MR. H. R. G. GREAVES :—
The British Constitution (Allen and Unwin, 1938).
(with MR. D. THOMSON) :—
The Truth about Spain (Gollancz, 1938).

DR. F. HARDIE :—
The Political Influence of Queen Victoria (2nd edition, Oxford University Press, 1938).

PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI :—
Parliamentary Government in England (Allen and Unwin, 1938).
" The Public Addresses of Franklin B. Roosevelt " (*University of Chicago Law Review*, December, 1938).
" The Obsolescence of Federalism " (*The New Republic*, 3rd May, 1939).

MR. K. B. SMELLIE :—
Reason in Politics (Duckworth, 1939).

PROFESSOR P. VAUCHER :—
" The Future in France " (*International Affairs*, July, 1938).
" Les Classes Moyennes en Angleterre " (in *Inventaire III*, ed. Bouglé, Alcan, Paris, 1939).

MR. C. H. WILSON :—
" Hitler, Goebbels and the Ministry of Propaganda " (*Political Quarterly*, January, 1939).

Social Science.

MISS S. CLEMENT BROWN :—
" The Adoption of Children " (*Sociological Review*, January, 1939).
" Family Case Work and Mental Health " (*Charity Organisation Quarterly*, January, 1939).
" The Methods of Social Case Workers " (in *The Study of Society*, Kegan Paul, 1939).

DR. L. S. PENROSE :—
" Some Genetical Problems in Mental Deficiency " (*Journal of Mental Science*, September, 1938).
" Is our National Intelligence Declining ? " (*Mental Hygiene*, February, 1939).
" Peripheral Nerve Tumours in a Case of Phenylketonuria " (*Lancet*, March, 1939).
" Mental Disease and Crime " (*British Journal of Medical Psychology*, March, 1939).
" Intelligence and Birth Rate " (*Occupational Psychology*, April, 1939).

Sociology (including Psychology).

DR. J. M. BLACKBURN :—
" Methods of Estimating Intelligence and Personality and their Applications " (*Journal of Mental Science*, November, 1938).
" Intelligence Tests " (in *The Study of Society*, Kegan Paul, 1939).
(with DR. G. TOOTH) :—
" Disturbances of Memory after Convulsant Treatment " (*Lancet*, May, 1939).

MR. E. F. M. DURBIN :—
(with DR. J. BOWLBY) :—
Personal Aggressiveness and War (independent edition, Kegan Paul, 1939).

PROFESSOR M. GINSBERG :—
" The Problems and Methods of Sociology " (in *The Study of Society*, Kegan Paul, 1939 ; also joint editor).
" The Concepts of Juridical and Scientific Law " (*Politica*, March, 1939).
" The Causes of War " (*Sociological Review*, April, 1939).
" The Function of Reason in Morals " (*Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society*, 1939-40).

DR. K. MANNHEIM :—
" Mass Education and Group Analysis " (in *Educating for Democracy*, Macmillan, 1939).
Sociology of Knowledge (Chinese translation by An-che-li, *The Sociological World*, Yenching University, June, 1938).

DR. MAY SMITH :—
" Records and their Interpretation " (*Labour Management*, February, 1939).

Statistics.

MR. R. G. D. ALLEN :—
" The Assumptions of Linear Regression " (*Economica*, May, 1939).
(with DR. B. THOMAS) :—
" The Supply of Engineering Labour under Boom Conditions " (*Economic Journal*, June, 1939).

MR. F. BROWN :—
Statistical Year-book of the World Power Conference : No. 3, 1935 and 1936 (ed.) (World Power Conference, 1938).

DR. E. C. RHODES :—
" A Population Growth Curve for England and Wales " (in *Report of Population Congress, Paris*, 1937, August, 1938).
" An Index of Production for 1935 relative to 1930 " (part of *Special Memorandum No.* 47, London and Cambridge and Economic Service, August, 1938).
" Education and Population Change " (in *Educating for Democracy*, Macmillan, 1938).
" Prices : Statistics of " (in *Encyclopædia Britannica Year Book*, 1938).

ii.—PUBLICATIONS OF THE SCHOOL.

The following journals, pamphlets, reprints and annual volumes are published by the School and all editorial and business communications should be addressed to the respective Editors, The Publications Department, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

"ECONOMICA."

"Economica" is published by the School quarterly, in February, May, August, and November. It is devoted to research in Economics, Economic History and Statistics, and is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of the Director of the School, Professor J. B. Condliffe, Professor F. A. von Hayek, Professor Arnold Plant, Professor Eileen Power (Acting Editor), Professor D. H. Robertson, and Professor Lionel Robbins (Acting Editor), with Mr. F. W. Paish as Assistant Editor. In the field defined the Editorial Board welcomes the offer of contributions of a suitable nature from investigators, whether British or foreign. If an accepted contribution is written in a language other than English a translation fee will be deducted from the payment made to the contributor.

In addition to authoritative articles on subjects falling within the scope of the Journal, each issue also contains a section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of "Economica" is 4s. 6d. per issue or 15s. per annum, post free. A joint subscription with "Politica" is available at the reduced rate of 25s. **A specially reduced rate of 12s. 6d. per annum for either journal is offered to registered students of the School.** The prices of back numbers in both the Old and the New Series will be quoted on application to the Publications Department.

"POLITICA."

"Politica" is similarly published by the School quarterly, in March, June, September and December. It is devoted to those branches of the Social Sciences not covered by "Economica," including Sociology, Political Science, International Law and Relations, and allied subjects. "Politica" is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of the Director of the School, Professor Morris Ginsberg, Dr. W. Ivor Jennings, Mr. A. V. Judges, Professor H. J. Laski, Professor C. A. W. Manning, Professor A. J. Toynbee, and

Professor C. K. Webster, with Mr. K. B. Smellie as Assistant Editor. In addition to articles on subjects falling within its scope, each issue contains a large section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of "Politica" is 3s. 6d. per issue, or 12s. per annum post free. A joint subscription with "Economica" is available at the reduced rate of 25s. **A specially reduced rate of 10s. per annum for either journal is offered to registered students of the School.** The prices of back numbers will be quoted on application to the Publications Department.

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. **Pure Theory of Foreign Trade** and **Pure Theory of Domestic Values.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. (1878.) 1930, reissued 1935; 28, 37 pp. 5s. Full bound, 6s.

2. **A Lecture on Human Happiness.** By JOHN GRAY. (1825.) 1931; 72, 16 pp. 5s.

3. **Three Lectures on the Transmission of the Precious Metals from country to country and the Mercantile Theory of Wealth.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1828.) 1931; 96 pp. 5s.

4. **Three Lectures on the Value of Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1840.) 1931; 84 pp. 5s.

5. **Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money and on Some Effects of Private and Government Paper Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1830.) 1931; 103 pp. 5s.

6. **Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy; or, The Age of Might and the Age of Right.** By J. F. BRAY. (1839.) 1931: 218 pp. 7s. 6d.

7. **A Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value.** By SAMUEL BAILEY. (1825.) 1931. xxviii, 258 pp. 7s. 6d.

8. **Lectures on Political Economy.** By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD. (1834.) 1931; 12, 268 pp. 7s. 6d.

9. **The Graphic Representation of the Laws of Supply and Demand and other Essays on Political Economy.** By FLEEMING JENKIN. (1887.) 1931; 6, 154 pp. 6s.

10. **Mathematical Psychics.** By F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M.A. (1881.) 1932; 150 pp. 5s. (*Edition exhausted.*)

11. **Grundzüge einer Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwerts.** By E. v. BÖHM-BAWERK (1886.) 1932; pp. 150, 5s.

12. **An Essay on the co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution.** By PHILIP H. WICKSTEED. (1894.) 1932; 60 pp. 5s.

13. **Wages and Capital.** By F. W. TAUSSIG. (1896.) With a new Introduction by the Author, 1932, reissued 1935; ix, viii, 352 pp. 10s. 6d. Full bound, 11s. 6d.

14. **Tours in England and Wales.** By A. Young. (1784-1798.) 1932; 330 pp. 7s. 6d.

15. **Über Wert, Kapital und Rente.** By KNUT WICKSELL. (1893.) 1933; 143 pp. 6s.

16. **Risk, Uncertainty and Profit.** By FRANK H. KNIGHT, Ph.D.; (1921.) With a new introduction by the Author, 1933, reissued 1935, 1937, 1939; xl, 396 pp. Full bound, 7s. 6d.

17. **Grundsätze der Volkswirthschaftslehre.** By CARL MENGER. (1871.) With a new Introduction by F. A. von Hayek, 1934; xxxii, xi, 286 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. I.) 10s. 6d.

18. **Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode der Socialwissenschaften, u. der Politischen Oekonomie insbesondere.** By CARL MENGER. (1883.) 1933; xxxii, 292 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. II.) 10s. 6d.

19. **Kleinere Schriften zur Methode und Geschichte der Volkswirtschaftslehre.** By CARL MENGER. 1935; 292 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. III.) 10s. 6d.

20. **Schriften über Geldtheorie und Währungspolitik.** By CARL MENGER. 1936; 332 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. IV.) 10s. 6d.

This series closed with the publication of No. 20.

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE WORKS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY

1. **Industrial Combination.** By D. H. MACGREGOR, M.A. (1906.) 1935; re-issued with new introduction by the author, 1938; xxiv, 246 pp. Full bound, 7s. 6d.

2. **Protective and Preferential Import Duties.** By A. C. PIGOU, M A. (1906.) 1935; xiv, 118 pp. Full bound, 6s.

3. **Principles of Political Economy.** By T. R. MALTHUS. (1836.) 1936; liv, 446 pp. Full bound, 10s. 6d.

4. **Three Lectures on Commerce and One on Absenteeism.** By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD, LL.D. (1835.) 1937; iv, 111 pp. Full bound, 6s.

5. **The Literature of Political Economy.** By J. R. MCCULLOCH (1845.) 1938; xx, 407 pp. Full bound, 12s. 6d.

6. **Three Studies on the National Income.** By Professor A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D. and Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.B.E., Sc.D. (1919, 1920, 1927.) 1938; 145 pp. Full bound, 6s.

SERIES OF MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY.

(*These Monographs are photolithographed from typescript.*)

1. **The Work of the Gods in Tikopia, Volume I.** By RAYMOND FIRTH. 1939; vi, 188 pp., with diagrams and illustrations. Paper bound, 7s. 6d.

2. **The Work of the Gods in Tikopia, Volume II.** By RAYMOND FIRTH. In active preparation.

3. **Social and Economic Organisation of the Rowanduz Kurds.** By E. R. LEACH. 1939; iv, 82 pp., with diagrams and illustrations. Paper bound, 5s.

4. **Ritual Festivals of the Tallensi of the Gold Coast.** By M. FORTES. In active preparation.

ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts: (1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons; (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract; (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law; (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law; (15) International Conventions and Documents.

Each part (except (1), (2), and (15)) is sub-divided into three sections (*a*) Legislation; (*b*) Case Law; (*c*) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first six volumes covering the years 1919 to 1932 have been published. Each

volume normally covers two years; the volume covering the years 1933 and 1934 is in preparation.

The Digest is edited by Professor H. Lauterpacht* assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Atkin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Professor Edwin D. Dickinson, Professor H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Sir Cecil J. B. Hurst, K.C., Dr. A. D. McNair, K.C., Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C. and Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editor, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

* Volumes covering the years 1919-24 were edited jointly by Sir John Fischer Williams and Dr. Lauterpacht: volumes covering the years 1925-8 were edited jointly by Professor A. D. McNair and Professor Lauterpacht

THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Mr. A. M. Carr-Saunders (Chairman) ..	*London School of Economics*
Sir W. H. Beveridge, K.C.B.	*University of Oxford.*
Professor A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., F.B.A.	*London School of Economics.*
Mr. J. M. Keynes, C.B.	*Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Professor D. H. Robertson	*London School of Economics.*
Prof. A. Plant	*London School of Economics.*
Mr. G. L. Schwartz	*London School of Economics.*

Sir Charles Addis, K.C.M.G. (*Hon. Treasurer*).

Mr. F. W. Paish (*Secretary*).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom, with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with U.S.A., France and Germany, communicated by correspondents in those countries. Reports are also published quarterly or half-yearly for other countries, including Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Greece, Holland, Italy, Poland, Roumania, South Africa and Sweden.

3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

No. 36.	Post-war Seasonal Variations. December, 1932	By K. C. Smith and G. F. Horne.
No. 37.	An Index Number of Securities, 1867–1914. June, 1934 ..	By K. C. Smith and G. F. Horne.
	International Abstract of Economic Statistics, 1919–30. September, 1934	
No. 38.	Investment in Fixed Capital in Great Britain. September, 1934	By Colin Clark.
No. 39.	The Iron and Steel Industry of Germany, France, Belgium, Luxembourg and The Saar. October, 1934	By F. C. Benham.

No. 40.	The Effect of Present Trends in Fertility and Mortality upon the Future Population of England and Wales and upon its Age Composition. August, 1935 ..	By E. CHARLES.
No. 41.	The Relative Importance of British Export Trade. August, 1935	By G. W. DANIELS and H. CAMPION.
No. 42.	The Sawmill Industry in Scandinavia and Finland and the Exports of Sawn Softwood from these Countries. April, 1936 ..	By EINO SAARI.
No. 43.	The Economic Position of Great Britain. April, 1936	By A. C. PIGOU and COLIN CLARK.
No. 44.	Description and Sources of Important Index Numbers. June, 1936	By K. C. SMITH.
No. 45.	Stocks of Staple Commodities. November, 1937	By H. CAMPION, A. G. CHARLES, J. KAHANE, and J. W. F. ROWE.
No. 46.	Statistics of Monetary Circulation. August, 1938	By PHELPS-BROWN and G. L. S. SHACKLE.
No. 47.	Output, Employment and Wages in the United Kingdom, 1924, 1930, 1935. August, 1938 ..	By E. C. RHODES and G. L. SCHWARTZ
No. 48.	South-Eastern Europe. May, 1939	The London and Cambridge Economic Service in collaboration with the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions and University teachers can obtain the Service at a particularly favourable rate.

The Service also supplies statistics on special subjects and undertakes research problems. No charge is made to subscribers unless considerable work is involved.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

iii.—PUBLICATIONS SPONSORED BY THE SCHOOL.†

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (OLD SERIES)

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

(*Volumes out of print are not included below: for a complete list of the Series see the* Calendar, 1936-37.)

1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Sixth edn., 1937; vi., 503 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908: 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

† All the publications in this sub-section should be ordered *direct* from the Publisher named.

24. Grants in Aid : a criticism and a proposal. By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920 ; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

26. Combination among Railway Companies. By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912 ; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net ; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

42. **English Railways : their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915 ; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

44. The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842 : the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building. By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *Sidgwick & Jackson.*

46. English Public Health Administration. By B. G. BANNINGTON ; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; 2nd edn., 1929 ; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

47. British Incomes and Property : the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems. By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916 ; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921 ; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

50. The Development of Rates of Postage. By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office ; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917 ; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

51. Metaphysical Theory of the State. By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918 ; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

52. Outlines of Social Philosophy. By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918 ; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

55. Exercises in Logic. By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919 ; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

57. **Animal Foodstuffs : with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920 ; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

58. Commercial Advertising. A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants ; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920) ; x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. P. Putnam's Sons.*

59. The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities. By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920 ; 3rd edition, 1929 ; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

60. History of Social Development. From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920 ; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

61. The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century. By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Seventh edn. revised, 1933 ; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

65. Argonauts of the Western Pacific. An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London ; Ph.D., Cracow ; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922 ; xxxii., 527 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

66. Principles of Public Finance. BY HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923 ; 9th edn., 1936 ; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

67. **Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; M.A. ; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London ; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924 ; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

68. **Wages in the Coal Industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A. Cambridge. 1923 ; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

70. **The British Trade Boards System.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923 ; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

71. **Second Chambers in Theory and Practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford ; M.P. ; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923 ; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

73. **The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law ; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924 ; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

75. **Labour and Housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by Sir STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925 ; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College, Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. 1924 ; revised 1928 ; xvi., 556 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925 ; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law, 1925 ; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

81. **Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925 ; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

82. **Has Poverty Diminished ?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925 ; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

83. **Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926 ; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

84. **Factory Legislation and its Administration.** By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926 ; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

85. **Economic Development of Russia.** By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926 ; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

86. **Wages and the State : a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.** By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926 ; ix., 443 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

87. **The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry.** By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

89. **Economic Revolution in British West Africa.** By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926 ; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

90. **Indian Railways : Rates and Regulations.** By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927 ; xi., 188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

91. **Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.** By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927 ; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

92. **London Essays in Economics.** Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), 1927 ; xii., 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

93. **Foreign Diplomacy in China.** By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928 ; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

95. **History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925.** By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

98. **Economics of Inheritance.** By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii, 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

99. **Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia.** By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

100. **The Chronicle of Melrose.** A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. 1936; lxxxii, 264 pp., 12″, £5 15s. 6d. net. *Lund Humphries & Co.*

101. **Nationality : its Nature and Problems.** By BERNARD JOSEPH, B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929; xii., 380 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

103. **Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire,** Vol. II. By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

105. **History of the Financial Administration of Ireland to 1817.** By T. J. KIERNAN, M.A., Ph.D. 1930; xi, 372 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

107. **Prices and Production.** By Dr. FRIEDRICH A. HAYEK. 1931, revised 1935; pp. xv., 162, Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

108. **Economic Uses of International Rivers.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1931; ix, 224 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

109. **Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. 1932; pp. viii, 368, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

110. **Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire : the Union of South Africa.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. and C. M. KNOWLES. 1936; pp. vii, 356, Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

No further books will be issued in this general series.

STUDIES IN COMMERCE (Old Series).

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

3. **Selections of French Handwriting.** By E. L. LITTON. 1929; 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net. *Gee & Co.*

4. **Selections of German Handwriting.** By W. ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. 1929; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

5. **Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). 1929; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

No further books will be issued in this series.

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE.

Edited by J. B. CONDLIFFE, A. PLANT and L. ROBBINS.

1. **Unemployment in Germany since the War.** By K. I. WIGGS, 1933; 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.

2. **Insurance Funds and their Investment.** By F. W. PAISH, B.A., and G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.). 1934; x, 117 pp., 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

3. **Depreciation of Capital.** By R. F. FOWLER, B.Com. 1934; 156 pp., 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

4. **Industrial Organisation in India.** By P. S. LOKANATHAN. 1935; 413 pp., 8vo., cloth. 15s. net. *George Allen & Unwin Ltd.*

5. **Modern Production among Backward People.** By I. C. GREAVES, M.A., Ph.D. 1934; 229 pp., 8vo., cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin Ltd.

6. **French Import Quotas.** By F. A. HAIGHT, M.Sc. (Econ.). 1935; xi, 131 pp., 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.

7. **Outline of International Price Theories.** By CHI-YUEN WU, Ph.D. With an introduction by Professor LIONEL ROBBINS. 1939; xii, 370 pp., 8vo., cloth. 15s. net.
George Routledge & Sons, Ltd.

STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

1. **Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850.** By IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

2. **A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846.** By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

3. **Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century.** By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

4. **Social Problems and Policy during the Puritan Revolution. 1640-1660.** By M. JAMES. 1930; viii, 430 pp. Royal 8vo, cloth, 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

5. **English Trade in the Fifteenth Century.** Ed. by EILEEN POWER D. Litt. and M. POSTAN. 1933; 435 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

6. **The Rise of the British Coal Industry.** By J. V. NEF. 1932; 2 vols., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

STUDIES IN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY AND RELATIONS.

Edited by C. A. W. MANNING and C. K. WEBSTER.

1. **The Spanish Marriages 1841-46.** A study of the influence of Dynastic Ambition upon Foreign Policy. By E. JONES PARRY. 1936; 360. pp. *Macmillan & Co. Ltd.*

LEGAL STUDIES.

Edited by D. HUGHES PARRY and T. F. T. PLUCKNETT.

1. **Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. I—States.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1932 ; 416 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.

2. **Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. II—Territory** By H. A. SMITH, D.C.L., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1934 ; 422 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.

STUDIES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIOLOGY.

Edited by M. GINSBERG and H. J. LASKI.

1. **Property : A Study in Social Psychology.** By ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. 1931 ; 327 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Allen & Unwin.

STUDIES IN STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD.

Edited by A. L. BOWLEY and A. WOLF.

1. **Elementary Statistical Methods.** By E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London). 1934 ; 243 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

2. **Family Expenditure.** By R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A., and A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D. 1935 ; 145 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net.
P. S. King & Son Ltd.

3. **Mathematical Analysis for Economists.** By R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A. 1937 ; 560 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 31s. 6d. net.
Macmillan & Co. Ltd.

SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey.** A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910 ; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

*2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey.** A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911 ; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
A. & C. Black.

3. **London on the Thames : a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924 ; xiv., 190 pp., maps, Ils., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sifton, Praed & Co.*

HOBHOUSE MEMORIAL TRUST LECTURES.

1. **Towards Social Equality.** By JOHN A. HOBSON. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 14th October, 1930.) 1931; pp. 34. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

2. **The Absurdity of any Mind-Body Relation.** By CHARLES S. MYERS, C.B.E., F.R.S., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Delivered at University College, London, on 19th May, 1932.) 1932; pp. 27. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

3. **The Growth of Common Enjoyment.** By J. L. HAMMOND, Hon. D.Litt. (Oxon.) (Delivered at King's College, London, on 29th May, 1933.) 1933; pp. 30. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

4. **Rational and Irrational Elements in our Society.** By KARL MANNHEIM, Ph.D. (Delivered at Bedford College for Women on 7th March, 1934.) 1934; pp. 36. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

5. **The Unity of Mankind.** By MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 21st March, 1935.) 1935; pp. 29. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. **Thought and Real Existence.** By G. DAWES HICKS, M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D., F.B.A. (Delivered at University College, London, on 28th May, 1936.) 1936; pp. 30. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

7. **Materialism in Politics.** By Professor J. L. STOCKS, M.A., D.S.O. (Delivered at King's College, London, on 24th May, 1937. 1937; pp. 26. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

8. **Some Thoughts on the Economics of Public Education.** By Professor R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Litt.D. (Delivered at Bedford College, London, on 12th May, 1938.) 1938; pp. 45. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

9. **Aspects of the Downfall of Civilisations.** By Professor A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A., F.B.A. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 23rd May, 1939.) (In the press.) *Oxford University Press.*

THE NEW SURVEY OF LONDON LIFE AND LABOUR.

1. Volume I. **Forty Years of Change.** xv, 438 pp. November, 1930. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

2. Volume II. **London Industries. I.** xv, 492 pp. November, 1931. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

3. Volume III. **Survey of Social Conditions. I. Eastern Area (Text).** xvi, 475 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

4. Volume IV. **Poverty Maps to the Above.** November, 1932, 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

5. Volume V. **London Industries. II.** xii, 435 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

6. Volume VI. **Survey of Social Conditions. II. Western Area.** xvi, 468 pp. March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

7. Volume VII. **Poverty Maps to the Above.** March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

8. Volume VIII. **London Industries. III.** xv, 322 pp. October, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

9. Volume IX. **Life and Leisure.** xiv, 445 pp. May, 1935. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

The Survey is now completed.

MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.) London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression. 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALLEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. **A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928.** Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

7. **A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929.** Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. *London School of Economics.*

8. **A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences.** Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law,

* Out of print.

and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield. 4 vols. Paper covers, £6 6s.; buckram, £7 7s.; morocco, £8 8s. Vol. 1 (A-F), Vol. 2 (G-O), Vol. 3 (P-Z), Vol. 4 (Author, index, tables, etc.).

London School of Economics.

9. First Supplement to the above, containing the additions to the libraries included in the main work, 1st June, 1929, to 31st May, 1931. Compiled under the direction of the Librarian of the British Library of Political and Economic Science. By MARJORIE PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.) 1934; xii, 596 pp., 8vo, paper covers. 21s. net.

London School of Economics.

10. Second Supplement to the above, containing the additions to the British Library of Political and Economic Science and to the Edward Fry Library of International Law, 1st June, 1931, to 31st May, 1936, together with certain further collections in the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature (University of London.) 1937; xiv, 1,374 pp., 8vo, paper covers. £3 net.

London School of Economics.

INDEX.

	PAGE
Academic Diplomas	395
Academic Successes	459
Accommodation	445
Accounting, List of Courses on	144
Acworth Scholarship	421
Administration, Public, Courses on	225
Administrative Staff	36
Admission of Students	38
Advisory Committee for Railway Subjects	23
Allyn Young Room	9
Allyn Young Scholarship	423
Almanack, 1939-40	57
Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases	491
Annual Survey of English Law	491
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours in	365
Anthropology, Diploma in	395
Anthropology, List of Courses on	96
Anthropology, Medal in	436
Anthropology, Monographs on Social	491
Appointments Board	437
Appointments Officer	437
Arts Scholarships	427
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants	34
Assistant Inspector of Taxes, Examination for	288
Athletic Facilities	451
B.A. Degree	354
Bailey, S. H., Scholarship	415
B.Com. Degree	324
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree	294
B.Sc. Degrees	366
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on	136
Banking and Currency, Prize in	435
Bowley Prize	434
British Library of Political and Economic Science	438
Brunel Silver Medal	433
Bryce Memorial Scholarship	425
Bursaries	428
Business Administration: List of Courses on	143
Department of	269
Council	24
Bursaries	414
Cambridge Economic Service, London and	493
Canterbury Hall	446
Cassel Travelling Scholarships	416
Certificates, International Studies, Mental Health, Social Science	408
Ceylon Civil Service	286
Christie Exhibition	422
City of London College Day School Exhibition	430
Civil Service Examinations	281
Clare Market Review	451
Classes, List of	92
Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions	424
Cobden Library	444
College Hall	447
Colonial Administration, Courses in	104
Commerce: Lists of Courses	125
Scholarships	416, 425
See also under Transport.	

PAGE

Commercial Law, *see under* Law.
Common Rooms. *Refer to* Students' Union.
Commonwealth Fund Scholarships 429
Commonwealth Fund Fellowships 418
Connaught Hall 445
Constitutional Law, English, *see under* Law.
Consular Services 286
Contemporary Britain, Studies in 264
Court of Governors 18
Currency, *see* Banking.

Dates for Admission of Students 39
Dates of Terms 53
Degrees: Information and Procedure 290
Degrees, First 294
Degrees, Higher 368
Demography:
List of Courses on 107
Derby Studentship 417
Digest of Public International Law Cases, Annual 491
Diplomas, Academic 393
Director's Prizes 435
Director's Report 10
D.Lit. 385
D.Sc. (Econ.) 384

Ecole Libre, Scholarships to .. 417
Economic Club 457
Economic History, List of Courses on 170
Economic History Studentship .. 414
Economic Service, London and Cambridge 493
Economica 488
Economics:
Extension Diploma 406
List of Courses on 108
Scholarships 420, 427
England, Political and Constitutional History, *see under* History.
English Courses, List of 222

PAGE

English Law, *see under* Law.
Entrance Registration Fee .. 44
Entrance Scholarships 427
Estate Management, List of Courses on 150
Ethnology, *see* Anthropology.
Examinations, Information relating to 54
Exhibitions 431
Extension Diplomas, University 406
External Students 292

Farr Medal 433
Fees, Table of 44
Fees.—*Separate Fees are indicated throughout under each course.*
Final Examination for B.A. .. 356
Final Examination for B.Com. .. 329
Final Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.) 299
Final Examination for LL.B. .. 349
Foreign Office Appointments .. 286
Foreign Students 39, 479
Frances Wood Memorial Prize .. 435
Free Places 431
France, Scholarships for Study in 417
French Courses, List of 214
Fry Library 444

Garton Studentship 418
General Composition Fees .. 50
General Information Relating to the School 5
General Lectures 95
Geography:
Final Honours in 355
Diploma 398
List of Courses on 161
German Courses, List of 217
Gerstenberg Scholarship 417
Gladstone Memorial Prizes .. 432
Gonner Prize 433
Governors of the School 18
Graduates, Procedure for Intending 290

PAGE

Graham Wallas Scholarship .. 424
Graham Wallas Room 9

Haldane Room 9, 444
Handbooks 448
Henry Fellowships 419
Higher Degrees 368
Historical Research, Institute of 267
History, B.A. Final Honours in 361
History, List of Courses on .. 170
History, Scholarships in .. 417, 422
Hobhouse Memorial Prize .. 434
Hostels 445
Hugh Lewis Prize 433
Hutchinson Silver Medal .. 432

Indian Civil Service 286
Industrial Psychology 240
Information relating to the School 5
Institute of Historical Research .. 267
Intercollegiate Terms 53
Intermediate Examination B.A... 354
Intermediate Examination B.Com. 324
Intermediate Examination B.Sc. (Econ.) 296
Intermediate Examination LL.B. 347
Internal Students 292
International Law, Academy of, Scholarship to 415
International Relations, List of Courses on 181
International Studies, S. H. Bailey Scholarship in 415
International Studies, Certificate 410
International Trade, List of Courses on 139
Italian Courses, List of 220

King's College Hall 445

Languages, Modern, for Degrees 214
Law:
List of Courses on 190
Scholarships 415, 417, 427, 428
LL.B. Degree 347
LL.D. 386
LL.M. 381
Lecturers at the School 26

PAGE

Lent Term, 1940, Time Table .. 76
Leon Fellowship 415
Leverhulme Scholarships 413, 420, 427
Leverhulme Studentships .. 412
Lewis Prize 433
Library 438
Library Staff 37
Lilian Knowles Scholarship .. 422
Local Government Officers, Association of, Scholarships .. 419
Loch Exhibitions 429
Lodgings 445
Logic and Scientific Method, List of Courses on 212
London and Cambridge Economic Service 493
London County Council:
Free Places 431
Scholarships 425
London House 446
London School of Economics Society 455
London University:
Refer to University.

M.A. 376
M.Com. 373
M.Sc. (Econ.) 368
Mathematics, *see* Statistics and Mathematics.
Matriculation 290
Medals and Prizes 432
Mental Health, Certificate in .. 409
Mental Health, Courses in .. 245
Metcalfe Studentship and Scholarship 414, 423
Michaelmas Term, 1939, Time Table 68
Ministry of Labour Appointments 288
Modern Langagues for Degrees .. 214
Monographs on Social Anthropology 491

National Association of Local Government Officers, Scholarships 419
Northern Studies, Consultative Committee for 25

PAGE

Occasional Lecturers 32
Occasional Students 40
Officers of the School 18
Officers' Training Corps 458
Old Students' Association, *Refer to* London School of Economics Society.

Passmore Edwards Room .. 444
Ph.D. 388
Politica 488
Political Science and Public Administration, List of Courses on 225
Postgraduate Studentships, etc. 412
Postgraduate Work 266
Premchand Prize 435
Prizes 432
Procedure for Intending Graduates 290
Professors, Readers, etc. 26
Psychology, Diploma 399
Psychology, List of Courses on .. 238
Public Administration Diploma .. 401
Public Administration, Political Science and, List of Courses on 225
Public Administration, Scholarships in 419
Public Lectures 93
Publications of the School .. 488
Publications of Staff 481
Publications sponsored by the School 495

Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students 39

Railway Advisory Committee .. 23
Railways, *see* Transport.
Readers 26
Refectory 8
Registration of Students 292
Regular Students 38
Regular Students, Re-registration of 40
Regulations of the School .. 42
Reprints 489
Research Fee 51
Research Students 41
Research Students' Association .. 456

PAGE

Research Studentships 412
Rosebery Prizes 433
Rosebery Scholarship 421
Royal Society of Arts Exhibition 430

Scholarships 412
School Journals 488
School Regulations 42
Schuster Library 444
Scientific Method 212
Shipping, *see* Transport.
Social Administration, *see* Social Science.
Social Science, Certificate .. 408
Social Science, Degree 366
Social Science, Studentship and Exhibition 414, 418
Social Science, List of Courses on 242
Social Studies, Extension Diploma 407
Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in 364
Sociology Club 457
Sociology, Diploma 405
Sociology, List of Courses on .. 250
Sociology Scholarships .. 422, 424
Spanish Courses, List of 221
Sports Clubs 453
Sports Ground 8, 451
Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on 258
Stern Scholarship 425
Students, Admission of 38
Students, 1931-39, Analysis of .. 476
Students, Classified List of .. 476
Students, Registration of.. .. 292
Students' Union 450
Studentships 412
Studies of Contemporary Britain 264
Summer Term, 1940, Time Table 85
Survey of English Law, Annual 491

Terms, Dates of 53
Teachers, Awards for 431
Time Tables :
Lent Term, 1940 76
Michaelmas Term, 1939 .. 68
Summer Term, 1940 .. 85
Time Tables for B.A. .. 356, 363

PAGE

Time Tables for B.Com. .. .. 328 *et seq.*
Time Tables for B.Sc. (Econ.) .. 297 *et seq.*
Time Tables for LL.B. 348 *et seq.*
Tooke Scholarship.. 423
Trade, *see* Commerce.
Transport and Shipping :
Composition Fee for Transport 52
List of Courses on 152
See also Commerce *and* Geography.
Travelling Scholarships 416
Travelling Studentships 416
Tutors 34

Undergraduate Scholarships .. 420
University College Hall 446

PAGE

University Extension Diplomas .. 406
University Extension Exhibitions 431
University Studentships 417
University Terms 53
Unwin Memorial Prize 434

Wallas Room 9
Wallas Memorial Scholarship .. 424
Webb, Sidney and Beatrice, Room 444
Wellcome Medal 436
Whittuck Scholarship 428
William Farr Medal 433
Women's Studentship 414
Wood, Frances, Memorial Prize .. 435

Young, Allyn, Room 9
Young, Allyn, Scholarship .. 423

ADVERTISEMENTS

Books

Butterworth & Co. Ltd. ii
Foyles Ltd. vi
Gregg Publishing Co. Ltd. vii
Heffer W. & Sons Ltd. xi
Jordan & Sons Ltd. ix
P. S. King & Son Ltd. iii
Law Notes Library iv
Stevens & Sons Ltd. v
Student's Bookshop Ltd. vi
London School of Economics xii

Journals

Economist xiv
Law Journal xiv
Law Times xiii
Royal Economic Society iv
Solicitors' Journal xi

Sports Goods

Jack Hobbs ix

Stationery and Printing

Chapel River Press xiii
Hereford Times Ltd. viii

Typewriters

Imperial Typewriter Co. Ltd. x

Butterworths' Legal Text-books

TOPHAM'S COMPANY LAW.

10th Edition, 1938, by His Honour Judge TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C., and A. M. R. TOPHAM, B.A., Barrister-at-Law This celebrated work has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date in the light of recent cases. *Price* **7s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

STEVENS' MERCANTILE LAW.

10th Edition, 1938, by HERBERT JACOBS, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. The new edition of this famous work contains a new chapter on the Construction of Contracts, and much new material, including Trade Marks and Carriage by Air. *Price* **10s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

STRAHAN'S DIGEST OF EQUITY.

6th Edition, 1939, by Professor R. A. EASTWOOD, LL.D. The successful presentation of the work has been maintained in the new edition, but the text has been drastically revised and brought up to date. *Price* **22s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

RADCLIFFE AND CROSS' ENGLISH LEGAL SYSTEM.

By G. R. Y. RADCLIFFE, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Principal of the Law Society's School of Law, and G. CROSS, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1937. This work provides a short history of our Legal institutions and an outline of the existing organisation of our Courts of Law. *Price* **16s.** *Postage* **6d.**

UNDERHILL'S TORTS.

13th Edition, 1937, by R. SUTTON, M.A., K.C. This standard students' text-book has been brought thoroughly up to date in every respect. *Price* **12s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

CHESHIRE'S REAL PROPERTY.

4th Edition, 1937, by G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford; All Souls Reader in English Law. Drastically revised and partially rewritten. *Price* **30s.** *Postage* **8d.**

SUTTON AND SHANNON ON CONTRACTS.

2nd Edition, 1937, by R. SUTTON, M.A., K.C., and N. P. SHANNON, Barrister-at-Law. Invaluable to all legal students. *Price* **12s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

TOPHAM'S REAL PROPERTY.

9th Edition, 1939, by His Honour Judge TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. This concise exposition of Property Law has been rewritten in many important sections and brought up to date in every way. All students will welcome this clear statement of the law as it now stands, and improvements in the lay-out will increase its popularity. *Price* **15s.** *Postage* **6d.**

POTTER'S BANKRUPTCY AND DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT.

2nd Edition, 1939, by HAROLD POTTER, Professor of English Law, London University, and others. The Students' complete guide to this important subject, including a new chapter on Bankruptcy Offences. *Price* **12s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

HART'S INTRODUCTION TO THE LAW OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

2nd Edition, 1938, by Sir W. E. HART, Hon. LL.D., Solicitor, and W. O. HART, B.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Recommended for the Solicitors' Final. *Price* **21s.** *Postage* **7d.**

MUSTOE'S BANKRUPTCY, LIQUIDATION AND RECEIVERSHIP.

By N. E. MUSTOE, M.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1939. A new work of great importance to all students of Law, Accountancy, Commerce, etc. *Price* **15s.** *Postage* **6d.**

STUDENTS' CATALOGUE GRATIS ON APPLICATION

BUTTERWORTH & CO.
(PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2

CENTRAL BANKING.

By M. H. De Koch, Ph.D. (Harvard), Deputy Governor of South African Reserve Bank, with a Foreword by Johannes Postmus, Governor of South African Reserve Bank. **15s.**

The author surveys the whole field of central banking both from the theoretical and the practical points of view. After tracing the evolution and rise of central banking, he gives a detailed outline of all the important functions and operations of central banks, the principal aims of monetary policy, the various methods or instruments of credit control, the administration and constitution of central banks, and the recent trends in central banking.

ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS.

By Arthur L. Bowley, Sc.D., Professor of Statistics in the University of London. **18s.**

Sixth Edition, Revised. *Numerous Diagrams.*

This book is intended to form a general introduction to the theory and practice of statistics for all persons whose business is to handle them, or to whom a general understanding both of the utility of statistical results and the limitations of statistical investigation is important.

A SIMPLE THEORY OF CAPITAL, WAGES AND PROFIT OR LOSS: A New and Social Approach to the Problem of Economic Distribution.

By E. C. Van Dorp, LL.D., Former Lecturer at the University of Utrecht. **12s.**

This is a revolutionary book, the fruit of many years' scientific research. It shows that economic theory of to-day is as contrary to reality as it is to logic; and that this lies at the root of all contemporary controversy. For the first time since Böhm Bawerk it constructs a new theory of distribution on the basis of the marginal utility concept. In its critical part the author contends that Keynes' so-called revolutionary theory is constructed on four highly orthodox and time-honoured pillars.

MUNICIPAL SELF-GOVERNMENT IN BRITAIN: A Study of the Practice of Local Government in ten of the larger British Cities.

By George Montagu Harris, President of the International Union of Local Authorities. **15s.**

Under the direction of a committee, the author has made a study of the questions: "Is the modern town council in the larger cities of Great Britain an organ of genuine self-government? If so, how does it use its freedom?" For this purpose he has personally investigated the practice of local government in eight English and two Scottish cities and the relation of the local councils to the central government. Included are comparisons with the practice in foreign countries.

P. S. KING & SON LTD.
WESTMINSTER

LL.B. and other LAW EXAMS.

WHY NOT JOIN ?

THE LAW NOTES LENDING LIBRARY LTD.

25 & 26 CHANCERY LANE - LONDON, W.C.2

Phone : HOLborn 0780

TERMS

Annual Subscription, commencing at any Date			*Entitling a Member to Books at one time of the Published Value of*		
£1	1	0	£1	5	0
1	5	0	1	10	0
1	11	6	2	5	0
2	2	0	3	3	0
2	10	0	3	15	0
3	3	0	4	15	0
3	5	0	5	0	0
4	4	0	6	6	0

Higher Subscriptions by Arrangement

A SUBSCRIPTION LENDING LIBRARY OF ENGLISH LAW TEXT-BOOKS PUBLISHED IN ENGLAND

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA
LIFE MEMBERSHIP - - TEN GUINEAS

The Membership Subscription covers the receipt of the following—

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL—Quarterly.

ECONOMIC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)—Annual.

SPECIAL MEMORANDA—One or Two Annually.

STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN GREAT BRITAIN—Quarterly.

REPORT AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURRENT ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE—Annual.

The published price of the above is in the aggregate about 45/-. By joining the Society, all these varied publications, enabling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science and economic facts in all parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year.

The Bulletins and special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Service with the assistance of regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bulletin includes extracts from the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United States.

Applications for Membership should be addressed to—

THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 4 PORTUGAL STREET, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

LAW BOOKS for STUDENTS

The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport

Founded on Disney's Law of Carriage by Railway. By Otto Kahn-Freund, LL.M., DR. JUR., Barrister-at-Law; Assistant Lecturer in Laws at the London School of Economics and Political Science. *Net* 12*s*.6*d*. *Postage* 6*d*. The book will serve as an introduction for law students, as well as for students of commerce. Practitioners will welcome the thorough analysis of the recent development of the law relating to statutory supervision of railway charges, on which there is no other up-to-date work. The cases decided since 1928 on matters of railway charges and the like have been the subject of a full analysis.

Odgers on Pleading and Practice

The Principles of Pleading and Practice in Civil Actions in the High Court of Justice. Twelfth Edition (1939). By W. Blake Odgers, K.C., M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Recorder of Southampton, and B. A. Harwood, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. *Net* £1. *Postage* 6*d*. Since the last edition the whole book has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date, and some portions of the text—such as the chapter on Appeals have been rewritten. Reference has, of course, been made to the relevant provisions of the Law Reforms Acts and the Evidence Act, 1938.

Pollock on Torts

A Treatise on the Principles of Obligations arising from Civil Wrongs in the Common Law. Fourteenth Edition (1939). By P. A. Landon, Barrister-at-Law; Fellow and Tutor, Trinity College, Oxford; University Lecturer in Law; Lecturer to the Law Society. *Net* £1 5*s*. *Postage* 8*d*.

Equity through the Cases and Judicial Exposition

By J. A. Nathan, B.A., B.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. (1939.) *Net* 16*s*. *Postage* 6*d*. In this volume an attempt is made to treat the law of trusts, and one or two other spheres of equity, in logical sequence *via* the cases. The text is accompanied by explanatory and expansive notes, and a comprehensive citation of authority. The author has aimed at presenting a combination of case and text-book wherever such a combination was found practicable.

Wills on Evidence

The Law of Evidence in Civil and Criminal Cases. Third Edition (1938). With the text of, and commentary on, the Evidence Act, 1938. By J. D. Finlaison, M.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. *Net* £1 5*s*. *Postage* 6*d*.

"The welcome which the third Edition of *Wills on Evidence* will receive from teachers of law will be universal . . . For the last decade or more, we have possessed no satisfactory text-book on evidence, and recently the student's difficulty has been acute . . . Other works have been both out of date and unscientific, and if *Wills* now replaces some of them few will regret it."—*The Solicitor.*

Hood & Challis's Property Acts

The Property, Settled Land, Trustee and Administration Acts, and other recent Acts affecting Conveyancing. With Commentaries. Eighth Edition (1938). By J. H. Boraston, M.A., B.C.L., Barrister-at-Law. £1 10*s*. *Postage* 9*d*.

STEVENS & SONS LIMITED

119 & 120 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

THE

STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 4—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect

as they have already satisfied

- thousands of other students -

FOYLES FOR BOOKS

We can supply at once almost any book you want, new or secondhand on any subject. Catalogues sent free on mentioning your interests. Send us your enquiries or visit our bookshop

FOYLES

113-125 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Telephone : GERrard 5660 (16 lines)

Authoritative

GREGG

Publications

COMMERCE:

Its Theory and Practice

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Third Edition).** Covers completely questions on the Theory and Practice of Commerce set at the Intermediate and Final Examinations of the various accountants' and secretaries' professional associations. 865 pages + Index, bound in cloth. **10/6** net. Post free **11/1**

ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Eighth Edition).** Deals with the whole field of economics, including the most up-to-date theories. 719 + viii pages, bound in cloth. **10/6** net. Post free **11**/-.

BANKING and EXCHANGE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Fourth Edition).** 607 + viii pages. Bound in cloth. **11/6** net. Post free, **12/-.**

BANKER AND CUSTOMER

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Fourth Edition).** An up-to-date and comprehensive exposition of the principles and practice of banking. 742 + xiv pages. Bound in cloth. **12/6** net. Post free, **13/-.**

ELEMENTS OF COMPANY LAW

By HARRY FARRAR, M.C., M.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law **(Third Edition).** 396 + xix pages. **7/6** net. Post free, **8/-.**

PRINCIPLES OF MERCANTILE LAW

By E. W. CHANCE, O.B.E., LL.B. Volume I, revised by R. MILLNER, M.A. (Cantab.) **(Sixth Edition).** 259 + x pages, **8/6** net. Post free, **9/-.** Volume II, revised by J. TURNER, LL.M. **(Fifth Edition).** 294 + xii pages, **6/6** net. Post free, **7/-.** Volumes I and II purchased together, **12/6** net. Post free, **13/-.**

A RATIONAL ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

By F. L. FOX, B.Sc. Hons. (Lond.), and G. H. FAIRS, M.A. Cloth. 320 pages (with index). **4/6** net. Post free **5/-.**

THE GREGG PUBLISHING CO, LTD

Gregg House, Russell Square
LONDON W.C.1

Elegance

IN THE PRINTED WORD

- Artistic Printing can be expressed in many ways and need cost no more than that which is displeasing.
- Whether a private noteheading, a pamphlet, a magazine or a bound volume we can print it.
- We give real Service and Quality devised by artists and craftsmen of many years' experience.
- Whether the run is a thousand or a hundred thousand it does not matter—you get the same very good service throughout.
- We are printers to the **London School of Economics.**
- If you are looking for a firm who consider printing an art, and are only satisfied when they are producing the *best*, we want to meet you.

The Hereford Times Ltd.
173/5 Fleet Street
London, E.C.4

COSTS NO MORE

ECONOMICS FOR COMMERCIAL STUDENTS
By ALBERT CREW, *of Gray's Inn and the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law,* assisted by H. R. BURROWS, M.C., M.Com.
Crown 8vo, pp. 408. 12th Ed. (1936), 5s. net ; by post 5s. 6d.
This book has been adopted as the standard text-book for Students by Technical Institutions and training bodies all over the country.

THE CONDUCT OF AND PROCEDURE AT PUBLIC, COMPANY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT MEETINGS
By ALBERT CREW, *of Gray's Inn and the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.*
Crown 8vo, pp. 467. 16th Ed. (1938), 7s. 6d. net ; by post 8s.
The conduct of each class of Meeting is fully discussed and the book is a comprehensive guide to the subject.

THE SECRETARY'S MANUAL
By His Honour JUDGE HAYDON, M.A., K.C., and Sir NICHOLAS WATERHOUSE, K.B.E., F.C.A.
Demy 8vo, pp. 550. 23rd Ed. (1936), 10s. net ; by post 10s. 6d.
An exhaustive and practical guide to the intricacies of Company work for the use of Secretarial Students.

INCOME TAX EXPLAINED
By K. ADLARD COLES, M.A., F.C.A., and JOHN MACDONALD, M.A.
Demy 8vo, pp. 190. 2nd Ed. (1938). 5s. net ; by post 5s. 6d.
A sound introduction to the study of income tax law and practice.—*The Secretary.*

JORDAN & SONS LTD., 116 CHANCERY LANE, W.C.2

JACK HOBBS LTD

59 FLEET ST.
LONDON, E.C.4

Where you obtain all L.S.E.
BLAZERS, TIES, SQUARES, WRAPS, CAPS, JERSEYS, SHIRTS, HOSE, etc.

CUFF LINKS, 10/6 per pair

U.L.A.U., I. of E., U.C.L., U.C.H., U.L.O.T.C., K.C.L., R.C.S., etc.

COLLEGE COLOURS
L.S.E.
BLAZERS
COMPLETE

Tailor made to measure **45/-** Complete with crest and crested buttons

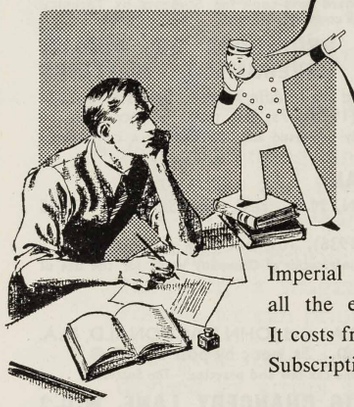
These BLAZERS are made from the best ALL-WOOL FLANNEL, which is not affected by SUN or SALT WATER

▽

CRICKET, TENNIS, FOOTBALL

L.S.E. List is obtainable on application

When you are working for an exam.



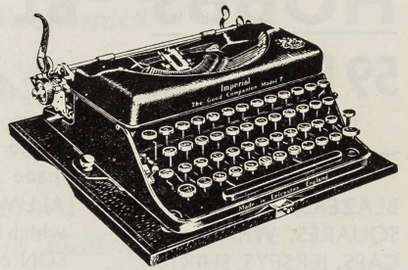
Think of the 'perfect page'

He will remind you of the quickest, easiest and neatest way of keeping your notes. The British-made Imperial 'Good Companion' typewriter has all the essentials of a standard machine. It costs from 10 Guineas complete with case. Subscription payments are available.

The all-British

Imperial 'Good Companion'

Makes a 'perfect page'



BY APPOINTMENT TO H.M. KING GEORGE V

FROM ALL TYPEWRITER DEALERS OR WRITE FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS WITHOUT OBLIGATION

Imperial Typewriter Company Limited • Leicester • England

"USE A TYPEWRITER MADE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM"

"The Solicitors' Journal"

Established in 1857, the Journal has maintained an invaluable service to Solicitors for nearly eighty-three years, and is the recognised organ of the profession.

Its aim is to provide Solicitors week by week with just the information which they need in daily practice.

Changes in the Law, whether the result of judicial decisions, new legislation, or new rules; matters of legal interest discussed in well-informed articles; specially contributed Reports of recent High Court cases; parliamentary and legal news, etc., are regularly included.

The Annual Subscription (to include Half-Yearly Index and postage) is £2 12s., and may be paid yearly, half-yearly or quarterly, as desired.

A specimen copy will be sent post free on application

The Manager, 29-31 Breams Buildings London, E.C.4

Write to

HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP

Correspondence on all matters relating to books is invited, and Catalogues of New, Secondhand, English and Foreign books will be sent free on request.

A special department deals with the supply of books on Economics and kindred subjects, and is able to give expert advice in the selection of such books. Periodically issued Supplements give details of new books on Economics and History, and of additions to the secondhand stock.

If you have any books to sell please send details and write for list of those specially wanted.

HEFFER CAMBRIDGE

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD., CAMBRIDGE, ENG.

Reprints of Scarce Works on Political Economy

The two most recent reprints in this series are

No. 5. **The Literature of Political Economy.** By J. R. McCulloch, (1845). 407 pp. Full bound, **12s. 6d.**

No. 6. **The National Income.** Three studies by Professor A. L. Bowley, Sc.D. and Sir Josiah Stamp, G.B.E., Sc.D. (1919, 1920, 1927). About 130 pp. Full bound, **6s.**

Orders should be addressed to

THE PUBLICATIONS DEPT.
THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

Particulars of the other 24 Reprints already issued will be found on page 489

The Law Times

THE JOURNAL OF THE LAW AND THE LAWYERS
PUBLISHED EVERY FRIDAY
Established 1843

Prepaid terms of Subscription, including Postage, are as follows:
LAW TIMES and REPORTS with Indices and Statutes (annual rate) .. **£5 0 0**
LAW TIMES with Indices and Statutes, but *without* REPORTS (annual rate) .. **£3 5 0**
LAW TIMES Office, The Field House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.4

Has the following important features:
All matters of Professional interest are fully and impartially discussed.
Conveyancing subjects are dealt with week by week.
Company Law is treated fully.
Careful notes of all cases involving points of law in all the Superior Courts are published week by week and are commented upon in detail when necessary.
The progress of important items of Legislation is noted, and Parliamentary Questions of particular interest to the Profession extracted from Hansard.
The "Notes and Queries" and "Correspondence" columns are open to all members of the Profession for the elucidation of points of difficulty and the interchange of opinion.
Important new Orders and Rules are published directly they are issued.
Full reports of all Professional meetings and lectures are given.
The "Law Students' Journal" contains articles suitable for students, and reports of Students' Societies and of lectures.
Full County Court sittings are given monthly.

THE LAW TIMES REPORTS contain all cases involving points of law decided by the Superior Courts, and include cases not to be found in any other Series of Reports.
All judgments are fully reported.

Chapel River Press
ANDOVER, HANTS

BOOK & GENERAL PRINTERS

Specialists in the production of distinctive and ambitious catalogues printed in new colour schemes with original bindings. Folders on papers which express the individuality of the products advertised.

These, and any other printing problems that may confront you, can be handled by our representatives and technical experts, who combine to offer you a really efficient and effective service.

LONDON OFFICE: 186 STRAND, W.C.2
Telephone: TEMple Bar 3464 (9 lines).
Telegrams: "Directory, Estrand, London"

THE ECONOMIST

(ESTABLISHED 1843)

THE WORLD'S LEADING JOURNAL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

The Economist is written for the intelligent citizen. It provides him with three weekly papers in one :

1. A shrewd and informed commentary on public affairs at home and abroad. It looks on the world with the eyes of an economist, and its opinions are hide-bound by no allegiances to party or dogma.
2. A record of events and tendencies in foreign countries many times fuller than is available in any other weekly. Several pages each week are devoted to articles contributed by a distinguished body of correspondents in the capitals of the world.
3. A special section with the title "The Business World" which digests all that is important in Finance and Banking, in Investment and in Industry and Trade, supplemented by a monthly survey of the state of trade at home and abroad.

PRICE - ONE SHILLING

Annual Subscription : Inland **£2 18 0** ; Overseas **£3 1 0**

●

The Publisher will gladly send a specimen copy

8 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4

Established 1822

The Law Journal

is the Premier Legal Weekly and the Leading Organ of both branches of the Legal Profession

Annual subscription - - - £5 11s. 10d., post free
including All England Law Reports and County Court Reports

Specimen Copy of The Law Journal and supplementary publications sent on application to:—

THE MANAGER, THE LAW JOURNAL
37 & 39 ESSEX STREET, W.C.2
Telephone: CENtral 8816

PRINTED AT THE CHAPEL RIVER PRESS, ANDOVER, HANTS